

LC 26.9:S/2012

CAL  
CES

S

Agriculture

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION | 2012

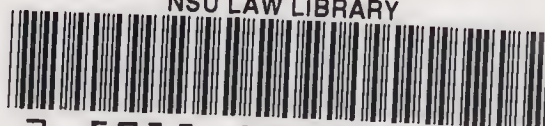


# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, DC 20541-4912, to which inquiries on current availability and price should be addressed.

- A** General Works
- B-BJ** Philosophy. Psychology
- BL, BM, BP, BQ** Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
- BR-BX** Christianity. Bible
- C** Auxiliary Sciences of History
- D-DR** History (General) and History of Europe
- DS-DX** History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
- E-F** History: American (Western Hemisphere)
- G** Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
- H** Social Sciences
- J** Political Science
- K** Law in General. Comparative and Uniform Law. Jurisprudence
- KB** Religious Law
- KD** Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
- KDZ, KG-KH** Law of the Americas, Latin America, and the West Indies
- KE** Law of Canada
- KF** Law of the United States
- KJ-KKZ** Law of Europe
- KJV-KJW** Law of France
- KK-KKC** Law of Germany
- KL-KWX** Law of Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica
- KZ** Law of Nations
- K Tables** Form Division Tables for Law
- L** Education
- M** Music
- N** Fine Arts
- P-PA** Philology and Linguistics (General). Greek Language and Literature. Latin Language and Literature
- PB-PH** Modern European Languages
- PJ-PK** Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
- PL-PM** Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania; Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
- PN** Literature (General)
- PQ** French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
- PR, PS, PZ** English and American Literature. Juvenile Belles Lettres
- PT** German, Dutch, and Scandinavian Literatures
- P-PZ Tables** Language and Literature Tables
- Q** Science
- R** Medicine
- S** Agriculture
- T** Technology
- U-V** Military Science. Naval Science
- Z** Bibliography. Library Science. Information Resources

NSU LAW LIBRARY



3 5911 00252 4475



# S

## Agriculture



## Library of Congress Classification 2012



LIBRARY OF  
CONGRESS

Prepared by the Policy and Standards Division  
Library Services

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
Cataloging Distribution Service  
Washington, D.C.



This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class S through List 2012/01, dated January 16, 2012. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at

**<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>**

and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.

### **Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data**

Library of Congress.

Library of Congress classification. S. Agriculture / prepared by the Policy and Standards Division, Library Services.

pages cm

"This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class S through List 2012/01, dated January 16, 2012. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web ... and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification"--Title page verso.

Includes index.

ISBN 978-0-8444-9540-8

1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification--Books--Agriculture. I. Library of Congress. Policy and Standards Division. II. Title. III. Title: Agriculture.

Z696.U5S 2012

025.4'663--dc23

2012010230

Copyright ©2012 by the Library of Congress except within the U.S.A.

For sale by the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service,  
101 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20541-4912.

Product catalog available on the Web at **[www.loc.gov/cds](http://www.loc.gov/cds)**



## PREFACE

The first edition of Class S, *Agriculture*, was published in 1911, the second in 1927, the third in 1948 (reprinted with supplementary pages of additions and changes in 1965), and the fourth in 1982. A 1996 edition cumulated additions and changes that were made during the period 1982-1996. A 2008 edition cumulated additions and changes that were made during the period 1996-2008. This 2012 edition cumulates additions and changes made since the publication of the 2008 edition.

In the Library of Congress Classification schedules, classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to Classification Web. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at:

[<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>](http://www.loc.gov/cds/)

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the L.C. Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the editorial meeting of the Policy and Standards Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at:


[<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>](http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/)

Libby Dechman, senior subject cataloging policy specialist in the Policy and Standards Division, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of class S. Kent Griffiths and Ethel Tillman, assistant editors of classification schedules, are responsible for maintaining the master database and creating index terms for the captions.

Barbara B. Tillett, Chief  
Policy and Standards Division

March 2012





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2018 with funding from  
Kahle/Austin Foundation



**OUTLINE**

Agriculture (General)

**S**

Plant Culture

**SB**

Forestry

**SD**

Animal Culture

**SF**

Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling

**SH**

Hunting Sports

**SK**

**TABLES**

**INDEX**







S1-(972)	Agriculture (General)
S21-400.5	Documents and other collections
S403	Agricultural missions, voyages, etc.
S419-482	History
S530-559	Agricultural education
S539.5-542.3	Research. Experimentation
S544-545.53	Agricultural extension work
S548-548.6	Historic farms
S550-559	Exhibitions. Fairs
S560-571.5	Farm economics. Farm management. Agricultural mathematics
	Including production standards, record keeping, farmwork rates, marketing
S583-587.73	Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals
S588.4-589.6	Agricultural physics
	Including radioisotopes in agriculture
S589.7	Agricultural ecology (General)
S589.75-589.76	Agriculture and the environment
S589.8-589.87	Plant growing media. Potting soils
S590-599.9	Soils. Soil science
	Including soil surveys, soil chemistry, soil structure, soil-plant relationships
S600-600.7	Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate
S602.5-604.37	Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems
	Including fallowing, rotation of crops, plowing
S604.5-604.64	Agricultural conservation
S604.8-621.5	Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands
S605.5	Organic farming. Organiculture
S606-621.5	Special classes of lands and reclamation methods
	Including woodlands, burning of lands, deserts, saline environments, moors
S622-627	Soil conservation and protection
S631-667	Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
S671-760.5	Farm machinery and farm engineering
S770-790.3	Agricultural structures. Farm buildings
S900-(972)	Conservation of natural resources
	Including land conservation
SB1-1110	Plant culture
SB39	Horticultural voyages, etc.
SB71-87	History
SB107-109	Economic botany



## OUTLINE

### Plant culture - Continued

SB109.7-111	Methods for special areas Including cold regions, dry farming, tropical agriculture
SB112	Irrigation farming
SB113.2-118.46	Seeds. Seed technology
SB118.48-118.75	Nurseries. Nursery industry
SB119-124	Propagation Including breeding, selection, grafting, air layering
SB125	Training and pruning
SB126	Artificial light gardening
SB126.5-126.57	Hydroponics. Soilless agriculture
SB127	Forcing
SB128	Growth regulators
SB129-130	Harvesting, curing, storage
SB169-172.5	Tree crops
SB175-177	Food crops
SB183-317	Field crops Including cereals, forage crops, grasses, legumes, root crops, sugar plants, textile plants, alkaloidal plants, medicinal plants
SB317.5-319.864	Horticulture. Horticultural crops
SB320-353.5	Vegetables
SB354-402	Fruit and fruit culture
SB381-386	Berries and small fruits
SB387-399	Grape culture. Viticulture
SB401	Nuts
SB403-450.87	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
SB406.7-406.83	Plant propagation
SB409-413	Culture of individual plants
SB414	Forcing
SB414.6-417	Greenhouses and greenhouse culture
SB418-418.4	Container gardening
SB419-419.3	Indoor gardening and houseplants
SB419.5	Roof gardening. Balcony gardening
SB421-439.8	Classes of plants Including annuals, climbers, ferns, lawns, perennials, shrubs
SB441-441.75	Flower shows. Exhibitions
SB442.5	Care and preparation of cut flowers and ornamental plants for market
SB442.8-443.4	Marketing. Cut flower industry. Florists
SB446-446.6	Horticultural service industry
SB447	Preservation and reproduction of flowers, fruits, etc.



	Plant culture
	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants - Continued
SB447.5	Bonkei. Tray landscapes
SB449-450.87	Flower arrangement and decoration
SB450.9-467.8	Gardens and gardening
SB469-(476.4)	Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
SB481-486	Parks and public reservations
	Including theory, management, history
SB599-990.5	Pests and diseases
SB608	Individual or types of plants or trees
SB610-615	Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.
SB617-618	Poisonous plants
SB621-795	Plant pathology
SB818-945	Economic entomology
SB950-990.5	Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection
SB950.9-970.4	Pesticides
SB973-973.5	Soil disinfection
SB974-978	Organic plant protection. Biological control
SB979.5-985	Inspection. Quarantine
SB992-998	Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology
	Including animals injurious and beneficial to plants
SD1-669.5	Forestry
SD11-115	Documents
SD119	Voyages, etc.
SD131-247.5	History of forestry. Forest conditions
SD250-363.3	Forestry education
SD388	Forestry machinery and engineering
SD388.5	Tools and implements
SD389	Forest roads
SD390-390.43	Forest soils
SD390.5-390.7	Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology
SD391-410.9	Sylviculture
SD411-428	Conservation and protection
	Including forest influences, damage by elements, fires,
	forest reserves
SD430-(559)	Exploitation and utilization
	Including timber trees, fuelwood, logging, transportation,
	valuation
SD561-669.5	Administration. Policy
SF1-1100	Animal culture
SF41-55	History

## OUTLINE

### Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling

#### Fisheries - Continued

SH343.2-343.3	Fishery oceanography. Fishery meteorology
SH343.4	Fishery research vessels
SH343.5	Exploratory fishing
SH343.8	Navigation
SH343.9	Safety measures
SH344-344.8	Methods and gear. Catching of fish
SH346-351	Fishery for individual species
SH360-363	Seal fisheries. Fur sealing
SH364	Sea otter
SH365-380.92	Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture
SH381-385	Whaling
SH387	Porpoises. Dolphins
SH388.7-391.5	Algae culture
SH393	Seagrasses
SH396	Sponge fisheries
SH400-400.8	Seafood gathering
SH401-691	Angling
	Including tackle, casting, methods of angling, angling for special kinds of fish

### Hunting sports

SK1-664	Shooting
SK37-39.5	By country
SK40-268	Special methods and types of hunting
SK281-293	Including bolos, game calling, tracking, trapping, dressing
SK284-287	Fox hunting
SK291-292	Coursing
SK293	Ferreting
SK295-305	Big game
SK311-335	Bird hunting. Fowling
SK336	Varmint hunting (General)
SK337	Predator hunting
SK341	Other game
SK351-579	Wildlife management. Game protection
	Including annual reports of game commissioners
SK590-593	Wild animal trade
SK650-664	Wildlife-related recreation



## Agriculture (General)

## Periodicals. By language of publication

For works about societies and serial publications of  
societies see S21+

For general yearbooks see S414

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | English (American)   |
| 3           | English  |
| 5           | French   |
| 7           | German   |
| 9           | Italian  |
| 11          | Scandinavian   |
| 12          | Dutch  |
| 13          | Slavic   |
| 15          | Spanish and Portuguese   |
| 16.A-Z      | Other European languages, A-Z                                  |
|             | Colonial, English, and American                                |
|             | see S1+  |
| 18          | Polyglot   |
| 19          | Other languages (not A-Z)                                      |
| 20          | History and description of periodicals and societies (General) |
|             | Documents and other collections                                |
|             | Including societies and congresses                             |
|             | United States  |
|             | Federal documents  |
|             | Commissioner of Patents  |
| 21.A19      | Agricultural report  |
|             | Department of Agriculture                                      |
| 21.A2-.A29  | Report of the Commissioner or Secretary                        |
| 21.A3       | The official record of the Department of Agriculture           |
| 21.A35      | Yearbook   |
| 21.A37      | Agriculture handbook   |
| 21.A4-.A49  | Circulars  |
| 21.A6       | Farmers' bulletins   |
| 21.A63      | Weekly newsletter to crop correspondents                       |
| 21.A7       | Bulletin   |
| 21.A74      | Agriculture information bulletin                               |
| 21.A75      | Journal of agricultural research                               |
| 21.A78      | Weather, crops, and markets                                    |
| 21.A8-.A99  | Other reports  |
| 21.A86-.A95 | Financial: accounts and disbursements, etc.                    |
| 21.A86      | Estimates of expenditures                                      |
| 21.A87      | Expenditures ... Letter from the Secretary of                  |
|             | Agriculture  |
| 21.A99      | Miscellaneous general. By date                                 |
| 21.C8-.C9   | History  |
| 21.C8       | Official   |
| 21.C9       | Nonofficial  |

	Documents and other collections
	United States
	Federal documents
	Department of Agriculture -- Continued
	Administrative documents; appointments; personnel
21.D2-.D39	Serial publications
21.D4-.D7	Monographs
	Reports of individual bureaus
	Bureau of Agricultural Economics see HD1751
	Bureau of Biological Survey see QH104+
	Bureau of Chemistry see S585
	Bureau of Crop Estimates see HD1751
21.D85-.D859	Crop Reporting Board
	Bureau of Entomology
	see SB823
	Office of Exhibitions see S559.A+
	Office of Experiment Stations
21.E2-.E8	Serial publications
21.E9A-.E9Z	Monographs
21.F4	Office of Farm Management
21.F6	Foreign Agricultural Service (1953- )
	Office of Foreign Markets see HD9000+
	Forest Service see SD11
	Library see Z733.A+
	Bureau of Markets see HD9000.9.A5+
	Bureau of Plant Industry see SB19
	Division of Pomology see SB19
	Office of Public Roads see TE21+
21.R44	Agricultural Research Service
21.S2	Seed Distribution
	Class here only departmental publications
	Bureau of Soils see S591.A1+
21.S3-.S36	Solicitor
21.S37	States Relations Service
21.S4-.S8	Bureau of Statistics
21.S9	Supply Division
21.T43	Technical Assistance Division
	Weather Bureau see QC983
21.Z2-.Z8	Congressional and other documents
22	National societies and conventions
	Sections
22.7	Northeastern States
23	New England
24	Middle States
25	Southern States
26	Central States. Upper Mississippi Valley
27	Great Plains



## Documents and other collections

## United States

## Sections -- Continued

28	Mountain States
29	The Southwest
30	Pacific Coast
30.5	Documents concerning States collectively
	State documents, etc.
	Alabama
31	General
32.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Alaska
33	General
34.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Arizona
35	General
36.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Arkansas
37	General
38.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	California
39	General
40.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Colorado
41	General
42.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Connecticut
43	General
44.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Delaware
45	General
46.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	District of Columbia
47	General
48.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Florida
49	General
50.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Georgia
51	General
52.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Hawaii
52.5	General
52.6.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Idaho
53	General
54.A-Z	Local, A-Z

Documents and other collections

United States

State documents, etc. -- Continued

	Illinois
55	General
56.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Indian Territory
57	General
58.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Indiana
59	General
60.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Iowa
61	General
62.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Kansas
63	General
64.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Kentucky
65	General
66.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Louisiana
67	General
68.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Maine
69	General
70.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Maryland
71	General
72.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Massachusetts
73	General
74.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Michigan
75	General
76.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Minnesota
77	General
78.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Mississippi
79	General
80.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Missouri
81	General
82.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Montana
83	General



## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc.

## Montana -- Continued

84.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nebraska

85

General

86.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nevada

87

General

88.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Hampshire

89

General

90.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Jersey

91

General

92.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Mexico

93

General

94.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New York

95

General

96.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North Carolina

97

General

98.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North Dakota

99

General

100.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ohio

101

General

102.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Oklahoma

103

General

104.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Oregon

105

General

106.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Pennsylvania

107

General

108.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Rhode Island

109

General

110.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## South Carolina

111

General

112.A-Z

Local, A-Z

	Documents and other collections
	United States
	State documents, etc. -- Continued
	South Dakota
113	General
114.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Tennessee
115	General
116.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Texas
117	General
118.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Utah
119	General
120.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Vermont
121	General
122.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Virginia
123	General
124.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Washington
125	General
126.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	West Virginia
127	General
128.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Wisconsin
129	General
130.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Wyoming
131	General
132.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Other countries
	Canada and Newfoundland
133	General works
	Alberta and Northwest Territories
135	General
136.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	British Columbia
141	General
142.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Manitoba
147	General
148.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	New Brunswick
149	General



## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Canada and Newfoundland

## New Brunswick -- Continued

150.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Newfoundland

151

General

152.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nova Scotia

153

General

154.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ontario

155

General

156.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Prince Edward Island

157

General

158.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Québec

159

General

160.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Saskatchewan

161

General

162.A-Z

Local, A-Z

163

## Yukon and Mackenzie

164.A-Z

Other (Franklin, Keewatin, Labrador, Ungava, etc.), A-Z

## Mexico

165

General

166.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Central America

167

General works

168

Belize

169

Costa Rica

170

Guatemala

171

Honduras

172

Nicaragua

173

Panama

174

Salvador

## West Indies

175

General works

176

Bahamas

177

Cuba

179

Haiti

180

Jamaica

181

Puerto Rico

183.A-Z

Other, A-Z

184

Bermuda

Documents and other collections

Other countries -- Continued

South America

Including Latin America (General)

185	General works
	Argentina
187	General
188.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Bolivia
189	General
190.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Brazil
191	General
192.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Chile
193	General
194.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Colombia
195	General
196.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Ecuador
197	General
198.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Guyana
199	General
200.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Suriname
201	General
202.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	French Guiana
203	General
204.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Paraguay
205	General
206.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Peru
207	General
208.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Uruguay
209	General
210.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Venezuela
211	General
212.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Atlantic islands
213	General
214.A-Z	Local, A-Z



## Documents and other collections

## Other countries -- Continued

## Europe

- 215 General works
- 217 British Isles
- Great Britain
- England
- 218 General
- 218.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Ireland (Republic or General)
- 219 General
- 220.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Northern Ireland
- 220.5 General
- 220.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Scotland
- 221 General
- 222.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Wales
- 223 General
- 224.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Austria
- Including Austria-Hungary
- 225 General
- 226.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Hungary
- 227 General
- 228.A-Z Local, A-Z
- France
- 229 General
- 230.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Germany
- 231 General
- 232.A-Z Local, A-Z
- East Germany
- (232.5) General
- (232.6.A-Z) Local, A-Z
- Greece
- 233 General
- 234.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Italy
- 235 General
- 236.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Low countries
- Belgium
- 237 General
- 238.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Europe

## Low countries -- Continued

## Netherlands

239

## General

240.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

241

## Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (General)

For former Soviet areas of Asia see S309

## Russia (Federation)

For Siberia see S313+

241.3

## General works

241.4.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

(242.A-Z)

## Individual former Soviet republics, A-Z

(242.E8)

## Estonia

see S269.E75

(242.L3)

## Latvia

see S269.L35

(242.L35)

## Lithuania

see S269.L78

(242.M64)

## Moldova

see S269.M629

(242.U45)

## Ukraine

see S269.U38

## Scandinavia

243

## General works

## Denmark

245

## General

246.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Iceland

247

## General

248.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Norway

249

## General

250.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Sweden

251

## General

252.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Spain

253

## General

254.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Portugal

255

## General

256.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

257

## General

258.A-Z

## Local, A-Z



## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Europe -- Continued

## Balkan States

259

General

260.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Bulgaria

261

General

262.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Montenegro see S268.A+

Romania

265

General

266.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Yugoslavia

267

General

268.A-Z

Local, A-Z

269.A-Z

Other European, A-Z

e.g.

269.E75

Estonia

269.F5

Finland

269.L35

Latvia

269.L78

Lithuania

269.M3

Malta

269.M629

Moldova

269.P6

Poland

269.U38

Ukraine

## Asia

270

General works

Afghanistan

271

General

272.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Baluchistan see S322.P27

China

277

General

278.A-Z

Local, A-Z

India

279

General

280.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Sri Lanka

281

General

282.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Indochina

283

General works

French Indochina

284

General works

Vietnam

285

General

	Documents and other collections
	Other countries
	Asia
	Indochina
	French Indochina
	Vietnam -- Continued
286.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Cambodia
287	General
288.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Cochin China
289	General
290.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Tongking
291	General
292.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Thailand
293	General
294.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Straits Settlements. Malay Peninsula
295	General
296.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Indonesia
297	General
298.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Philippine Islands
301	General
302.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Japan
303	General
304.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Korea
305	General
306.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Iran
307	General
308.A-Z	Local, A-Z
309	Former Soviet areas of Asia
309	General
310.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Central Asia
311	General
312.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Siberia
313	General
314.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Turkey in Asia. Asia Minor



## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Asia

## Turkey -- Continued

315

General

316.A-Z

Local, A-Z

322.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

322.C8

Cyprus

322.P27

Pakistan

## Indian Ocean islands

322.5

General works

322.6.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Africa

323

General works

## Ethiopia

325

General

326.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## British Africa

327

General works

## South Africa

328

General works

## Cape of Good Hope

329

General

330.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## KwaZulu-Natal

331

General

332.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Orange Free State

333

General

334.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Transvaal

335

General

(336)

Local

see S336.4+

## Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging

336.4

General

336.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal

336.8

General

336.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal

337

General

337.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North-West

337.5

General

337.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Africa

## British Africa -- Continued

338.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Congo (Democratic Republic)

339

General

340.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Egypt

341

General

342.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## French Africa

343

General works

## Algeria

345

General

346.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Tunisia

346.5

General

346.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## West Africa

347

General

348.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Madagascar

349

General

350.A-Z

Local, A-Z

354.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## German Africa

355

General works

Burundi see S379.B94

## Tanzania

357

General

358.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Rwanda

358.5

General

358.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Cameroon

359

General

360.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Southwest

361

General

362.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Italian Africa

363

General

364.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Liberia

365

General

366.A-Z

Local, A-Z



## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Africa -- Continued

## Morocco

367

General

368.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Orange Free State see S333+

## Portuguese Africa

370

General works

## Mozambique

371

General

372.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Angola

373

General

374.A-Z

Local, A-Z

375.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

375.S2

Sao Tome and Principe

South Africa see S328+

## Spanish Africa

377

General

378.A-Z

Local, A-Z

379.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

379.B94

Burundi

## Australia

381

General works

382

Australian Capital Territory. Canberra

New South Wales

383

General

384.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Northern Territory

387

General

388.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Queensland

389

General

390.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Southern Australia

391

General

392.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Tasmania

393

General

394.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Victoria

395

General

396.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Western Australia

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Australia

## Western Australia -- Continued

397

## General

397.5.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## New Zealand

397.7

## General

397.8.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Pacific islands

398

## General

400.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

400.G8

## Guam

400.5

## Developing countries

401

## Agricultural economics

Including international societies and agencies, e.g. International  
Council for Scientific Agriculture

Cf. HD1429 International Institute of Agriculture

National, state, provincial, etc. see S21+

403

## Agricultural missions, voyages, etc.

Class here works about missions, voyages, etc. involving more  
than one country

## Collections

405

## General

407

## Collected writings of individual authors

## Directories

408

## General

## By region or country

## United States

409

## General

409.5.A-.W

## By state, A-W

410.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

411

## Encyclopedias and dictionaries

## Statistics

General agricultural statistics, including acreage, yield  
production, etc. see S21+; S419+Agricultural statistics limited to economic aspects, including  
prices, consumption, trade see HD1421+

413

## Tables

414

## Calendars. Yearbooks. Almanacs

For popular farmers' almanacs (United States) see  
AY81.F3

Cf. SB450.965 Gardeners' almanacs

## Biography

415

## Collective

417.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z



S	AGRICULTURE (GENERAL)	S
	History and conditions	
	Cf. HD113+ Economic history and conditions	
419	General	
	Antiquity	
	Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of agriculture	
421	General works	
423	Assyrians	
425	Hebrews	
427	Egyptians	
429	Greeks	
431	Romans	
433	Middle ages	
	Cf. HD141+ Economic history	
435	16th and 17th centuries	
437	18th and 19th centuries	
439	General agricultural conditions, world crop zones, etc.	
	By region or country	
	Including agricultural conditions and agricultural surveys	
	United States (and North America)	
441	General works	
	By section	
443	New England	
444	Middle States	
445	The South	
	Central States and the West see S441	
448	The Southwest	
449	Pacific Coast	
451.A-.W	By state, A-W	
	Canada	
451.5.A1	General works	
451.5.A2-Z	Regions, provinces, etc.	
451.7	Mexico	
	Europe	
452	General works	
	Great Britain	
453	Agricultural survey	
455	General (and England alone)	
457.A-Z	Local, A-Z (England only)	
	Wales	
458	General works	
458.5.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Scotland	
459	General works	
460.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Northern Ireland	
460.5	General works	
460.6.A-Z	Local, A-Z	

S

	History and conditions
	By region or country
	Europe -- Continued
	Ireland (Republic or General)
461	General works
462.A-Z	Local, A-Z (Republic only)
	France
463	General works
464.A-Z	Regions, provinces, etc, A-Z
	Germany
	Including West Germany
465	General works
466.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	e.g.
466.E37	East Germany
469.A-Z	Other European countries and regions, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
	e.g.
469.A4	Alps (Table S3a)
469.S3	Scandinavia (Table S3a)
	Asia
470.A1	General
470.A2-Z	Regions, A-Z
471.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
471.3	Arab countries (General)
471.35	Islamic countries (General)
	Indian Ocean islands
471.5	General works
471.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Africa
472.A1	General
472.A2-Z	Regions, A-Z
473.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
	Atlantic Ocean islands
473.5	General works
473.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Latin America
473.9	General works
	Mexico see S451.7
	South America
474	General
475.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
	Central America
476.A1	General



	History and conditions
	By region or country
	Central America -- Continued
476.A2-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
	West Indies. Caribbean islands
477.A1	General
477.A2-Z	By country, island, etc., A-Z
	Subarrange each country, island, etc., by Table S3a
	Australia
478.A1	General
478.A2-Z	By state, A-Z
	Subarrange each state by Table S3a
	New Zealand
478.5.A1	General
478.5.A2-Z	Local, A-Z
	Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania
479	General
479.3.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
480	Arctic regions
481	Tropics
482	Developing countries
	Agricultural departments. Agricultural administration
484	General works
	By region or country see S21+; S441+
	Study and teaching. Research
484.4	General works
484.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Agricultural legislation
	see class K
	General works
	Classic authors (Greek and Roman)
	Texts
	see PA
491	Collections
492	Individual authors
493	Comprehensive works (Theory, progress, science)
	Class here works for the library as distinguished from textbooks
	for the school and handbooks for everyday use
	Breeding
	Class here works on the general principles of breeding both
	plants and animals
	For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB189.5
	Grain; SB191.W5 Wheat. For works limited to special
	animals, see the animal, e.g. SF201 Cattle
	For works on general plant breeding see SB123+
	For works on general animal breeding see SF105+

## General works

## Breeding -- Continued

494

## General works

494.3

## Germplasm resources

Cf. SB123.3+ Plants

Cf. SF105.3 Animals

494.33

## Mutation breeding

Including space mutation breeding

494.35

## Agricultural genome mapping (General)

494.5.A-Z

## Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z

494.5.A25

## Aerial photography

494.5.A3

## Aeronautics

## Agricultural informatics see S494.5.D3

494.5.A39

## Agricultural literature

494.5.A4

## Agriculture as a profession. Vocational guidance

Cf. S559.5+ Employment surveys, etc.

Cf. SB50 Plant culture

Cf. SF80 Animal culture

494.5.A43

## Agrobiodiversity

Including agrobiodiversity conservation

494.5.A45

## Agroforestry. Agroforestry systems

Cf. S619.A37 Desertification control

Cf. S621.5.A38 Reclamation of land method

Cf. S627.A35 Soil conservation

Cf. SB172+ Multipurpose trees

494.5.A47

## Agropastoral systems

Cf. SF140.P38 Pastoral systems

494.5.A65

## Alternative agriculture. Appropriate technology

## Artificial intelligence see S494.5.D3

494.5.A96

## Authorship

## Biological diversity in agriculture see S494.5.A43

## Biology, Economic see S494.5.E25

494.5.B56

## Biosystematics

494.5.B563

## Biotechnology

Cf. S494.5.G44 Genetic engineering

Cf. SB106.B56 Crop biotechnology

Cf. SD387.B55 Forestry

Cf. SF140.B54 Animal biotechnology

Cf. SH136.B56 Aquaculture

494.5.C3

## Cartography

494.5.C54

## Classification

494.5.C6

## Communication in agriculture

494.5.C64

## Consultants

494.5.D3

## Data processing. Agricultural informatics

Including artificial intelligence



## General works

Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued

494.5.D58

Diversification

For local (Documents and collections) see S21+

For local (History and conditions) see S441+

494.5.D6

Documentation

494.5.E25

Economic biology

Cf. SB107+ Economic botany

Cf. SF84+ Economic zoology

494.5.E4

Electronics

494.5.E5

Energy and agriculture

Including energy consumption

Cf. S494.5.S64 Solar energy

Cf. S675.4 Fuel consumption of agricultural machinery

Cf. SB288+ Energy crops

Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation

494.5.E56

Entropy

494.5.E8

Estimating and reporting

Including surveying methods and statistical services

Experimentation see S539.5+

494.5.G44

Genetic engineering

Cf. SB123.57 Plant culture

494.5.G46

Geography

Class here general works on agricultural geography as a discipline

For works on world agricultural geography see S439

For works on local agricultural geography see S441+

Informatics, Agricultural see S494.5.D3

494.5.I47

Information services

Including agricultural information networks

494.5.I5

Innovations

Including technology transfer and innovation diffusion

494.5.I58

Inventions

Literature see S494.5.A39

494.5.M28

Materials handling

Cf. S571+ Farm produce handling

Mathematical models see S566.5

Operations research see S566.6+

494.5.P47

Permaculture

494.5.P485

Philosophy

494.5.P5

Plastics in agriculture

494.5.P73

Precision farming

494.5.P75

Productivity

For local (Documents and collections) see S21+

For local (History and conditions) see S441+

Cf. HD1401+ Economic aspects

494.5.P76

Psychology



## General works

Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued

Radioactive decontamination see S589.6

Radioactive tracers see S589.5

Recreational use of farms, ranches, etc. see GV198.945+

494.5.R34

Raised field agriculture

494.5.R4

Remote sensing

494.5.S64

Solar energy

Statistical services see S494.5.E8

Surveys see S494.5.E8

494.5.S86

Sustainable agriculture

For local (Documents and collections) see S21+

For local (History and conditions) see S441+

494.5.S95

Systems

Class here general works on agricultural and integrated  
agricultural systems

For works on world agricultural systems see S439

For works on local agricultural systems see S441+

494.5.U72

Urban agriculture

For local (Documents and collections) see S21+

For local (History and conditions) see S441+

Vocational guidance see S494.5.A4

494.5.W3

Water in agriculture

Cf. S618+ Irrigation water

Cf. TD927 Rural water supply

495

## Textbooks

For British textbooks see S509+

For other foreign textbooks see S515+

For courses of study see S533+

## Handbooks, etc.

496

General, international, etc.

For American (including Canadian) farmers

497

To 1815

499

1816-1865

501

1866-

501.2

1970-

Including "homesteading," i.e. self-sufficient living on a farm

For Southern farmers

503

To 1865

505

1866-

506.A-Z

For other regions of the United States, A-Z

507.A-.W

For states of the United States, A-W

For Canadian farmers

508.A1

General

508.A2-Z

Provinces

For English farmers

509

To 1785

- General works  
Handbooks, etc.  
For English farmers -- Continued  
511 1786-1850  
513 1851-1969  
513.2 1970-  
For others  
515 To 1800  
1801-  
517.A2 General works  
517.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z  
518 Handbooks for women  
519 Juvenile works  
520 Pictorial works  
Light literature. Popular works. Farm life, etc.  
Class here works that are not scientific nor limited to one subject  
Cf. BL325.A35 Comparative mythology  
Cf. GR895 Folklore of agriculture  
Cf. GT3470+ Country life (Manners and customs)  
Cf. GT5810+ Customs relative to agriculture and hunting  
Cf. HT421 Rural sociology  
Cf. S496+ Handbooks, etc.  
Cf. SB92+ Popular works on plant culture  
Cf. SB103 Plant culture  
Cf. SB455 Gardens and gardening  
521 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
521.5.A2 General works  
521.5.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z  
522.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
523 Addresses, essays, lectures  
Agricultural education  
Cf. LC2780.2 Agricultural education of African Americans  
Cf. S495 Textbooks  
Cf. S678.5+ Agricultural engineering  
530 Periodicals and societies  
530.3 Congresses  
Directories  
530.5 General works  
530.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Biography see S415+  
Schools. Study and teaching  
531 General works  
531.3 Teacher training  
531.5 Audio-visual aids

- Agricultural education
  - Schools. Study and teaching -- Continued
  - Laboratory manuals see S495
- 532 Agricultural work of missionaries
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 533 General works
      - 533.F66 4-H Clubs
      - 533.F8 Future Farmers of America
      - 534.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Including courses of study
      - 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Individual colleges and institutions
      - 536.5.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
      - 537.A-Z United States. By institution, A-Z
      - 539.A-Z Other countries. By country, A-Z
        - Subarrange by institution. By name, A-Z
  - Research. Experimentation
    - Including experiment stations, laboratories, and research institutions
    - For publications of state-supported experiment stations see S21+
    - For descriptive works limited to individual state-supported experiment stations, etc. see S541+
    - Cf. S587.3+ Agricultural chemistry laboratories
- 539.5 Periodicals and societies
- 539.7 Congresses
- Directories see S530.5+
- 540.A2 General works
- 540.A3-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 540.A58 Anthropological aspects
  - 540.C57 Citizen participation
  - 540.D38 Data processing
  - 540.E25 Economic aspects (General)
  - 540.E92 Evaluation
  - 540.F5 Farming systems research see S494.5.S95
  - 540.I56 Field experiments
  - 540.L56 International cooperation
  - 540.L53 Library research
  - 540.M34 Management
  - 540.M38 Mathematical models
  - 540.N82 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
  - 540.O53 On-farm research
  - 540.S63 Sociological aspects
  - 540.S7 Statistical methods
  - 540.8.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
  - By region or country



- Agricultural education  
 Research. Experimentation  
 By region or country -- Continued  
 United States  
 Cf. S21.A2+ U.S. Department of Agriculture  
 541 General works  
 541.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
*Under each state:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*
- 542.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*
- 542.3 Developing countries
- Agricultural extension work  
 General and United States  
 544 General works  
 544.3.A-.W By state, A-W  
 544.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 544.6 Developing countries  
 545 History, etc.  
 Class here general and nonofficial works only  
 For state documents see S31+  
 For foreign documents see S133+
- Study and teaching. Research  
 545.5 General works  
 545.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Historic farms  
 548 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 548.4 General works  
 548.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 Subarrange by author  
 548.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange by author
- Museums  
 549.A1 General works  
 549.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- Exhibitions. Fairs  
 Cf. SF114+ Livestock exhibitions  
 550 Periodicals  
 550.5 General works

## Agricultural education

## Exhibitions. Fairs -- Continued

Organization. Methods of conducting fairs, etc.

551

General works

552

Prize competition. Regulations, etc.

552.5

Juvenile works

553:A-Z

International. By place, A-Z

National, state, and local

By country

United States

554

General works

555.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

557.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

559.A-Z

Exhibits of particular countries at various expositions. By country, A-Z

## Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of agriculturists and agricultural college graduates

Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers

559.5

General works

By region or country

United States

559.6

General works

559.63.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

559.65.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Farm economics. Farm management

Class here works limited to technique, business methods, etc.

For public policy, etc. see HD1401+

560

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

560.2

Collected works (nonserial)

560.3

Congresses

560.45

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

560.6

Information services

561

General works

561.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country

United States

General works see S561

561.6.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

562.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

562.5

Study and teaching

563

Laying out farms, locating buildings, etc.

Insurance see HG9966+

Rents, taxes, valuation, etc. see HD28+; HJ9+

Sharing systems see HD1478.A3+; HD1491+

- Farm economics. Farm management -- Continued
- 563.6 Personnel management  
For local see S561.52+  
Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
- 564 Labor productivity
- 564.5 Production standards
- 564.7 Record keeping
- 565 Safety measures (General)  
Cf. S675.7 Farm machinery
- 565.7 Data processing  
Accounting see HF5686.A36  
Custom farmwork rates
- 565.85 General works
- 565.855.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 565.86 New agricultural enterprises
- 565.88 Agritourism. Recreational use of farms
- Agricultural mathematics  
Including farm management mathematics
- 565.97 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 566 General works
- 566.3 Problems, exercises, etc.
- 566.5 Mathematical models
- 566.55 Statistical methods  
Cf. HD1421+ Economic aspects
- Operations research. System analysis
- 566.6 General works  
Programming
- 566.65 General works
- 566.7 Linear programming
- 566.8 Nonlinear programming
- 568 Dynamic programming
- Custom farmwork rates see S565.85+
- Postharvest technology. Marketing technology  
Class here works limited to technique  
For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB398.5  
Grapes  
For economic works on marketing and trade see HD28+
- 571 General works
- 571.5 Roadside marketing  
Cooperative marketing see HD1483+  
Methods and system of culture see S602.5+  
Special methods for special areas see S604.3+  
Farm buildings see S770+



	Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals
	For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5
	Rice
	Cf. S592.5+ Soil chemistry
	Cf. S631+ Fertilizers
	Cf. SB128 Growth regulators
	Cf. SB950.9+ Pesticides
	Cf. SF253 Dairy chemistry
583	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
583.2	Congresses
584.A-Z	Documents. By country, A-Z
	For the United States Bureau of Chemistry see S585
584.4	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
	Biography
584.5	Collective
584.52.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History and conditions
584.7	General works
584.75.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
585	General works
585.4	Addresses, essays, lectures
585.8	Safety measures
	Cf. SB952.5 Pest control
	Methods of application
585.84	General works
585.87	Chemigation
	Study and teaching. Research
585.9	General works
585.93.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
586	Tables
587	Analysis and experiments
587.25	Laboratory manuals
	Laboratories
587.3	General works
587.34.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x
	.x2A-.x2Z
	<i>General works</i>
	<i>Individual laboratories, A-Z</i>
587.45	Natural products
587.5.A-Z	Special chemicals, A-Z
587.5.B65	Boron
587.5.C66	Copper
587.5.H4	Heavy metals
587.5.M54	Minerals
587.5.M64	Molybdenum
587.5.N5	Nitrogen
587.5.P56	Phosphorus

- Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals  
Special chemicals, A-Z -- Continued
- 587.5.P6 Potassium  
587.5.S35 Saponins  
587.5.S4 Selenium  
587.5.S53 Silicon  
587.5.S9 Sulfur  
587.5.T7 Trace elements  
587.5.Z55 Zinc
- Adjuvants  
587.7 General works  
587.73.A-Z Special adjuvants, A-Z  
587.73.S95 Surface active agents  
587.73.V44 Vegetable oils
- Agricultural physics  
588.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
589 General works  
Study and teaching. Research  
589.25 General works  
589.27.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
589.3 Optics in agriculture  
589.5 Radioisotopes in agriculture  
589.55 Nuclear accidents and agriculture  
589.6 Radioactive decontamination  
589.7 Agricultural ecology (General)  
For geographical treatment see S441+  
Agricultural conservation see S604.5+  
Agriculture and the environment  
Cf. S589.7 Agricultural ecology  
Cf. TD195.A34 Agricultural pollution  
Cf. TD930+ Agricultural wastes
- 589.75 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
589.755 General works  
589.757.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
589.76.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Agricultural geology see QE37  
Plant growing media. Potting soils  
Cf. QK565.2 Cultural media for algae, etc.
- 589.8 General works  
Artificial media  
589.85 General works  
589.87.A-Z Special media, A-Z  
589.87.B37 Bark

	Plant growing media. Potting soils
	Artificial media
	Special media, A-Z -- Continued
589.87.P43	Peat
	Cf. S592.85 Peat soils
	Cf. S661.2.P4 Soil amendment
	Soils. Soil science
	Cf. CC79.S6 Archaeology
	Cf. QH84.8 Soil biology
	Cf. QH541.5.S6 Soil ecology
	Cf. QL110+ Soil fauna
	Cf. QR111+ Soil micoroganisms
	Cf. RA570+ Public health
	Cf. S622+ Soil conservation and erosion
	Cf. S631+ Fertilizers and manures
	Cf. S661.7 Soil conditioners
	Cf. SB973+ Soil disinfection
	Cf. TA710+ Soil mechanics and engineering
	Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution
	Cf. TE208.5 Trafficability of soils
590	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
590.2	Congresses
	Communication in soil science
590.4	General works
590.45	Soil science literature
	Biography
590.6	Collective
590.63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History
590.7	General works
590.73.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
591.A1-.A59	United States documents
591.A6-Z	General works
591.3	Juvenile works
	Study and teaching. Research
591.5	General works
591.55.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
591.7	Laboratory manuals
	Museums
591.8	General works
591.84.A-Z	International. By name, A-Z
591.85.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Under each country:
	.x
	.x2A-.x2Z
	General works
	Individual museums. By name, A-Z
592	Encyclopedias and dictionaries
592.13	Data processing. Computer applications



## Soils. Soil science -- Continued

592.135

Remote sensing

Cf. S592.145 Aerial photography in soil surveys

Soil surveys

For surveys of particular places see S599+

Cf. TE208+ Soil surveys in highway engineering

592.14

General works

592.143

Soil profiles

592.145

Aerial photography

592.147

Soil mapping

Soil classification

Cf. S592.6.A+ Special elements

Cf. S597.A+ Soils for special crops

592.16

General works

592.17.A-Z

By order, great group, family, etc., A-Z

592.17.A37

Acrisols

592.17.A43

Alfisols

592.17.A57

Anthropogenic soils

592.17.A73

Arid soils. Desert soils

592.17.C45

Chernozem soils

Clay soils see S592.367

Desert soils see S592.17.A73

592.17.F45

Ferralsols

592.17.F55

Fluvisols

Forest soils see SD390+

592.17.F73

Fragipans

592.17.H57

Histosols

Humus see S592.8+

592.17.H93

Hydric soils. Hydromorphic soils

Loam soils see S592.357

592.17.M35

Mangrove soils

592.17.O95

Oxisols

Peat soils see S592.85

592.17.P63

Podzol

592.17.R43

Red soils

592.17.R45

Rendzinas

Sandy loam soils see S592.355

Sandy soils see S592.353

592.17.S64

Solonetz soils

592.17.S75

Steppe soils

592.17.T85

Tundra soils

592.17.U48

Ultisols

592.17.U73

Urban soils

592.17.V47

Vertisols

592.17.V65

Volcanic soils

## Soils. Soil science -- Continued

592.185

## Soil age

Including dating or age determination

For local see S599+

Cf. QE473 Paleopedology

592.2

## Soil formation

Cf. QE473 Paleopedology

## Soil physics

Cf. TA710.5 Testing for mechanical or engineering  
properties

592.3

## General works

## Soil texture

592.35

General works

592.353

Sandy soils

592.355

Sandy loam soils

592.357

Loam soils

592.358

Silt loam

592.367

Clay soils

Soil structure see S593.2

Soil aeration see S593.7

## Soil optical properties

592.38

General works

592.4

Soil color

Soil temperature see S594.5

## Soil chemistry

592.5

General works

592.53

Soil physical chemistry

592.55

Soil mineralogy

For local see S599+

## Soil acidity. Acid soils

592.57

General works

592.575

Acid sulfate soils

592.6.A-Z

## Special soil chemical constituents, A-Z

592.6.A34

Agricultural chemicals

Cf. TD879.A35 Soil pollution

592.6.A4

Aluminum

592.6.A7

Arsenic

592.6.B28

Barite

592.6.B3

Barium

592.6.B6

Boron

592.6.C3

Calcium

592.6.C34

Carbohydrates

592.6.C35

Carbon

592.6.C36

Carbonates

592.6.C6

Cobalt

592.6.C67

Copper

592.6.E57

Enzymes

## Soils. Soil science

## Soil chemistry

## Special soil chemical constituents, A-Z -- Continued

- 592.6.F58 Fluorine
- 592.6.G95 Gypsum
- 592.6.H43 Heavy metals
- 592.6.H47 Herbicides
- 592.6.I7 Iron
- 592.6.L4 Lead
- 592.6.M3 Magnesium
- 592.6.M35 Manganese
- 592.6.M64 Molybdenum
- 592.6.N5 Nitrogen
- 592.6.O73 Organic compounds
- 592.6.O9 Oxygen
- 592.6.P43 Pesticides
  - Cf. SB951.145.S65 Soil pesticides
  - Cf. TD879.P37 Soil pollution
- 592.6.P48 Phenolic acids
- 592.6.P5 Phosphorus
- 592.6.P58 Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
- 592.6.P6 Potassium
- 592.6.S4 Selenium
- 592.6.S45 Serpentine
- 592.6.S85 Strontium
- 592.6.S9 Sulfur
  - Cf. S592.575 Acid sulfate soils
- 592.6.T7 Trace elements
- 592.6.Z55 Zinc

## Soil biochemistry

For special organic chemical constituents see S592.6.A+

592.7

## General works

## Humus

592.8

## General works

592.85

## Peat soils

- Cf. GB621+ Peat bogs
- Cf. HD9559.P3+ Peat industry
- Cf. S589.87.P43 Artificial plant growing medium
- Cf. S661.2.P4 Soil amendment
- Cf. TN837+ Peat production

593

## Analysis and experiments

593.2

## Soil structure

593.23

## Soil compaction

Cf. TA749 Earthwork

Cf. TE210.4+ Highway engineering

593.25

## Soil crusts and crusting

593.27

## Subsoils



## Soils. Soil science -- Continued

- 593.3 Soil colloids
- Soil acidity see S592.57+
- 593.7 Soil aeration
- 593.75 Soil air
- 594 Soil moisture
  - Cf. S595.5 Irrigated soils
- 594.3 Soil respiration
- 594.5 Soil temperature
- 595 Alkali lands. Saline soil. Sodic soil
- 595.5 Irrigated soils
  - For local see S599+
- 596 Soils and the environment
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QH541.5.S6 Soil ecology
  - Cf. S592.17.A57 Anthropogenic soils
  - Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution
- 596.3 Soils and climate
  - For local see S599+
- Soils and nutrition
- 596.5 General works
- 596.53 Soils and animal nutrition
- Soils and crops. Soil-plant relationships. Soil productivity
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QK867+ Plant nutrition
  - Cf. QK900+ Plant ecology
- 596.7 General works
- Forest soils see SD390+
- 596.75 Garden soils
- 597.A-Z Soils for special crops. By crop, A-Z
  - Apple
  - Babassu
  - Citrus fruits
  - Coffee
  - Cotton
  - Energy crops
  - Fruit
  - Grapes
  - Grasses. Lawns
  - Hevea
  - Lawns see S597.G7
  - Legumes
  - Mushrooms
  - Oil palm
  - Pine
  - Potatoes
  - Rice

	Soils. Soil science
	Soils and crops. Soil-plant relationships. Soil productivity
	Soils for special crops. By crop, A-Z -- Continued
597.S56	Sisal
597.S65	Spruce
597.S84	Sugarcane
597.T35	Tangerine
597.T38	Tea
597.T4	Teak
597.T6	Tobacco
597.V4	Vegetables
598	Miscellaneous
	Local
	United States
	Including North America
599.A1	General
	Including regions
599.A3-.W	States, A-W
	Canada
599.1.A1	General
	Including regions
599.1.A3-.Y	Provinces, A-Y
599.2	Mexico
	Central America
599.23.A1	General
	Including regions
599.23.A3-Z	Countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
	West Indies
599.25.A1	General
	Including regions
599.25.A3-Z	Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z
	Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a
	Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group
	South America
	Including Latin America
599.3.A1	General
	Including regions
599.3.A3-Z	Countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
	Atlantic islands
599.35.A1	General
	Including regions

S

Soils. Soil science

Local

Atlantic islands -- Continued

599.35.A3-Z

Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

Europe

Cf. S599.45.A1+ Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

599.4.A1

General

Including regions

599.4.A3-Z

Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Including Russia in Asia

For individual former Soviet republics other than Russia (in Europe) see S599.4.A1+

For individual former Soviet republics other than Russia (in Asia) see S599.6.A1+

599.45.A1

General of Russia (Federation) as a whole

599.45.A2-Z

Locals of Russia (Federation), A-Z

Africa

599.5.A1

General

Including regions

599.5.A3-Z

Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

Indian Ocean islands

599.55.A1

General

Including regions

599.55.A3-Z

Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

Asia

Cf. S599.45.A1+ Russia in Asia

599.6.A1

General

Including regions

599.6.A3-Z

Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

Australia

599.7.A1

General

Including regions



- Soils. Soil science
- Local
- Australia -- Continued
- 599.7.A3-.W States, A-W
- 599.75 New Zealand
- 599.8.A-Z Other Pacific islands or island groups, A-Z
- Subarrange each island or island group by Table S3a
- Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group
- 599.9.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
- e.g. Arctic regions, Antarctica, tropics
- Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate
- For particular crops, see the crop in SB
- Cf. S596.3 Soils and climate
- Cf. SB454.3.W43 Weather information for gardeners
- Cf. SD390.5+ Forest meteorology
- 600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 600.2 Congresses
- 600.3 Directories
- 600.35 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Methodology
- 600.4 General works
- 600.43.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 600.43.D38 Data processing
- 600.43.M37 Mathematical models
- 600.43.S83 Statistical methods
- Study and teaching. Research
- 600.45 General works
- 600.47 Laboratory manuals
- 600.5 General works
- 600.55 Juvenile works
- 600.57 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country
- United States
- 600.6 General works
- 600.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 600.64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 600.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Atmospheric greenhouse effect see S600.7.G73
- 600.7.B55 Blizzards
- 600.7.C54 Climatic changes
- 600.7.C93 Cyclones
- Including hurricanes and typhoons
- Drought tolerance see S600.7.D76
- 600.7.D76 Droughts. Drought tolerance
- Cf. SB791 Plant pathology

## Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 600.7.E93 Evapotranspiration
- 600.7.F56 Flowering time
- 600.7.F76 Frost
- 600.7.G56 Global warming
- 600.7.G73 Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
- 600.7.H37 Harvesting time
- Hurricanes see S600.7.C93
- 600.7.P53 Planting time
- 600.7.R35 Rain and rainfall
- 600.7.R46 Remote sensing
  - Including the utilization of artificial satellites
- 600.7.S65 Solar radiation
- 600.7.S86 Storms
- 600.7.T45 Temperature
- Typhoons see S600.7.C93
- 600.7.W43 Weather control
- 600.7.W45 Weather forecasting
- 600.7.W55 Wind

## Agricultural ecology see S589.7

## Crops and pollution see SB744.5+

## Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems

## Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry

- 602.5 General works
- 602.8 Fallowing
- 602.87 Shifting cultivation
- 602.88 Slash-mulch agricultural systems
- 603 Rotation of crops
- 603.5 Companion crops. Intercropping
  - Cf. SB283.5+ Catch crops
- 603.7 Double cropping. Multiple cropping
- 604 Tillage. Plowing
  - Cf. S683+ Implements
- Special methods for special areas
  - Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 604.3 Alpine. Hill farming
- Arid regions see S612+
- 604.33 Cold regions
  - Cf. SB109.7 Crops
- 604.37 Tropical
  - Cf. SB111.A2+ Tropical crops
- 604.4 Wetlands. Wetland agriculture
  - Including dambo farming
  - Cf. S621 Moors, marshes, and drainage

- Agricultural conservation  
Cf. S589.7 Agricultural ecology  
Cf. TD195.A34 Agricultural pollution  
Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation
- 604.5 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 604.6 General works
- 604.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 604.64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands  
Cf. TC801+ Reclamation and irrigation engineering
- 604.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 604.83 Congresses
- 604.84 Collected works (nonserial)
- 604.85 Dictionaries
- 605 General works
- 605.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 605.5 Organic farming. Organiculture  
Cf. S654+ Organic fertilizers  
Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening  
Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection
- Special classes of lands and reclamation methods
- 606 Abandoned farm lands
- 607 Woodlands. Clearing  
Cf. S679+ Clearing implements and explosives
- 608 Burning of lands  
Deserts. Arid lands. Irrigation  
Class here works on arid regions and irrigation agriculture  
For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g.  
SB189.45 Grain; SB191.R5 Rice  
For works limited to dry farming see SB110  
For farmers' manuals on irrigation agriculture see  
SB112
- 612 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 612.2 Congresses
- 612.3 Directories
- 612.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Study and teaching. Research
- 612.5 General works
- 612.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 612.8 History (General)
- 613 General works
- 614 Juvenile works
- 615 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 616.A-Z By region or country, A-Z



Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands

Special classes of lands and reclamation methods

Deserts. Arid lands. Irrigation -- Continued

Irrigation water

For water requirements of specific crops, see the crop, e.g.

SB189.45 Grain; SB191.R5 Rice

618

General works

By region or country see S616.A+

618.4

Analysis. Measurement

Quality

618.45

General works

618.47

Pollutants

Composition

618.5

General works

618.6.A-Z

Special chemicals, A-Z

618.6.C35

Carbonate

619.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

619.A37

Agroforestry

Chemigation see S585.87

619.C55

Climatic factors

619.D43

Deficit irrigation

619.E34

Efficiency, Irrigation

619.E53

Energy consumption

619.E57

Environmental aspects

619.F87

Furrow irrigation

Landscape irrigation see SB475.82

Microirrigation see S619.T74

619.N57

Nitrogen management

619.R44

Remote sensing

619.R85

Runoff irrigation

619.S24

Saline irrigation

619.S33

Scheduling of irrigation

Cf. S619.D43 Deficit irrigation

Sewage irrigation see TD670

Soils see S595.5

619.S66

Sprinkler irrigation

619.S92

Subirrigation

619.S96

Supplemental irrigation

619.T36

Tank irrigation

619.T74

Trickle irrigation. Microirrigation

619.W37

Water duties

619.W38

Water harvesting

Cf. S619.R85 Runoff irrigation

620

Saline environments

Cf. S595 Alkali lands, saline soils

Cf. SH138 Mariculture

Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation,  
etc., of lands

Special classes of lands and reclamation methods --

Continued

621

Moors, marshes, etc. Drainage and ditching

Class here farmers' manuals only

For law and legislation, see class K

For works limited to economic aspects, public policy,  
etc. see HD1681+

For works limited to engineering see TC970+

Cf. S604.4 Wetland agriculture

621.5.A-Z

Other, A-Z

621.5.A37

Agriculturally marginal lands

621.5.A38

Agroforestry for land reclamation

Cf. S619.A37 Desertification control

621.5.C47

Cerrados

621.5.C62

Coal-mined lands

Including coal mine waste

For works limited to surface mined lands see

S621.5.S8

621.5.G73

Grasslands

Including prairies

621.5.H43

Heathlands

621.5.M48

Mined lands (General)

Mountains and hills see S604.3

621.5.O33

Oil-polluted lands

621.5.O34

Oil sands

621.5.P57

Pipelines

621.5.P59

Plants for land reclamation

(621.5.P73)

Prairies

see S621.5.G73

621.5.Q35

Quarries

Revegetation see S627.R47

621.5.S3

Sand dunes

621.5.S65

Spoil banks

621.5.S8

Surface mined lands

621.5.V6

Volcanic land

Soil conservation and protection

Including soil degradation and erosion

Cf. SD390.4+ Forest soil erosion and conservation

Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution

622

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

622.2

Congresses

623

General works

623.3

Juvenile works

History and conditions

United States

	Soil conservation and protection
	History and conditions
	United States -- Continued
624.A1	General works
624.A2-Z	By region or state, A-Z
625.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
625.7	Vocational guidance
	Study and teaching. Research
626	General works
626.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
627.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
627.A3	Aerial photography
627.A35	Agroforestry
627.C57	Citizen participation
627.C58	Climatic factors
	Including rain and rainfall
627.C65	Contour farming
	Cover crops see SB284+
627.C76	Crop residue management
627.G68	Government policy
	For local see S624+
627.H5	Hillside planting
627.I54	Incentives
627.M36	Mathematical models
627.P55	Plants for soil conservation
	Including plant materials centers
627.P76	Projects
	For individual local projects see S624+
627.R45	Remote sensing
627.R47	Revegetation
627.S66	Snow cover
627.S8	Streambank planting
	For local see S624+
627.T4	Terracing
	Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
	For special fertilizers used on particular crops see S667.A+
	Cf. HD9483+ Trade
	Cf. S693.5 Equipment
	Cf. SB742+ Deficiency diseases in plants
	Cf. TP963+ Manufacture
631	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
631.3	Congresses
631.5	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
633	General works
	By region or country
	United States
633.2	General works



- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil  
By region or country  
United States -- Continued  
633.3.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z  
633.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
635 Farm or home preparation, preservation, storage, etc.  
637 Catalogs of manufacturers and dealers  
Study and teaching. Research  
638.5 General works  
638.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
639 Analysis and experiments  
For dealers' advertisements see S637  
641 Inspection, legislation and administration  
Including state serial documents  
643 Lime and marl. Gypsum. Plaster of Paris  
Including phosphogypsum  
645 Potash. Potassium  
647 Phosphates  
649 Guano  
Nitrogen and nitrates  
Including ammonia, Chile saltpeter, urea, etc.  
650.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
650.83 Congresses  
651 General works  
651.3 Nitrification inhibitors  
Nitrogen-fixing plants see SB297+  
652 Soil inoculation. Legume inoculation  
For bacteriology of root nodules see QR113  
652.3 Urease inhibitors  
652.7 Silicon and silicates  
Compound fertilizers see S631+  
653.4 Trace elements (General)  
653.5.A-Z Other special fertilizer chemical constituents, A-Z  
653.5.B6 Boron  
653.5.C6 Copper  
653.5.M3 Magnesium  
653.5.M35 Manganese  
653.5.M6 Molybdenum  
653.5.S84 Sulfur  
653.5.Z56 Zinc  
Organic fertilizers and manures  
Including organic wastes as fertilizers  
Cf. S649 Guano  
Cf. S650.8+ Nitrogen and nitrates  
654 General works  
654.5 Biofertilizers  
655 Farm manure

## Fertilizers and improvement of the soil

## Organic fertilizers and manures -- Continued

657

Sewage, sewage sludge, and night soil

659

Animal industry waste

Including blood, bone, fish-scrap, etc.

## Vegetable fertilizers and amendments

Including compost and green manuring

Cf. SB195 Silage

Cf. SB284+ Cover crops and green manure crops

Cf. SB297+ Nitrogen-fixing plants

661

General works

661.2.A-Z

Special, A-Z

661.2.M3

Marine algae

661.2.P4

Peat

Cf. S589.87.P43 Artificial plant growing medium

Cf. S592.85 Peat soils

661.2.S28

Sapropel

661.2.S85

Straw

661.2.W66

Wood chips

661.5

Mulching

661.7

Soil conditioners

Liquid fertilizers

662

General works

662.5

Foliar feeding

663

Miscellaneous. Other fertilizers

667.A-Z

Fertilizers for special crops. By crop, A-Z

For individual forest trees see SD397.A+

667.A2

Horticultural crops

667.A5

Alfalfa

667.A7

Apple

667.B3

Barley

667.B5

Beans

667.B57

Bermuda grass

667.C33

Cacao

667.C57

Coconut palms

667.C6

Coffee

667.C65

Conifers

667.C8

Corn. Maize

667.C85

Cotton

Field crops see S631+

667.F6

Forage crops

Forest fertilizers see SD408

667.F8

Fruit

667.G65

Grain

667.G68

Grapes

667.G7

Grasses

667.G74

Greenhouse plants

## Fertilizers and improvement of the soil

## Fertilizers for special crops. By crop, A-Z -- Continued

- 667.K5 Kikuyu grass
- 667.L4 Lettuce
- Maize see S667.C8
- 667.M8 Mulberry
- 667.N6 Norway spruce
- 667.O45 Olive
- 667.O54 Onions
- 667.O7 Orange
- 667.P27 Papaya
- Pasture fertilization see S667.G7
- 667.P38 Peanuts
- 667.P4 Pecan
- 667.P45 Peppers
- 667.P55 Pineapple
- 667.P8 Potatoes
- 667.R35 Range plants
- 667.R5 Rice
- 667.R68 Roses
- 667.S67 Sorghum
- 667.S75 Strawberries
- 667.S8 Sugar beets
- 667.S9 Sugarcane
- 667.S93 Sweet potatoes
- 667.T3 Tangerine
- 667.T6 Tobacco
- 667.T67 Tomatoes
- 667.T76 Tropical crops
- 667.V5 Vegetables
- 667.W5 Wheat

## Soil conditioners see S661.7

## Farm machinery and farm engineering

For works on particular types of machines for special crops  
see S715.A+

Cf. HD9486+ Agricultural machinery industry

Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation in agriculture

Cf. TJ793 Internal combustion engines for agriculture  
machinery

Cf. TJ1480+ Manufacturing aspects of agricultural  
machinery

Cf. TL1+ Motor vehicles

- 671 Periodicals. Societies
- 671.3 Congresses
- 673 Directories
- 674 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- 674.3 Agricultural engineering literature



## Farm machinery and farm engineering -- Continued

Agricultural engineers, machinery operators, mechanics, etc.

674.4

General works

674.43.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

674.45

Collective

674.46.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

674.5

History (General)

For history by region or country see S751+

675

General works

675.25

Juvenile works

675.3

Agricultural mechanics

675.4

Fuel consumption

675.5

Maintenance and repair. Farm shops

675.7

Safety measures

675.8

Costs

Tools and farm devices

Cf. SB454.8 Garden tools

676

General works

676.3

Catalogs

Local see S751+

676.5

Agricultural instruments, meters, etc.

677

General catalogs

Exhibits, etc.

678.A1

General works

678.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Special. By name, A-Z*

678.4

Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

678.5

General works

678.53.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

678.56

Problems, exercises, examinations

678.57

Laboratory manuals

678.65

Robotics

678.7

Horticultural machinery

Cf. SB454.8 Garden equipment

Clearing implements

Including use of explosives in clearing land

679

General works

681

Catalogs

Soil working implements. Plows, etc.

683

General works

685

Catalogs

Seeding implements

687

General works

- Farm machinery and farm engineering  
Seeding implements -- Continued
- 689 Catalogs  
Implements for caring for plants (Grafting, pruning, shelter, etc.)
- 691 General works
- 693 Catalogs
- 693.5 Fertilizer equipment
- 694 Spraying and dusting equipment  
Harvesting implements and machinery
- 695 General works
- 696 Combines. Combine harvesters
- 697 Catalogs  
Agricultural processing and processing machinery  
Cf. SB129+ Crop handling  
Cf. TP368+ Food industry and trade  
Cf. TS1950+ Animal products
- 698 General works
- 698.5 Plant material cutting machinery  
Threshing and related implements
- 699 General works
- 701 Catalogs  
Storage
- 703 General works
- 705 Catalogs  
Implements for direct preparation of crops for use
- 707 General works
- 709 Catalogs  
Transportation and power transmission machinery  
Cf. TL233+ Tractors (Manufacture)
- 711 General works
- 713 Catalogs
- 713.5 Wagons and carts  
Cf. TS2001+ Manufacture  
Waterlifting and transmission machinery see TJ899+
- 715.A-Z Implements and machinery for special crops. By crop, A-Z  
Including planting, harvesting, and agricultural processing  
machinery for individual crops
- 715.B42 Beans
- 715.C33 Cabbage
- 715.C6 Corn
- 715.C64 Cotton
- 715.F67 Forage plants
- 715.G67 Grain
- 715.G7 Grapes
- 715.L48 Lettuce
- 715.M44 Melons

## Farm machinery and farm engineering

Implements and machinery for special crops. By crop, A-Z --

Continued

715.M87 Mushrooms  
 715.O37 Oil palm  
 715.O4 Olives  
 715.P43 Peanuts  
 715.P48 Phragmites australis  
 715.P6 Potatoes  
 715.R5 Rice  
 715.S65 Sorghum  
 715.S89 Sugar beets  
 715.S9 Sugarcane  
 715.V4 Vegetables  
 715.W54 Wheat

Implements for caring for farm animals see SF92

Fences, gates see S790+

727 Miscellaneous

e.g. Knots and splices

By region or country

751 United States

760.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

760.5 Developing countries

## Agricultural structures. Farm buildings

Cf. HD1393+ Valuation

Cf. HD7289.A+ Rural housing

Cf. NA8200+ Architecture

Cf. S563 Farm layout

Cf. SB195 Silos

Cf. SB414.6+ Greenhouses

Cf. SF91 Livestock housing

Cf. SF494.5 Poultry housing

Cf. TH4911+ Construction

770 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

772 Collected works (nonserial)

773 Congresses

774 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Directories

775 General works

775.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Exhibitions

776 General works

776.4.A-Z International. By place, A-Z

Subarranged by year

776.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarranged by author



- Agricultural structures. Farm buildings -- Continued
- 778 History (General)  
For local see S785+
- 780 General works
- 782 Juvenile works
- 783 Pictorial works  
By region or country  
United States
- 785 General works
- 786.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 787.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Fences. Gates  
Cf. TH4965 Construction
- 790 General works
- 790.3 Electric fences
- Conservation of natural resources  
Including land conservation in general  
Cf. HC1+ Economic aspects of natural resources  
Cf. HD28+ Economic aspects of natural resources  
Cf. S604.5+ Agricultural conservation
- 900 Periodicals and societies
- 912 Congresses  
Documents  
United States
- 914 Federal
- 916.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
- 918.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- 920 Directories
- 922 Encyclopedias and dictionaries  
Exhibitions
- 924.A1 General works
- 924.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- Biography
- 926.A2 Collective
- 926.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 928 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
Cf. HC103.7 Natural resources (Economic aspects)
- 930 General works
- 932.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
- 934.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 936 Comprehensive works

## Conservation of natural resources -- Continued

- 938 Textbooks
- 940 Juvenile literature
- 942 Essays and popular works
- 944 General special
- 944.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 944.5.A34 Aeronautics
- 944.5.C57 Citizen participation
- 944.5.C65 Communication
- 944.5.C67 Conservation plants
  - Including plant materials centers
  - Cf. S627.P55 Soil conservation
- 944.5.D36 Data processing
- 944.5.D42 Decision making
- 944.5.I57 International cooperation
- 944.5.L42 Leadership
- 944.5.N38 Natural resources conservation areas (General)
  - For local see S930+
- 944.5.P76 Projects
  - For local see S930+
- 944.5.P78 Protected areas (General)
  - For local see S930+
  - Cf. QH75+ Natural areas, wilderness areas, biosphere reserves, ecological reserves, landscape protection
  - Cf. QH90.75.A1+ Aquatic parks and reserves
  - Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife refuges
  - Cf. SB481.A1+ National parks and reserves
  - Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
  - Cf. SK357 Game reserves
- 944.5.P82 Public relations
- 944.5.S63 Social aspects
- 944.5.V64 Volunteer workers
- 945 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 946 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 946.3 General works
- 946.32.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 946.34.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 946.5 Audiovisual aids
- Agricultural conservation see S604.5+
- Land conservation
  - see S900+
  - Cf. S604.8+ Melioration of land
- (950) Periodicals and societies
- (952) General works

## Conservation of natural resources

## Land conservation -- Continued

(954.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

## Water conservation

Economic history see HD1690+

Engineering see TC401+; TD388+

Soil conservation see S622+

Forest conservation see SD411+

## Conservation of grasslands

Formation and care of meadows see SB199

Soil conservation see S622+

Stock ranges see SF84.82+

## Wildlife conservation see QL81.5+

Cf. QH75+ Protection of nature, scenery, natural  
monuments

(960)

Periodicals and societies

(962)

General works

(964.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

Recreational resources conservation see GV191.642+

(970)

General works

(972.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

Marine resources conservation see GC1018

Mineral resources conservation see TN1+



Plant culture

For climatic aspects of particular crops, see the crop, e.g.  
SB191.M2 Corn  
For soil aspects of particular crops see S597.A+  
For fertilizers for particular crops see S667.A+  
For machinery for particular crops see S715.A+  
For diseases of particular crops see SB608.A+  
Cf. HG9968 Crop insurance  
Cf. QK1+ Botany  
Cf. SD1+ Forestry

Periodicals and societies

- SB
- 1  
4  
7  
10  
13
- American  
For societies under state auspices see SB21  
English  
French  
German  
Other

Congresses

- 16.A1-.A5  
16.A6-Z
- International congresses  
By region or country, A-Z

Documents

- 19  
21  
23  
25  
27  
29.A-Z  
39
- United States  
Federal  
State, A-W  
Great Britain  
For documents of colonies, etc. see SB29.A+  
France  
Germany  
Other, A-Z

Horticultural voyages, etc.

Collections

- 41  
43  
44
- General  
Collected writings of individual authors

Directories

- 45  
45.5
- Encyclopedias and dictionaries  
Nomenclature

Communication in crop science

- 45.6  
45.65
- General works  
Crop science in literature

- 46
- Receipts and rule books. Calendars

- 50
- Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

- 51  
51.8.A-Z
- General works  
International institutions. By name, A-Z

	Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
52.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	<i>.x</i> <i>General works</i>
	<i>.x2A-.x2Z</i> <i>Local, A-Z</i>
	<i>.x3A-.x3Z</i> <i>Special schools or institutions. By name, A-Z</i>
	School gardens and farms
	Including children's gardens for school and home
	For home gardens see SB457+
55	General
56.A-Z	By place, A-Z
	e.g. Report of Children's Farm School, New York
	Exhibitions
57.A-Z	International expositions. By place, A-Z
	Subarranged by year
59.A-Z	National and local. By place, A-Z
	Subarranged by year
	For exhibits of special plants, see the plants
	Museums
	For collections of special plants, e.g. gums, see the subject
60.A1	General works
60.A2-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	<i>.x</i> <i>General works</i>
	<i>.x2A-.x2Z</i> <i>Special. By name, A-Z</i>
	Biography
61	Collective
63.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
	Appleseed, Johnny see SB63.C46
63.B9	Burbank, Luther
63.C46	Chapman, John
63.H5	Henderson, Peter
	History and conditions
	Cf. SB451+ Gardens and gardening
71	General
	Antiquity
	Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of agriculture
73	General works
75	Greeks
77	Romans
79	Middle Ages
	By region or country
	United States
83	General works

	History and conditions
	By region or country
	United States -- Continued
85.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Subarrange each state by Table S3a
87.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
	General works
91	Comprehensive works
	General and popular works for special regions
	Cf. S521+ Popular works on agriculture in general
	Cf. SB455 Popular works on gardens and gardening
	United States
92	To 1800
93	1801-
94	American works in foreign languages
95	The South
	Great Britain
97	To 1800
98	1801-
99.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
102	Juvenile works
103	Essays and light literature
	Cf. S521+ Light literature on agriculture in general
105	Addresses
106.A-Z	Special aspects of crops and plant culture as a whole, A-Z
106.B56	Biotechnology
	Including pollen biotechnology
	For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5
	Rice
	Cf. TP248.27.P55 Plant biotechnology (General)
106.E25	Ecophysiology
	Evolution see SB106.O74
106.G46	Genetics (General)
	For works limited to special crops see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5
	Rice
	For works limited to general propagation see SB119+
106.I47	Improvement
	For local (History and conditions) see SB83+
	For local (Culture) see SB92+
106.M83	Mycorrhizas
	Cf. QK604.2.M92 Mycology
106.O74	Origin and evolution
106.V43	Vegetation management



- Economic botany  
For economic botany of special plants, see the plant, e.g. Cereals  
SB189-SB191  
For medical botany see QK99.A1+  
Cf. QK101+ Phytogeography  
Cf. SD1+ Forestry
- 107 General and comprehensive works  
107.5 Minor works  
108.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
United States  
108.U5 General works  
108.U6A-.U6Z By region or state, A-Z  
109 Plant introduction  
For special areas see SB108.A+
- Methods for special areas  
Cf. S604.3+ Agriculture
- 109.7 Cold regions  
110 Dry farming  
Tropical agriculture
- 111.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
111.A3-Z Monographs. By author  
112 Irrigation farming  
Class here farmers' manuals on irrigation agriculture  
For works on arid regions and irrigation agriculture see  
S612+
- 112.5 Physiology  
Cf. SB130 Postharvest physiology
- (113) Nursery catalogs, etc.  
see SB118.485+
- Seeds. Seed technology  
Including seed growing and farms  
For special plants, see the plant, e.g. Wheat SB191.W5  
Cf. HD9019.S43+ Seed industry and trade  
Cf. QK660+ Botany  
Cf. SB732.8 Seed pathology
- 113.2 Periodicals. Societies  
113.3 Congresses  
113.4 Directories  
Study and teaching. Research
- 113.7 General works  
113.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
113.85 Laboratories  
Regulation, inspection, etc.  
Including certification, grading, and testing
- 114.A1 Societies  
114.A3 General

- Seeds. Seed technology  
Regulation, inspection, etc. -- Continued
- 114.A4-Z By region or country  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a  
United States
- 114.U6 General works
- 114.U7A-.U7W By state, A-W
- Seed projects
- 114.5 General works
- 114.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 115 Seed and plant catalogs  
For works limited to specific plants, see the plant, e.g. SB362.3  
Fruit; SB371 Peach  
For works about special nurseries see SB118.48+  
For works limited to nursery stock catalogs see  
SB118.485+  
Cf. QK73.A+ Seed lists of botanical gardens
- Seed growing. Seed farms
- 117 General works
- 117.2 History and conditions  
By region or country  
United States
- 117.3 General works
- 117.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 117.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 118 Seed identification
- 118.25 Seed quality
- Seed handling and postharvest technology
- 118.3 General works
- 118.32 Harvesting
- 118.34 Cleaning
- 118.36 Drying
- 118.38 Preservation. Protection  
Including seed deterioration
- 118.4 Storage
- 118.43 Disinfection
- 118.44 Seed treatment  
Including irradiation, stratification, etc.
- 118.45 Seed equipment and supplies
- 118.46 Synthetic seeds  
Including somatic embryogenesis
- Nurseries. Nursery industry  
For works limited to a specific plant, see the plant, e.g. SB409  
Orchids; SB411 Roses  
For works on general plant propagation see SB119+  
Cf. SB115 Seed and plant catalogs
- 118.48 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

	Nurseries. Nursery industry -- Continued
	Directories
	Including nursery stock catalogs
118.485	General works
	By region or country
	United States
118.486	General works
118.487.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
118.488.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Biography see SB61+
118.5	General works
118.6	Economic aspects. Costs (General)
	History and conditions
118.7	General works
	By region or country
	United States
118.73	General works
118.74.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Subarrange each state by Table S3a
118.75.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Propagation
	For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB406.7+
	Flowers; SB419 House plants
	Cf. SB118.48+ Nurseries
119	General works
	Special methods
121	Planting and transplanting. Sowing
	Breeding, crossing, selection, etc.
123	General works
123.25.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Germplasm resources
123.3	General works
123.34.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
123.45	Variety testing
123.5	Patents
	Class here lists of patented plants
	Including protected varieties
	For legal works on plant patents, see class K
123.57	Genetic engineering. Transgenic plants
123.6	Cell and tissue culture
	Cf. SB118.46 Somatic embryogenesis
123.65	Budding and grafting
123.7	Air layering
123.75	Plant cuttings. Mist propagation
124	Other special methods (not A-Z)

SB



- 125 Training and pruning  
For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB359.45  
Fruit
- 126 Artificial light gardening  
Hydroponics. Soilless culture  
Cf. S589.85+ Artificial plant growing media
- 126.5 General works
- 126.57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 126.8 Flowering (General)  
Cf. QK830 Botany
- 127 Forcing  
Cf. SB414 Flowers
- 128 Growth regulators  
Harvesting, curing, storage  
For harvesting, curing, etc., of individual crops, see the crop, e.g.  
SB189.7+ Grain; SB442.5 Flowers and ornamental plants
- 129 General works
- 130 Postharvest physiology  
Packing, shipment, and marketing see S571+
- (133) Garden tools  
see SB454.8
- 139 Miscellaneous  
e.g. Electricity in horticulture
- 160 New crops (General)  
For works limited to special crops, see the crop, e.g. SB169+  
Tree crops  
Tree crops  
Including shrubs  
Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 169 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 169.2 Congresses
- 170 General works
- 171.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Multipurpose trees (General)  
Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 172 General works
- 172.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Food crops  
Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 175 General works
- 176.A-S176.Z By region or country, A-Z
- 177.A-Z By plant, A-Z  
Alkaloidal plants see SB265+  
Amaranth  
Cf. SB191.A42 Grain  
Cf. SB207.A52 Forage plants  
Cf. SB351.A54 Vegetables
- 177.A52

	Food crops
	By plant, A-Z -- Continued
177.E88	Condiment plants see SB305+
	Euterpe edulis
	Fruit see SB354+
177.G65	Fungi, Edible see SB352.85+
	Goosefoots
	Grain see SB188+
177.L45	Herbs see SB351.H5
	Legumes
	Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
	Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing plants
	Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use
177.L85	Lupines
	Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants
	Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants
	Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants
	Manna plants see SB317.M33
	Marine algae see SH390+
	Mushrooms see SB352.85+
	Nuts see SB401+
177.Q55	Oilseed plants see SB298+
	Quinoa
	Root crops see SB209+
	Spice plants see SB305+
	Starch plants see SB309+
	Sugar plants see SB215+
	Tuber crops see SB209+
	Vegetables see SB320+
	Field crops
	Cf. S21+ Crop reports, statistics
	Cf. S494.5.E8 Estimating and reporting
	Cf. S671+ Machinery
183	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
183.2	Congresses
	Directories see SB44
	Encyclopedias and dictionaries see SB45
	Study and teaching. Research see SB51+
	Field experiments see S540.F5
185	General works
	Physiology
185.5	General works
185.6	Water requirements
185.7	Breeding
185.75	Varieties
185.78	Judging
	Seed production see SB113.2+

## Field crops -- Continued

- 185.8 Planting time. Harvesting time
- 186 Harvesting
- 186.2 Drying
- 186.3 Storage
- 186.5 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- 187.A-S187.Z By region or country, A-Z
- Grain. Cereals
  - Cf. S671+ Machinery
- 188 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 188.2 Congresses
- 188.3 Directories
- 188.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 188.5 General works
  - 188.525.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
  - 188.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 188.55 Field experiments
- 188.6 Exhibitions
- 188.8 History (General)
- 189 General works
- 189.3 Straw
  - Cf. TS1109 Paper manufacture
  - Cf. TS1747.S7 Fiber industry
- Physiology
  - 189.4 General works
  - 189.45 Water requirements. Irrigation
- 189.47 Varieties
- Plant propagation
  - 189.48 General works
  - 189.5 Breeding
  - 189.525 Germplasm resources
  - 189.53 Genetic engineering
  - 189.54 Cell and tissue culture
  - 189.55 Seeds
  - 189.57 Planting time. Harvesting time
  - 189.6 Preharvest sprouting
  - Postharvest technology
    - 189.7 General works
    - 189.73 Harvesting
    - 189.74 Threshing
    - 189.75 Cleaning
    - 189.77 Drying
    - 189.8 Grading. Standards
    - 190 Storage
    - 190.3 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
    - 191.A-Z Individual cereals, A-Z



	Field crops
	Grain. Cereals
	Individual cereals, A-Z -- Continued
191.A42	Amaranth
	Cf. SB177.A52 Food crops
	Cf. SB207.A52 Forage plants
	Avena fatua see SB191.W53
191.B2	Barley
191.B9	Buckwheat
	Corn see SB191.M2
	Durra see SB191.S7
191.F66	Fonio
(191.I5)	Indian rice
	see SB191.W55
(191.K3)	Kafir corn
	see SB191.S7
	Kaoliang see SB191.S7
191.M2	Maize. Corn
	Cf. SB191.P64 Popcorn
	Cf. SB351.C7 Sweet corn
191.M5	Millets
	Milo see SB191.S7
191.O2	Oats
191.P4	Pearl millet
191.P64	Popcorn
191.R3	Ragi
191.R5	Rice
191.R53	Rice, Red
	Cf. SB615.R43 Weed
191.R9	Rye
191.S7	Sorghum
	Sweet corn see SB351.C7
191.T43	Teff
191.T7	Triticale
191.W5	Wheat
191.W53	Wild oat
191.W55	Wild rice
191.W57	Wild wheats
	Including individual species
192.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Forage crops. Feed crops
	Including ranges of western United States
	For care of cattle on ranges see SF84.82+
193	General works
193.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
193.5	Breeding
193.55	Seeds

SB

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops -- Continued

195

## Silage

For works limited to a special crop, see the crop, e.g.

SB191.M2 Corn

Cf. TH4935 Silos

## Grasses

Cf. QK495.G74 Botany

197

## General works

Local see SB202.A+

198

## Hay and other dried forage plants

Cf. SB189.3 Straw

199

## Formation and care of meadows. Pastures (General)

Cf. SB433+ Lawns

201.A-Z

## By plant, A-Z

201.A52

Andropogon furcatus

201.A53

Andropogon gayanus

201.B35

Bermuda grass

201.B47

Black grama grass

201.B5

## Bluegrasses

Including individual species of bluegrass except Kentucky

Cf. SB201.K4 Kentucky bluegrass

201.B8

## Bromegrasses

201.B9

Buffalo grass

201.B93

Buffelgrass

(201.C46)

Cenchrus ciliaris

see SB201.B93

201.C73

Crested wheatgrass

201.D3

Danthonia

201.E46

Elymus sibiricus

201.E8

Esparto

201.F48

Fescue

201.F6

Foxtail

201.G8

Guinea grass

201.H3

Hardinggrass

201.I6

Indian rice

201.J5

Johnson grass

201.K4

Kentucky bluegrass

201.K54

Kikuyu grass

201.K57

Kioleria cristata

201.L6

Lolium

201.L65

Love grass

201.M4

Meadow fescue

201.M5

Mitchell grass

201.O6

Orchard grass

201.P3

Para grass

201.P35

Pennisetum purpureum

	Field crops
	Forage crops. Feed crops
	Grasses
	By plant, A-Z -- Continued
(201.P37)	Perennial veldt grass
	see SB201.V44
201.P42	Petrozavodsk orchard grass
201.P5	Phragmites australis
201.R3	Reed canary grass
201.R45	Rhodes grass
201.R52	Ricegrasses
	Including individual species
201.R6	Roselle
201.R64	Rough fescue
201.R8	Ryegrasses
201.S8	Sudan grass
201.S95	Switchgrass
201.T34	Tall fescue
201.T5	Timothy grass
201.U75	Urochloa trichopus
201.V44	Veld grass
201.V46	Vetiver
201.W5	Wheatgrasses
	Cf. SB201.C73 Crested wheatgrass
201.Z6	Zoysia japonica
202.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Legumes
	Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes
	Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing crops
	Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use
203	General works
203.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
205.A-Z	Individual legumes, A-Z
205.A4	Alfalfa
205.B4	Berseem
	Broad bean see SB205.F3
205.C37	Caucasus goat's rue
205.C64	Clover
205.C8	Cowpeas
	Cf. SB351.C75 Vegetable
205.C85	Crotalaria
205.F3	Fava bean
	Cf. SB351.F3 Food crop
	Fenugreek see SB205.T7
205.K8	Kudzu
205.L4	Lespedeza
205.L7	Lotus

SB



## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops

## Legumes

## Individual legumes, A-Z -- Continued

205.L9

## Lupines

Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops

Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants

Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants

205.M4

## Medicago

205.P5

## Pigeon pea

Cf. SB317.P54 Multiple use crop

205.S7

## Soybean

205.S86

## Stylosanthes

205.T35

## Tamarugo

205.T67

## Townsville stylo

205.T7

## Trigonella. Fenugreek

Cf. SB317.F44 Multiple use crop

205.V58

## Vetch

207.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

207.A52

## Amaranthus

Cf. SB177.A52 Food crops

Cf. SB191.A42 Grain

207.A77

## Atriplex repanda

207.B54

## Bilberry

207.B7

## Brassica

207.C2

## Cactus

207.C35

## Ceanothus

207.C6

## Comfrey

207.C86

## Cup rosinweed

207.H35

## Halophytes

Including salt-tolerant crops

207.K3

## Kale

207.K6

## Kochia

207.L52

## Lichens

207.M35

## Mangel-wurzel

207.P5

## Phacelia

207.P64

## Polygonum weyrichii

207.P8

## Prickly pears

207.P93

## Purshia tridentata

207.R36

## Rape (Plant)

Cf. SB299.R2 Oilseed plant

207.S3

## Salt-bush

## Salt-tolerant crops see SB207.H35

207.S96

## Sunflowers

Cf. SB299.S9 Oilseed plant

Cf. SB413.S88 Ornamental plants

(208.A-Z)

Field crops

Forage crops. Feed crops -- Continued

By region or country, A-Z  
see SB193.3.A+

Root and tuber crops

Cf. SB351.R65 Vegetables

209

General works

210.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

211.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

211.A69

Araceae

Artichoke, Jerusalem see SB211.J4

211.C3

Cassava

211.C5

Chicory

Dasheen see SB211.T2

211.J4

Jerusalem artichoke

211.M23

Maca

Mangel-wurzel see SB207.M35

211.M29

Manihot

Cf. SB291.M32 Rubber plants

211.P3

Parsnip

211.P8

Potatoes

211.R8

Rutabaga

211.S9

Sweet potato

211.T2

Taro

211.T8

Turnip

211.Y3

Yam

Sugar plants

Cf. HD9100+ Sugar trade

Cf. TP375+ Sugar manufacture

215

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(216)

Directories (of cane growers and manufacturers of sugar)  
see TP375.5

217

General works

Sugar beets

218

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

218.2

Congresses

By region or country

219

United States

220.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

221

General works

Sugar cane

226

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

226.2

Congresses

By region or country

228

United States

229.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

231

General works

## Field crops

## Sugar plants -- Continued

235

Sorgo

239.A-Z

Other sugar plants, A-Z

239.M3

Maple

239.P3

Palms

239.S75

Stevia rebaudiana

## Textile and fiber plants

Cf. HD9850+ Textile trade

Cf. TS1300+ Textile industries

241

General works

242.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Cotton

Cf. HD9070+ Cotton trade

245

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

245.2

Congresses

Documents (United States) see SB249

Documents (Other countries) see SB251.A+

249

General and United States

251.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

251.5

Sea Island cotton

(252)

Ginning, baling, etc.

see TS1585

253

Flax

Cf. HD9155 Industry

Cf. SB299.F6 Oilseed plant

Cf. TS1700+ Manufacture

255

Hemp

Cf. HD9155 Hemp industry

Cf. SB295.C35 Cannabis

Cf. TS1733 Hemp manufactures

257

Jute

Cf. HD9156.J7+ Jute industry

259

Ramie

Cf. HD9156.R2+ Ramie industry

Cf. TS1544.R2 Textile industry

261.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Cf. HD9156.A+ Fiber industries

Abaca see SB261.M3

261.A5

Ambary hemp. Kenaf

261.A6

Ananas erectifolius

Caroa see SB261.N4

(261.C5)

Chamaerops humilis

see SB261.E87

261.E87

European fan palm

261.F56

Fique

261.F98

Furcraea



	Field crops
	Textile and fiber plants
	Other, A-Z -- Continued
261.H4	Henequen
261.K3	Kapok
	Kenaf see SB261.A5
(261.M25)	Maguey
	see SB317.A2
261.M27	Malva
261.M3	Manila hemp. Abaca
261.M6	Mitsumata
261.N4	Neoglaziovia variegata
261.P6	Phormium tenax
	Piteira see SB261.F98
261.P7	Posidonia australis
261.R6	Roselle
261.S4	Sisal
261.S63	Spanish moss
261.S86	Sunn hemp
	Cf. SB284.4.S96 Green manure crop
261.U7	Urena lobata
	Other field crops
	Alkaloidal plants
	Cf. SB293+ Medicinal plants
265	General works
	Cacao
	Cf. HD9200 Cocoa and chocolate industry
267	General works
268.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Coffee
	Cf. HD9195+ Economic aspects
269	General works
270.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Tea
	Cf. HD9195+ Economic aspects
271	General works
272.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Tobacco
	Cf. HD9130+ Tobacco manufacture
273	General and United States
275	Analyses
276	Miscellaneous, including experiments
278.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	United States see SB273
279.A-Z	Other alkaloidal plants, A-Z
279.K64	Kola tree
279.M4	Mate

## Field crops

## Other field crops -- Continued

Aromatic plants see SB301+

Basketwork and matwork plants

Cf. SD397.O82 Osier culture

Cf. TS910 Basketmaking

281

General works

282.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

283.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

283.J86

Juncus effusus

## Catch crops

283.5

General works

283.55.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Cover crops and green manure crops

284

General works

284.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

284.4.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

284.4.L84

Lupinus perennis

284.4.S96

Sunn hemp

Cf. SB261.S86 Fiber plant

## Dye plants

Cf. HD9999.C48+ Industry

Cf. QK98.7.A1+ Botany

Cf. TP890+ Technology

Cf. TT853+ Handicraft

285

General works

286.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

287.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

287.A55

Anil

287.A58

Annatto tree

287.H46

Henna

287.I4

Indigofera

287.M3

Madder

Saffron see SB317.S2

287.W8

Woad

## Energy crops

For individual energy crops, see the crop

Cf. SD536.5+ Fuelwood crops

288

General works

288.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Green manure crops see SB284+

Gum and resin plants. Rubber plants

Cf. HD9161+ Rubber industry

Cf. TS1870+ Rubber manufacture

289

General works

Rubber plants (General)

290

General works

	Field crops
	Other field crops
	Gum and resin plants. Rubber plants
	Rubber plants (General) -- Continued
290.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
291.A-Z	By plant, A-Z
291.A32	Acacia senegal
291.B3	Balata
	Chicle see SB291.S3
291.E8	Eucommia ulmoides
291.G8	Guayule
291.G9	Gutta-percha
291.H4	Hevea
291.K6	Kok-saghyz
291.L35	Lannea coromandelica
291.M32	Manihot
	Cf. SB211.M29 Root crops
	Manilkara see SB291.S3
291.R48	Rhus
291.R49	Rhus verniciflua
	Sapodilla see SB291.S3
291.S3	Sapotaceae. Manilkara. Sapodilla. Sapota. Chicle
	For Manilkara kauki see SD397.M26
291.S6	Spindle tree
291.T3	Tau-saghz
	Hydrocarbon-producing plants
	Cf. SB289+ Gum and resin plants
	Cf. SB298+ Oil-bearing and wax plants
291.5	General works
291.53.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Insecticidal plants. Pesticidal plants
292.A2	General works
292.A4-Z	By plant, A-Z
292.N44	Neem
	Cf. SB952.N44 Neem insecticide
292.P8	Pyrethrum
	Cf. SB952.P9 Insecticide
292.T4	Tephrosia vogelii
	Medicinal plants (Culture only)
	Cf. RS431.M37 Pharmacy
	Cf. SB265+ Alkaloidal plants
293	General works
294.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
295.A-Z	By plant, A-Z
295.A45	Aloe
295.A8	Asafoetida
295.A85	Atractylis ovata

SB



- Field crops
  - Other field crops
    - Medicinal plants (Culture only)
      - By plant, A-Z -- Continued
        - Belladonna
        - Betel nut
        - Camellias
        - Camphor
        - Camptotheca acuminata
        - Cannabis
          - Cf. SB255 Hemp
        - Cascara
        - Cephaelis ipecacuanha
        - Cinchona
        - Coca
        - Coptis chinensis
        - Curry leaf tree
        - Datura innoxia
        - Digitalis purpurea
        - Ephedra
        - Fritillaria
        - Ganoderma
        - Gastrodia elata
        - Ginseng
        - Glycyrrhiza glabra
          - see SB295.L7
        - Goldenseal
        - Grapple plant
        - Guarana
        - Hops see SB317.H64
        - Horsemint
        - Jacob's ladder
        - Licorice
        - Maca
        - Manna plants see SB317.M33
        - Mentha
        - Opium poppy
          - Cf. SB299.O65 Oilseed plant
        - Pacific yew
        - Peppermint
        - Pinkeroot
        - Piper betle
        - Poppy, Opium see SB295.O65
        - Psilocybe
          - Including the various species
        - Pyrethrum see SB292.P8

295.B4  
295.B5  
295.C25  
295.C3  
295.C32  
295.C35  
  
295.C4  
295.C45  
295.C5  
295.C6  
295.C65  
295.C87  
295.D3  
295.D5  
295.E63  
295.F74  
295.G35  
295.G37  
295.G5  
(295.G55)  
  
295.G6  
295.G7  
295.G8  
  
295.H84  
295.J2  
295.L7  
295.M34  
  
295.M5  
295.O65  
  
295.P3  
295.P4  
295.P6  
295.P63  
  
295.P84

	Field crops
	Other field crops
	Medicinal plants (Culture only)
	By plant, A-Z -- Continued
295.P87	Psyllium
	Including individual psyllium-producing plants
295.Q38	Qat
295.R37	Rauvolfia serpentina
	Saffron see SB317.S2
295.S37	Sassafras
295.S45	Senna
295.V34	Valeriana
295.V56	Violets
	Nitrogen-fixing plants and trees
297	General works
297.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
297.4.A-Z	By plant, A-Z
297.4.L44	Legumes
	Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes
	Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
	Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use
	Oil-bearing plants. Wax plants
298	General works
298.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
299.A-Z	By plant, A-Z
299.A4	Aleurites
	Cf. SB299.T8 Tung tree
299.B7	Brassica
	Cf. SB317.B65 Economic plants
299.C23	Camellia oleifera
299.C25	Candelilla
299.C28	Carnauba palm
299.C3	Castor oil plant
299.C45	Chenopodium
299.C5	Chia
299.C6	Coconut palm
299.C7	Crambe abyssinica
299.E34	Eben tree
299.E78	Erythrina edulis
299.F6	Flax
	Cf. HD9155 Industry
	Cf. SB253 Fiber plant
299.J46	Jessenia bataua
299.J6	Jobba
299.M2	Madi
299.M44	Melaleuca
299.O38	Oiticica tree

SB

	Field crops
	Other field crops
	Oil-bearing plants. Wax plants
	By plant, A-Z -- Continued
	Olive see SB367
299.O65	Opium poppy
	Cf. SB295.O65 Medicinal plant
299.P3	Palms
	Class here general works on oil palms and works on the African oil palm
	For works on other palms, see the specific palm, e.g. SB299.C6 Coconut palm
299.P5	Phytelephas
	Poppy, Opium see SB299.O65
299.R2	Rape (Plant)
	Cf. SB207.R36 Forage plant
299.R5	Rhus succedanea
299.S2	Safflower
299.S4	Sesame
299.S9	Sunflowers
	Cf. SB207.S96 Forage plant
	Cf. SB413.S88 Ornamental plants
299.T3	Tallow tree
299.T8	Tung tree
299.U4	Ucuhuba
299.W3	Wax palms (General)
	Wormseed see SB299.C45
	Aromatic plants
	Cf. SB454.3.F7 Fragrant gardens
	Cf. TP983+ Perfume manufacture
301	General works
302.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
303.A-Z	By plant, A-Z
303.B37	Basil
	Cf. SB317.B25 Basils of multiple use
303.J37	Jasmine
303.L3	Lavenders
	Cf. SB317.L37 Lavenders of multiple use
303.L4	Lemongrass
303.S34	Scented geraniums
303.S8	Sweet goldenrod
303.V4	Vetiver
	Pesticidal plants see SB292.A2+
	Spice and condiment plants
	Cf. TX406+ Condiments, etc.
305	General works
306.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z



## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Spice and condiment plants -- Continued

307.A-Z

## By plant, A-Z

Black pepper see SB307.P5

307.C27

Capsicum annuum. Paprika

307.C3

Cardamoms

307.C5

Cinnamon

307.C6

Clove

307.C85

Cumin

307.G5

Ginger

307.H6

Horseradish

307.I4

Illicium verum

307.M87

Mustard

307.N8

Nutmeg

(307.P3)

Paprika

see SB307.C27

307.P4

## Peppers

Class here works on peppers grown for use as  
condiments and spices

For paprika see SB307.C27

For general works on peppers grown for use as  
vegetables see SB351.P4

307.P5

Piper nigrum. Black pepper

Saffron see SB317.S2

307.S34

Sage

307.T6

Tonka bean

307.V2

Vanilla

## Starch plants

309

## General works

311.A-Z

## By plant, A-Z

311.A7

Arrowroot

311.S3

Sago palm

## Tannin plants

Cf. TS985 Tanning materials

313

## General works

314.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

315.A-Z

## By plant, A-Z

315.A33

Acacia nilotica

315.G4

Geraniums

315.L4

Leather bergenia

315.R45

Rhus semialata

315.S9

Sumac

315.W3

Wattle

317.A-Z

## Other economic plants, A-Z

317.A16

Acanthophyllum

317.A2

Agave

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 317.A64 Aquatic plants  
Cf. SB423+ Ornamental plants  
Cf. SH388.7+ Algae culture
- 317.A68 *Argania spinosa*
- 317.A69 Arid regions plants  
Including desert plants  
Cf. SB427.5 Ornamental plants
- 317.A75 *Astragalus*
- 317.A85 *Atriplex*
- 317.A94 *Azolla*
- 317.B16 Babassu
- 317.B2 Bamboo
- 317.B23 Baobab
- 317.B25 Basil  
Cf. SB303.B37 Aromatic plants
- 317.B65 Brassica  
Cf. SB299.B7 Oilseed plants
- 317.B8 Broomcorn
- 317.C2 Cactus
- 317.C24 *Calamus margaritae*
- 317.C25 *Calliandra calothyrsus*
- 317.C255 Carob
- 317.C26 Caryota
- 317.C44 *Chiranthodendron pentadactylon*
- 317.C56 Coastal plants
- 317.C58 Cogon grass
- 317.C6 Comfrey
- 317.D82 Duckweeds
- 317.E58 Ensete
- 317.F33 *Faidherbia albida*
- 317.F44 Fenugreek  
Cf. SB205.T7 Forage crop
- 317.F52 *Ficus*
- 317.F85 Fuller's teasel
- 317.G5 Giant reed
- 317.G57 *Gliricidia sepium*
- 317.G68 Gourds  
Cf. SB413.G6 Ornamental gourds
- 317.G74 *Grevillea robusta*
- 317.G75 Guar
- 317.G77 *Guazuma ulmifolia*
- Halophytes see SB317.S25
- 317.H45 Herbicide-resistant crops
- 317.H64 Hops
- 317.I4 Ilala palm

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 317.I58 Inulin-containing plants  
 317.K38 Kava  
 317.L37 Lavenders  
     Cf. SB303.L3 Aromatic plants  
 317.L4 Lead tree  
     Cf. SD397.L35 Forestry  
 317.L43 Legumes  
     Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes  
     Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
     Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing plants  
 317.L48 Leucaena  
 317.L87 Lupines  
     Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops  
     Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants  
     Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants  
 317.M28 Madhuca latifolia  
 317.M33 Manna plants  
 (317.M34) Margosa  
     see SB317.N43  
 Marine algae see SH390+  
 317.M38 Mauritia flexuosa  
 317.M47 Mesquite  
 317.M67 Moringa oleifera  
 317.M85 Mung bean  
 317.N43 Neem  
 317.N87 Nutgrass  
 317.N9 Nymphaea  
 Ocimum see SB317.B25  
 317.O68 Opuntia  
     Including prickly pears  
 Palm, Palmyra see SB317.P32  
 Palm, Peach see SB317.P43  
 317.P3 Palms (General)  
 317.P32 Palmyra palm  
 317.P35 Papaya  
     Cf. SB379.P2 Fruit  
 317.P36 Parkia biglobosa  
 317.P37 Paspalum hieronymii  
 317.P43 Peach palm  
 317.P54 Pigeon pea  
     Cf. SB205.P5 Forage crop  
 317.P76 Prosopis juliflora  
     Cf. SB615.P83 Weeds  
     Cf. SD397.P88 Forestry  
 Prickly pears see SB317.O68



## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 317.R35 Raffia
- 317.R37 Rattan palms
- 317.R4 Reed
- 317.S2 Saffron
- 317.S25 Salt-tolerant crops. Halophytes
- 317.S27 Salvinia molesta
- Seagrasses see SH393
- Seaweed see SH390+
- 317.S46 Sesbania
  - Including Sesbania sesban
- 317.S7 Spanish broom
- 317.T48 Tequila agave
- 317.T52 Terminalia
- 317.T73 Trapa natans
- 317.T8 Turmeric
- 317.V44 Veld plants
- 317.W37 Water hyacinth
  - Cf. SB615.W3 Weed
- 317.W47 Wetland plants
- 317.Y82 Yucca
- 317.Z49 Zizania latifolia
- Horticulture. Horticultural crops
  - Cf. SB115 Seed and plant catalogs (General)
  - Cf. SB446+ Horticultural service industry
  - Cf. SB450.9+ Gardening
- 317.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 317.52 Collected works (nonserial)
- 317.53 Congresses
- Horticultural voyages see SB39
- Directories
  - 317.55 General
  - 317.56.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 317.58 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology
- 317.6 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
  - Cf. SB55+ School gardens
- 317.63 General works
- 317.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 317.68 Volunteer workers in horticulture. Master gardeners
- Exhibitions
  - 317.7 General works
  - 317.73.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
    - National, state, and local. By country
      - United States
- 317.74 General works

	Horticulture. Horticultural crops
	Exhibitions
	National, state, and local. By country
	United States -- Continued
317.75.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Subarrange each state by Table S3a
317.76.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
317.78	Judging. Standards
	General works
317.8	Through 1800
317.9	1801-1950
318	1851-
	Biography see SB61+
	Horticultural literature
318.3	General works
318.34.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
318.36	Language. Authorship
	History and conditions
318.5	General works
	By region or country
	United States
319	General works
319.2.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
319.3.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
319.4	Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
	Physiology
319.5	General works
319.53	Water requirements. Irrigation
	Plant propagation
319.58	General works
319.6	Breeding
319.625	Cell and tissue culture
319.65	Seeds
	Preparation for market
319.7	General works
319.73	Harvesting
319.75	Grading. Standards. Quality
319.76	Transportation
319.77	Storage
	Pick-your-own farms
319.85	General works
	By region or country
	United States
319.86	General works
319.863.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
319.864.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

SB

- Horticulture. Horticultural crops -- Continued
- 319.95 Sustainable horticulture
- Vegetables
- Cf. HD9220+ Vegetables industry
- 320 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 320.2 Congresses
- 320.25 Directories
- 320.27 Vegetable seed and plant catalogs
- For works limited to specific vegetables, see the vegetable, e.g.  
    SB349 Tomatoes
- 320.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Study and teaching. Research
- 320.4 General works
- 320.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History
- 320.5 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 320.6 General works
- 320.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 320.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 320.9 General works
- General cultural practices
- 321 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- General works see SB321
- 321.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 322 Great Britain
- 323.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 324 Juvenile works
- 324.3 Organic gardening
- 324.4 Container gardening
- 324.5 Indoor gardening
- Cf. SB351.7+ Greenhouse culture
- 324.53 Sprouts
- Vegetables and vegetable culture for special physiographic areas
- 324.55 General works
- 324.56 Tropical vegetables
- Physiology
- 324.6 General works
- 324.64 Botanical chemistry. Composition
- 324.65 Water requirements. Irrigation
- 324.7 Breeding
- 324.73 Varieties
- 324.75 Seeds



	Vegetables -- Continued
324.85	Care and preparation of vegetables for market Including cold storage Cf. TX612.V4 Home storage of vegetables or types of vegetables
	Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables
325	Asparagus
327	Beans. Common bean Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
329	Beets Cf. SB207.M35 Mangel-wurzel Cf. SB218+ Sugar beets
331	Cabbage Including cabbage and cauliflower
333	Cauliflower Including broccoli and calabrese
335	Celery Including celeriac
337	Cucumber
339	Greens. Leafy vegetables Cf. SB351.S25 Salad greens
	Melons see SB379.M44
341	Onions
343	Peas Including pea shoots Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
	Potatoes see SB211.P8
345	Rhubarb
347	Squash. Pumpkin
349	Tomatoes
351.A-Z	Other, A-Z
351.A54	Amaranth
351.A95	Azuki
351.B35	Bambara groundnut
	Belgian endive see SB351.C5
	Bok choy see SB351.C53
	Broccoli see SB333
351.B7	Brussels sprouts
(351.C27)	Calabrese see SB333
351.C3	Carrots
351.C4	Chayote
351.C45	Chickpea
351.C5	Chicory. Belgian endive
351.C53	Chinese cabbage. Bok choy
351.C54	Chinese vegetables. Japanese vegetables
351.C58	Chive

SB

## Vegetables

Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables

Other, A-Z -- Continued

351.C67

Cole crops

Collards see SB351.K3

351.C69

Coriander

351.C7

Corn, Sweet

351.C75

Cowpea

Cf. SB205.C8 Forage plant

351.C8

Cucurbitaceae

Cf. SB337 Cucumber

Cf. SB347 Squash, pumpkins, etc.

Cf. SB379.M44 Melons

Cf. SB379.N28 Nara

351.D54

Dill

351.E5

Eggplant

351.E58

Endive. Escarole

Endive, Belgian see SB351.C5

Escarole see SB351.E58

351.F3

Fava bean

Cf. SB205.F3 Forage plant

351.F5

Fiddleheads

351.F74

French tarragon

351.G3

Garlic

351.H5

Herbs

Cf. GT5164 Manners and customs

Japanese vegetables see SB351.C54

351.K3

Kale. Collards

351.L36

Lamiaceae

351.L38

Lathyrus

351.L5

Leeks

351.L53

Lemon herbs

351.L55

Lentils

351.L6

Lettuce

351.L92

Lycium chinense

351.O5

Okra

351.O7

Orach

351.O74

Oregano

351.P25

Parsley

351.P3

Peanut

351.P4

Peppers

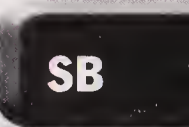
Class here general works on peppers and peppers grown  
for use as vegetablesFor works on peppers grown for use as condiments  
and spices see SB307.P4

Pumpkin see SB347

351.R28

Radicchio

	Vegetables
	Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables
	Other, A-Z -- Continued
351.R3	Radishes
351.R65	Root crops
	Cf. SB209+ Field crops
351.R67	Rosemary
351.S25	Salad greens
351.S4	Sea kale
351.S7	Spinach
351.S76	Stem vegetables
351.S94	Swiss chard
	Tarragon, French see SB351.F74
351.T48	Thymes
351.U3	Udo
351.U54	Umbelliferae (General)
	For works on particular umbellifer plants, see the plant, e. g. see SB351.C3
351.V47	Vernonia
351.W3	Water-cress
	Witloof see SB351.C5
	Zucchini see SB347
	Vegetable culture under glass, etc.
	Cf. SB324.5 General indoor vegetable gardening
	Cf. SB358 Fruit culture under glass
	Cf. SB414.6+ General greenhouse culture
351.7	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
351.73	Congresses
	Study and teaching. Research
351.8	General works
351.83.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
352	General works
	History and conditions
352.3	General works
	By region or country
	United States
352.33	General works
352.34.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
352.35.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
352.7	Equipment and supplies
	Cf. SB414.6+ Greenhouses
	Mushrooms. Edible fungi
	Cf. QK617 Botany
352.85	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
352.87	Congresses
353	General works
353.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z





	Vegetables
	Vegetable culture under glass, etc.
	Mushrooms. Edible fungi -- Continued
353.5.A-Z	By mushroom or fungus, A-Z
353.5.A35	Agaricus campestris
353.5.A95	Auricularia auricula-judae
	Cultivated mushroom see SB352.85+
	Ganoderma see SB295.G35
353.5.H47	Hericium erinaceus
(353.5.L46)	Lentinus edodes
	see SB353.5.S55
353.5.P55	Pleurotus
353.5.P67	Poria cocos
	Psilocybe see SB295.P84
353.5.S55	Shiitake
353.5.T69	Tremella fuciformis
353.5.T74	Tricholoma matsutake
353.5.T78	Truffles
353.5.V64	Volvariella volvacea
353.5.W54	White matsutake
	Fruit and fruit culture
	Cf. HD9240+ Fruit trade
354	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
354.2	Collected works (nonserial)
354.3	Congresses
354.4	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
	Study and teaching. Research
354.47	General works
354.48.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Museums
354.485	General works
354.486.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Under each country:
	.x
	.x2A-.x2Z
	General works
	Individual museums. By name, A-Z
	History and conditions
354.5	General works
354.6.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
354.8	General works
	Cultural practices for special areas
355	General works
	United States
	General works see SB355
355.5.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
356	Great Britain
357	Other regions or countries
	Not by region or country, A-Z

	Fruit and fruit culture
	Cultural practices for special areas
	Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
	Tropics see SB359
357.2	Juvenile works
357.24	Organiculture
357.26	Container gardening
357.27	Indoor gardening
	Cf. SB358 Greenhouse culture
	Physiology
357.28	General works
357.283	Development
	Including regulation
357.285	Water requirements. Irrigation
	Breeding see SB359.35
357.33	Varieties
	Cf. SB361 Illustration and description of choice fruits
357.5	Dwarf fruit trees
	Fruit trade see HD9240+
358	Fruit culture under glass, etc.
	Cf. SB357.27 General indoor fruit culture
359	Fruits and fruit culture for special physiographic areas
	Including tropical fruit (General)
	Plant propagation
359.3	General works
359.35	Breeding
359.4	Seeds
359.45	Vegetative propagation
	Including grafting, budding, layering, rootstocks, etc.
(359.48)	Plant and seed catalogs
	see SB362.3
359.5	Pruning. Training
	Care and preparation for market. Handling
	Cf. HD9240+ Fruit industry
	Cf. TP440+ Fruit processing and products
360	General works
360.3	Harvesting
360.4	Transportation
	Cf. HE595.F7 Water
	Cf. HE2321.F7 Rail
	Cf. HE9788.4.F7 Air
360.5	Storage. Ripening
360.6	Grading. Standards. Quality
361	Illustration and description of choice fruits for culture
362	Fruit growers' directories

Fruit and fruit culture -- Continued

362.3	Fruit seed and plant catalogs
	For works limited to specific fruit, see the fruit, e.g. SB371
	Peach
	Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit
	Apple
363	General works
363.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Varieties
363.3.A1	General
363.3.A2-Z	Special, A-Z
363.3.C6	Cox's Orange Pippin
363.3.J65	Jonagold
363.35	Harvesting
363.4	Storage. Ripening
363.5	Grading
363.6	Marketing. Packing, etc.
	Cf. HD9259.A5+ Economic history
364	Dates
365	Fig
367	Olive
	Citrus. Citrus fruits
369	General works
	By region or country
	United States
369.2.A1	General works
369.2.A2-Z	By region or state, A-Z
369.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
370.A-Z	Special, A-Z
370.C5	Citrus natsudaidai
370.C55	Citrus sudachi
370.G7	Grapefruit
370.L4	Lemon
370.L5	Lime
370.M34	Mandarin orange. Tangerine
370.O7	Oranges
370.P86	Pummelo
	Tangerine see SB370.M34
371	Peach
373	Pear
375	Pineapple
377	Plum
	Including prune
378	Stone fruit (General)
	Cf. SB401.A65 Almond
379.A-Z	Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z
379.A7	Apricot



## Fruit and fruit culture

Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit

Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z -- Continued

- |           |                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 379.A9    | Avocado                        |
| 379.B2    | Banana                         |
| 379.B8    | Breadfruit                     |
| 379.C34   | Camu camu                      |
| 379.C36   | Cape gooseberry                |
| 379.C37   | Carambola                      |
| 379.C5    | Cherry                         |
| (379.C57) | Chinese hawthorn               |
|           | see SB386.C73                  |
| 379.D8    | Durian                         |
| 379.G8    | Guava                          |
|           | Indian jujube see SB379.J8     |
| 379.J8    | Jujube (Plant). Indian jujube  |
| 379.K58   | Kiwifruit                      |
| 379.L8    | Litchi                         |
| 379.L84   | Longan                         |
| 379.L85   | Loquat                         |
| 379.L87   | Lucuma                         |
| 379.M2    | Mango                          |
| 379.M25   | Margosteen                     |
| 379.M44   | Melons. Muskmelon              |
| 379.M65   | Mombin                         |
|           | Muskmelon see SB379.M44        |
| 379.N28   | Nara                           |
| 379.N3    | Naranjilla                     |
| 379.P2    | Papaya                         |
|           | Cf. SB317.P35 General culture  |
| 379.P28   | Passiflora mollissima          |
| 379.P3    | Passion fruit                  |
| 379.P4    | Persimmon                      |
| 379.P53   | Pitahayas                      |
| 379.P6    | Pomegranate                    |
| 379.P8    | Prickly pears                  |
|           | Including Opuntia ficus-indica |
|           | Prune see SB377                |
| 379.Q7    | Quince                         |
| 379.R34   | Rambutan                       |
| 379.R57   | Rose hips                      |
| 379.R6    | Roselle                        |
| 379.S24   | Salak                          |
| 379.S35   | Sclerocarya birrea             |
| 379.S74   | Stenocereus                    |
| 379.W38   | Watermelon                     |
| 379.W55   | Wild loquat                    |

## Fruit and fruit culture -- Continued

## Berries and small fruits

- 381 General works
  - 383 Cranberry
  - 385 Strawberry
  - 386.A-Z Other, A-Z
    - 386.B3 Barberry
    - 386.B6 Blackberries
    - 386.B7 Blueberries
    - 386.B75 Bog blueberry
    - 386.B8 Boysenberry
    - Cloudberry see SB386.R83
  - 386.C73 Crataegus pinnatifida
  - 386.C9 Currants
    - Including individual species
  - 386.D48 Dewberry
  - 386.G6 Gooseberries
  - 386.H83 Huckleberries
  - 386.L6 Loganberry
  - 386.M39 Mayhaws
  - 386.R24 Rabbiteye blueberry
  - 386.R3 Raspberries
    - Including red raspberry
  - 386.R83 Rubus chamaemorus. Cloudberry
  - 386.S36 Saskatoon serviceberry
  - 386.S4 Sea buckthorn
  - 386.S6 Sorbus melanocarpa
  - 386.V3 Vaccinium vitis-idaea
- Grapes and grape culture. Viticulture
- Including table grapes
  - Cf. HD9370+ Industry
  - Cf. TP544+ Wine and wine making
- 387 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 387.2 Congresses
  - 387.4 Directories
  - 387.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 387.6 General works
    - 387.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 387.65 Field experiments
    - 387.67 Exhibitions
    - Biography
      - 387.68 Collective
      - 387.682.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - History and conditions
    - 387.7 General works
    - By region or country

	Fruit and fruit culture
	Grapes and grape culture. Viticulture
	History and conditions
	By region or country -- Continued
	United States
387.75	General works
387.76.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
387.8.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	General works
388.A1	Documents
388.A2-Z	Other works
	Cultural practices for special areas
389	United States and general American
390.A-Z	Other American. By region or country, A-Z
	European
391	General works
393	French, Belgian, Swiss
395	German, Austrian, Hungarian
396	Italian
396.2	Portuguese and Spanish
396.5	Russian
	Including Asiatic Russian
397.A-Z	Other European regions or countries, A-Z
398.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Physiology
398.2	General works
398.25	Water requirements. Irrigation
398.28	Varieties
398.3	Plant propagation
398.4	Organic viticulture
398.5	Care and preparation of grapes for market
399	Raisins
	Including Levantine or Currant grapes, "Zante currants"
	Nuts
401.A1-.A3	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
401.A4	General works
401.A45A-.A45Z	By region or country, A-Z
401.A5-Z	By plant, A-Z
401.A65	Almond
401.B7	Brazil nut
401.C3	Cashew
401.C4	Chestnut
401.C6	Coconut
401.F5	Filbert
	Hazel see SB401.F5
401.M32	Macadamia nut
401.M326	Manketti



	Fruit and fruit culture
	Nuts
	By plant, A-Z -- Continued
	Peanut see SB351.P3
401.P4	Pecan
401.P46	Pinyon pines
401.P5	Pistachio
401.W3	Walnut
402	Other special
	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
403	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
403.Z5	History, etc., of garden clubs, etc.
403.16	Congresses
403.17	Collected works (nonserial)
403.2	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
403.45	Vocational guidance
403.5	Study and teaching. Research
	Florists' directories see SB442.87+
	History
404.5	General works
404.6.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Biography
404.8.A1	Collective
404.8.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
404.9	General works
	General cultural practices
405	General works
	By region or country
	United States
	General works see SB405
405.5.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
406.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
406.5	Juvenile works
406.53	Organiculture
	Physiology
406.55	General works
406.57	Water requirements. Irrigation
	Ornamental plant and seed industry and marketing
	For works limited to a specific ornamental plant or flower, see
	the plant, e.g. Rose industry SB411.8+ Chrysanthemums
	SB413.C55
	Cf. SB419.3 House plant industry
	Cf. SB423.8+ Bedding plant industry
	Cf. SB442.8+ Cut flower industry and florists
406.6	General works
	By region or country
	United States

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants  
Ornamental plant and seed industry and marketing  
By region or country  
United States -- Continued  
406.64 General works  
406.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
406.66.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Ornamental plant and seed catalogs  
Cf. SB445 Florists' catalogs  
406.68 General works  
406.685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Plant propagation  
406.7 General works  
406.8 Breeding  
406.83 Sowing, planting, transplanting  
406.87 Flowering  
Identification  
406.9 General works  
406.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Illustrations and descriptions of choice plants  
407 General works  
By region or country  
United States see SB407  
407.3 Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Lists of ornamental plants  
408 General works  
By region or country  
United States see SB408  
408.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Culture of individual plants  
Orchids  
409.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
409.A2 Congresses  
409.A3-Z General works  
409.3 Pictorial works  
Exhibitions  
409.35 General works  
409.36.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
409.37.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Biography  
409.4 Collective  
409.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
409.48 History (General)  
409.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
409.55 Economic aspects (General)  
Plant propagation  
Including in vitro propagation

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Orchids

## Plant propagation -- Continued

409.58

General works

409.6

Breeding

409.7

Varieties

409.75

Miniature orchids

409.8.A-Z

By group, type, or genus, A-Z

409.8.A53

Angraecum

409.8.B84

Bulbophyllum

409.8.C36

Catasetums

409.8.C38

Cattleyas

409.8.C95

Cymbidium

409.8.D45

Dendrobium

409.8.M38

Masdevallia

409.8.O53

Oncidium

409.8.P36

Paphiopedilum

409.8.P47

Phalaenopsis

409.8.S65

Slipper orchids

409.8.V36

Vanda

## Roses

Cf. SB449.3.R67 Flower arrangement

410.9

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

410.93

Congresses

410.95

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

411

General works

411.3

Pictorial works

Exhibitions. Showing

411.34

General works

411.35

Judging

411.36.A-Z

International. By place, A-Z

411.37.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

411.4

Collective

411.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

411.45

History (General)

411.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Culture

General works see SB411

By region or country

United States see SB411

Other regions or countries see SB411.5.A+

411.54

Breeding

Varieties

411.6

General works

411.65.A-Z

By group, type, or variety, A-Z



## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Roses

## Varieties

## By group, type, or variety, A-Z -- Continued

411.65.C55	Climbing roses
411.65.D35	Damask roses
411.65.E53	English roses
411.65.G34	Gallica roses
411.65.H93	Hybrid tea roses
411.65.M55	Miniature roses
411.65.O55	Old roses
411.65.R84	Rugosa roses
411.65.S45	Shrub roses
411.7	Harvesting and postharvest technology

## Rose industry

## General works

411.8	
411.83.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z

## 413.A-Z Other plants, A-Z

413.A23	Acacia
(413.A25)	Aconitum
	see SB413.M64
413.A4	African violets
413.A43	Agapanthus
413.A45	Allium
413.A46	Aloe
413.A5	Amaryllis
413.A54	American elm
413.A58	Androsace
413.A6	Anemones
413.A64	Anthuriums
413.A647	Asparagus ferns
	Including individual species
413.A7	Aster
413.A74	Astilbe
413.A8	Auricula
413.A9	Azaleas
413.B2	Bamboo
413.B4	Begonia
	Bellflowers see SB413.C2
413.B57	Birthflowers
	Bottle brushes see SB413.C175
413.B65	Bougainvillea
413.B66	Boxwood
413.B7	Bromeliads
413.B76	Brugmansia
413.B86	Butterfly bushes

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

(413.C12)	Cactus see SB438+
413.C14	Calendula
413.C16	California poppy
413.C17	Calla lilies
413.C175	Callistemon
413.C18	Camellias
413.C2	Campanula
413.C25	Canna
413.C3	Carnation
413.C4	Ceanothus
413.C45	Chamaedorea
413.C5	Cherries, Flowering
413.C53	Christmas rose
	Christmas trees see SB428.3+
413.C55	Chrysanthemum
413.C6	Clematis
413.C63	Coleus
413.C634	Columbines
	Coniferae see SB428+
413.C64	Cornus
413.C644	Crabapples, Flowering
(413.C645)	Cranesbills see SB413.G35
413.C65	Crocuses
413.C86	Cyatheaceae
413.C88	Cycads
413.C9	Cyclamen
413.D112	Dactylanthus taylorii
413.D12	Daffodil. Jonquil. Narcissus
413.D13	Dahlia
413.D2	Daisies
413.D25	Daphnes
413.D3	Day lillies
413.D4	Delphinium
413.D68	Douglas fir
413.D72	Dracaena
	East Indian lotus see SB413.L82
413.E25	Easter lily
413.E27	Eastern hemlock
413.E35	Echinacea
413.E5	Elm
413.E68	Eremophila
413.E7	Ericaceae

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 413.E72 Ericas  
413.E92 Eucalyptus  
413.E95 Euphorbia  
Ferns see SB429  
Flowering cherries see SB413.C5  
Flowering crabapples see SB413.C644  
Flowering plums see SB413.P57  
413.F6 Forsythia  
413.F73 Freesias  
413.F74 Fritillaria  
413.F8 Fuchsia  
413.G27 Gardenia  
413.G3 Gentian  
413.G35 Geraniums. Pelargoniums  
Including hardy geraniums (cranesbills)  
413.G36 Gerbera  
413.G37 Gesneriaceae  
413.G5 Gladiolus  
413.G55 Gloxinias  
413.G6 Gourds  
Grasses, Ornamental (General) see SB431.7  
413.G73 Grevillea  
413.H38 Haworthia  
(413.H4) Heath  
see SB413.E72; SB413.H42  
413.H42 Heather  
413.H43 Hebe  
413.H44 Heliconia  
413.H443 Hellebores  
Hemerocallis see SB413.D3  
413.H52 Heuchera  
413.H6 Hibiscus  
413.H7 Hollies  
413.H72 Honeysuckle  
413.H73 Hosta  
413.H9 Hyacinth  
413.H93 Hydrangeas  
413.I8 Iris  
413.I84 Ivy  
413.J32 Japanese black pine  
413.J34 Japanese maple  
Jonquil see SB413.D12  
413.K3 Kalmia. Mountain laurel  
413.L34 Lagerstroemia



Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants  
Culture of individual plants  
Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

	Larkspur see SB413.D4
413.L48	Lewisia
413.L65	Lilacs
413.L69	Lilies of the valley
413.L7	Lily
413.L73	Linden
413.L82	Lotus, East Indian
413.L86	Lupines
	Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops
	Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants
	Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants
413.L88	Lupinus texensis
	Lycopodium (General) see SB429
413.M34	Magnolias
413.M35	Maidenhair ferns
413.M36	Mammillaria (Cactus)
413.M365	Maple
413.M37	Marigolds
413.M42	Meconopsis
413.M64	Monkshoods
413.M65	Moonflower
413.M67	Morning glories
	Mosses (General) see SB433.55
	Mountain laurel see SB413.K3
413.M95	Myrica
	Narcissus see SB413.D12
413.N48	New Guinea impatiens
413.O34	Oak
413.O43	Oleander
413.P17	Palms
413.P2	Pansy
413.P3	Passiflora
	Pelargoniums see SB413.G35
413.P37	Penstemons
413.P4	Peonies
	Including tree peony
413.P43	Petunias
413.P47	Philodendrons
413.P5	Phlox
413.P54	Pine
413.P55	Pinks
413.P556	Platycerium
413.P557	Plectranthus
413.P56	Plumeria

	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
	Culture of individual plants
	Other plants, A-Z -- Continued
413.P57	Plums, Flowering
413.P63	Poinsettias
	Polyanthus see SB413.P7
413.P66	Poplar
413.P7	Primrose
413.P75	Proteaceae
413.R35	Ranunculaceae
413.R43	Red fescue
413.R44	Rhapis excelsa
413.R47	Rhododendrons
	Including vireyas
	Cf. SB413.A9 Azaleas
413.R7	Rock-rose
413.R8	Rohdea
413.R84	Rosaceae
413.S22	Salvia
413.S25	Sansevieria trifasciata
413.S26	Sarcocaulons
413.S28	Saxifraga
413.S43	Sedum
413.S63	Snapdragons
413.S64	Spireas
413.S86	Sulcorebutia
413.S88	Sunflowers
	Cf. SB207.S96 Forage plants
	Cf. SB299.S9 Oilseed plants
413.S9	Sweet pea
413.T5	Thuja
413.T52	Tillandsia
	Tree peony see SB413.P4
413.T74	Trilliums
	Tsuga canadensis see SB413.E27
413.T9	Tulip
413.V8	Violet
	Vireyas see SB413.R47
413.W37	Waratahs
	Water lilies (General) see SB423+
413.W44	Weigela
413.W54	Willows
413.W57	Wisteria
413.X36	Xanthorrhoea
413.Z54	Zinnia
414	Forcing

SB

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

## Greenhouses and greenhouse culture

Class here works on greenhouse culture of flowers and general greenhouse culture

Including conservatory plants and gardening

Cf. SB351.7+ Vegetables under glass

Cf. SB358 Fruit culture under glass

414.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

414.64 Congresses

414.7 Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

414.73 General works

414.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

415 General works

History and conditions

415.4 General works

By region or country

United States

415.5 General works

415.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

415.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Illustrations and descriptions of notable greenhouses

415.8 General works

By region or country

United States

415.82 General works

415.83.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

415.84.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

416 Greenhouse construction

Including design, environmental engineering, etc.

416.3 Window greenhouses and window greenhouse gardening

417 Glass gardens. Wardian cases

Cf. QH68 Vivariums. Terrariums

Container gardening

Cf. SB324.4 Vegetable gardening

Cf. SB433.5 Miniature gardens

418 General works

418.4 Equipment and supplies. Potting places

Including handicraft



Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

Indoor gardening and houseplants

- Including window gardening
- Cf. SB126 Artificial light gardening
- Cf. SB324.5 Indoor vegetable gardening
- Cf. SB416.3 Window greenhouse gardening
- Cf. SB433.5 General miniature gardening
- Cf. SB435.3 Indoor trees

- 419 General works
- 419.2 Juvenile works
- 419.23 Hydroponics
- 419.25 Interior landscaping
  - Including house plants in interior decoration
- 419.3 House plant industry and marketing
  - For marketing of particular houseplants see SB409+
- 419.5 Roof gardening. Balcony gardening
  - Including green roofs
- Classes of plants
  - For works limited to specific genera, species, etc. see SB413.A+
- 421 Alpine plants. Rock-garden plants
  - Cf. SB459 Alpine and rock gardens
- 422 Annuals
- Aquatic plants
  - Including waterlilies, water gardens, garden pools
  - Cf. SB317.A64 Economic plants
  - Cf. SF457.7 Aquarium plants
- 423 General works
- 423.3 Damp garden plants. Damp gardens
- Arid regions plants see SB427.5
- 423.4 Autumn garden plants. Autumn gardening
- Bedding plants. Beds
  - 423.7 General works
  - 423.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Bedding plant industry and marketing
- 423.8 General works
- 423.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Bonsai see SB433.5
- 424 Borders
- Bulbs and tuberous plants
  - 425 General works
  - Bulb industry
  - 425.3 General works
  - 425.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Carnivorous plants see SB432.7
- 426 Chalk and limestone garden plants and gardens
- 427 Climbing plants. Vines

SB

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Classes of plants -- Continued

Damp garden plants see SB423.3

427.5

Desert plants. Desert gardening

Including arid regions plants

Cf. SB317.A69 Economic plants

427.8

Epiphytes. Air plants

Evergreen plants

Including conifers

428

General works

Christmas trees

428.3

General works

428.34.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

428.5

Everlasting flowers

429

Ferns and lycopodiums

431

Foliage plants

431.7

Grasses, Ornamental

Cf. SB433+ Lawns

432

Ground cover plants

432.5

Hanging plants

432.7

Insectivorous plants. Carnivorous plants

Lawns and turf

Cf. GV910 Bowling greens

Cf. GV975+ Golf greens

Cf. SB197+ Grasses as forage crops

Cf. SB431.7 Ornamental grasses

433

General works

By region or country

United States

433.15

General works

433.16.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

433.17.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

433.2

Equipment and supplies

Including lawn mowers, leaf blowers, etc.

433.27

Lawn care industry

Turfgrasses industry

433.3

General works

433.34.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Limestone garden plants see SB426

433.4

Low-allergen plants. Low-allergen gardens

433.5

Miniature plants. Miniature gardens

Including bonsai, hòn non bộ, penjing, and saikei

Cf. SB417 Glass gardens

Cf. SB419+ Miniature indoor gardens

433.55

Mosses. Moss gardening

433.6

Night-flowering plants. Night gardens

433.8

Peat garden plants

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Classes of plants -- Continued

- 434 Perennials
- 434.3 Prairie plants. Prairie gardening
- 434.5 Rain forest plants. Rain forest gardens
- 434.7 Shade-tolerant plants. Gardening in the shade
- Shrubs and ornamental trees. Arboriculture
  - Cf. SB428.3+ Christmas trees
  - Cf. SB433.5 Bonsai
- 435 General works
- 435.2 Equipment and supplies
- 435.3 Indoor trees (General)
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 435.5 General works
      - 435.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
      - 435.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - 435.65 Plant introduction
      - For local see SB435.5+
    - Plant propagation
      - 435.7 General works
      - 435.73 Breeding
      - 435.76 Pruning
      - 435.8 Tree repairing. Tree surgery
        - Cf. SD406 Forestry
      - 435.85 Tree climbing
        - Cf. SD387.T74 Forestry
    - 436 Street trees. Trees in cities (General). Urban forestry
      - For local see SB435.5+
    - 437 Hedges, screens, and windbreaks
      - Cf. SD409.5 Forestry
    - (437.5) By individual type of shrub or tree
      - see SB413.A+
    - Valuation. Appraisal
      - 437.6 General works
      - 437.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 437.7 Tree hazard evaluation
  - Succulent plants. Cactus
  - 438 General works
  - Industry and marketing
    - 438.3 General works
    - 438.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Trees see SB435+
  - 438.8 Variegated plants
  - Vines see SB427



	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
	Classes of plants -- Continued
	Wild plants. Wild flowers. Native plants
	Including landscaping with native plants, natural landscaping, and natural gardens
439	General works
	By region or country
	United States
	General works see SB439
439.24.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
439.26.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
439.28	Seeds
	Including seedheads
	Wild flower industry. Native plant industry
	Including wild plant trade
439.3	General works
439.35.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
439.5	Winter garden plants. Winter gardening
439.6	Woodland garden plants. Woodland gardening
439.8	Xerophytes. Drought-enduring plants. Dry gardens
	Cf. SB427.5 Desert plants
	Cf. SB438+ Succulent plants
	Flower shows. Exhibitions
	For exhibits of special flowers, see the flower, e.g. SB411
	Roses
	Cf. SB449.15 Flower arrangement shows
441	General works
441.4	Judging
441.5	Floral parades
	For local see SB441.7+
441.6.A-Z	International. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange by year
	National, state, and local
	By region or country
	United States
441.7	General works
441.73.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Subarrange each state by Table S3a
441.75.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
442.5	Care and preparation of cut flowers, foliage, and potted ornamental plants for market
	Including cold storage
	For particular flowers or ornamental plants see SB409+
	Cf. SB419.3 House plant industry

Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued  
Marketing. Cut flower industry. Florists

For marketing of particular flowers or ornamental plants  
see SB409+

Cf. SB449+ Floristry

442.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

442.85 Congresses

Directories

442.87 General works

442.873.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

443 General works

By region or country

United States

443.3 General works

443.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

443.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

445 Florists' designs, catalogs, etc.

Cf. SB449+ Flower arrangement and decoration

445.5 Dried flower industry

Horticultural service industry

Cf. SB317.5+ Horticulture

446 Periodicals. Serials

446.2 Congresses

446.25 Directories

446.38 Vocational guidance

446.4 Study and teaching. Research

446.44 Problems, exercises, examinations

446.5 General works

By region or country

United States

446.55 General works

446.57.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

446.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

447 Preservation and reproduction of flowers, fruits, etc.

447.5 Bonkei. Tray landscapes

Flower arrangement. Floral decorations. Floristry

Including cut flowers used in flower arrangements

Cf. SB442.8+ Florists

449 General works

449.12 History

Biography

449.13 Collective

449.132.A-Z Individual, A-Z

449.15 Flower arrangement shows

Cf. GR780+ Language of flowers

Cf. SB441+ Flower shows

449.2 Equipment (Containers, accessories, etc.)

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Flower arrangement. Floral decorations -- Continued

- 449.3.A-Z Special materials, A-Z
- 449.3.A7 Artificial materials
- 449.3.C3 Candles
- 449.3.D7 Dried materials
  - Including preserved flower pictures
  - Cf. SB447 Flower preservation
- 449.3.D8 Driftwood
- 449.3.F6 Foliage
- 449.3.F7 Fruits and vegetables
- 449.3.G46 Gesneriaceae
- 449.3.H47 Herbs
- 449.3.P65 Potted plants
- 449.3.P7 Pressed flowers
  - Including pressed flower pictures
- 449.3.R67 Roses
- 449.3.S44 Silk flowers
  - Cf. TT890.7 Handicraft
- 449.3.T76 Tropical flowers
- 449.3.W5 Wild flowers
- Special applications and types
- 449.48 General works
- 449.5.A-Z By application or type, A-Z
- 449.5.B65 Bouquets. Posies
  - Cf. SB449.5.B7 Bridal bouquets
- 449.5.B7 Bridal bouquets
- 449.5.C3 Christmas decorations
- 449.5.C4 Church decoration
- 449.5.C6 Corsages
- 449.5.F84 Funeral decorations
- 449.5.J4 Jewish festivals
- 449.5.L4 Leis
- 449.5.M56 Miniature flower arrangement
- 449.5.P3 Parties
- Posies see SB449.5.B65
- 449.5.T86 Tussie mussies
- 449.5.W4 Weddings
- 449.5.W74 Wreaths
  - Cf. TT899.75 Handicraft
- Japanese flower arrangement
- 450 General works
- 450.2 History
- Teachers and masters
- 450.28 Collective
- 450.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 450.5.A-Z Special schools, A-Z



	Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
	Flower arrangement. Floral decorations
	Japanese flower arrangement
	Special schools, A-Z -- Continued
450.5.E67	Enshū school
450.5.I4	Ikenobō school
450.5.K67	Ko school
450.5.K68	Koryū Sokenryū
450.5.K69	Kōshū school
450.5.M56	Mishō school
450.5.O4	Ohara school
450.5.O68	Omuro school
450.5.R54	Rikyū Koryū
450.5.R89	Ryūsei school
450.5.S4	Senkei school
450.5.S58	Sōbi school
450.5.S6	Sōgetsu school
450.6	Utensils
450.65	Special applications
450.67	American flower arrangement
450.7	Chinese flower arrangement
450.73	French flower arrangement
450.78	Indonesian flower arrangement
450.8	Korean flower arrangement
450.87	Thai flower arrangement
	Gardens and gardening
	Cf. RM735.7.G37 Therapeutic use
	Cf. SB317.5+ Horticulture
	Cf. SB317.68 Master gardeners
	Cf. SB320+ Vegetable gardening
	Cf. SB354+ Fruit culture
	Cf. SB403+ Flower gardening
450.9	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
450.92	Collected works (nonserial)
450.93	Congresses
	Directories
450.94	General works
450.943.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Guidebooks to gardens see SB465+
450.95	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
450.96	Handbooks, charts, etc.
450.965	Almanacs. Calendars. Yearbooks
	Exhibitions see SB317.7+
450.97	General works
	Early works through 1800 see SB317.8
	Gardening literature see SB318.3+
450.98	Pictorial works

SB

## Gardens and gardening -- Continued

## History and conditions

Class here works on the history of practical gardening and gardens

For works on the history of notable gardens and garden design see SB465+

451

General works

By region or country

United States

451.3

General works

451.34.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

451.36.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Culture methods

453

General works

By region or country

United States

General works see SB453

453.2.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

453.3.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Organic gardening

Cf. S605.5 Organic farming

Cf. S654+ Organic fertilizers

Cf. SB324.3 Vegetable gardening

Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection

453.5

General works

453.6

Companion planting

454

General special

454.3.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

454.3.A76

Arts and crafts gardens

454.3.B52

Bible plants

Botany for gardeners see QK50

Butterfly gardening see QL544.6

454.3.C62

Collectibles

454.3.C64

Color in gardening

454.3.C67

Cottage gardening and gardens

454.3.E35

Edible forest gardens

454.3.E53

Environmental aspects

454.3.E95

Experiments

454.3.E95

Experiments

454.3.F45

Feng shui gardens

454.3.F7

Fragrant gardens

Cf. SB301+ Aromatic plants

Gardening to attract wildlife see QL59

454.3.G84

Guerrilla gardens

Cf. SB457.3 Community gardens. Allotment gardens

454.3.M43

Mediterranean climate

454.3.P45

Philosophy



- Gardens and gardening  
Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 454.3.P57 Planting time  
Plants, Small see SB454.3.S53
- 454.3.R37 Rare garden plants
- 454.3.R43 Recycling
- 454.3.S25 Sanctuary gardens
- 454.3.S52 Sheltered gardens
- 454.3.S53 Small plants (General)  
Including natural dwarf and miniature plants  
Cf. SB419+ Miniature indoor gardens  
Cf. SB433.5 Miniature ornamental plants and gardens
- 454.3.S63 Social aspects. Gardens and society
- 454.3.T43 Tea gardens
- 454.3.W43 Weather
- 454.6 Garden centers (Retail trade)
- 454.8 Equipment and supplies. Garden tools  
For equipment used in commercial vegetable growing  
see S715.V4  
Cf. HD9486.5+ Gardening equipment industry
- 455 Light literature. Popular works
- 455.3 Addresses, essays, lectures  
Gardens for special classes and groups of persons  
Children's gardens  
Including juvenile works on gardening  
Cf. SB55+ School gardens and farms
- 457 General works
- 457.2 Plants for play environments
- 457.3 Community gardens. Allotment gardens  
Cf. SB454.3.G84 Guerrilla gardens
- 457.35 Monastery gardens
- 457.4.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 457.4.A34 Aged. Older people  
Cf. SB475.9.A35 Landscape architecture
- 457.4.H36 Handicapped. People with disabilities
- 457.4.H64 Homeless persons  
Older people see SB457.4.A34  
People with disabilities see SB457.4.H36
- 457.4.T44 Teenagers
- Special styles and types of gardens  
For works limited to individual plants see SB409+  
For works limited to special classes of plants see  
SB421+
- 457.5 General works
- 457.52 Vernacular gardens  
Cultural and ethnic garden styles and types  
Cf. SB466.A+ Gardens in particular places



## Gardens and gardening

## Special styles and types of gardens

## Cultural and ethnic garden styles and types -- Continued

- 457.527 African American gardens
  - 457.53 American gardens
  - 457.534 Australian gardens
  - 457.536 Baroque gardens
  - 457.54 British gardens
  - 457.547 Byzantine gardens
  - 457.55 Chinese gardens
  - 457.58 Dutch gardens
  - 457.585 Edwardian gardens
  - 457.6 English gardens
  - 457.63 European gardens
  - 457.65 French gardens
  - 457.68 Georgian gardens
  - 457.8 Islamic gardens
  - 457.85 Italian gardens
  - 458 Japanese gardens
  - 458.2 Korean gardens
  - 458.3 Latin gardens
  - 458.35 Medieval gardens
  - 458.4 Mogul gardens
  - 458.46 Oriental gardens
  - 458.5 Persian gardens
    - Cf. SB457.8 Islamic gardens
  - 458.54 Renaissance gardens
  - 458.55 Roman gardens
  - 458.6 Turkish gardens
  - 458.7 Victorian gardens
- Special materials and physiographic areas
- Alpine gardens see SB459
  - Chalk gardens see SB426
  - Damp gardens see SB423.3
  - Desert gardening see SB427.5
  - Dry gardens see SB439.8
  - 458.94 High altitude gardening
  - 458.95 Hillside gardening
  - Limestone gardens see SB426
  - Peat gardens see SB433.8
  - 459 Rock gardens. Alpine gardens
    - Including wall gardens
    - Cf. SB421 Rock and alpine garden plants
    - Cf. SB475.5 Stone (Landscape gardening)
  - 459.6 Sandy soil gardening
  - 460 Seaside gardening
  - Wall gardens see SB459

- Gardens and gardening
  - Special styles and types of gardens
    - Special materials and physiographic areas -- Continued
    - Water gardens see SB423+
  - Special techniques
- 461
  - Formal gardens
    - Cf. SB457.527 Cultural and ethnic styles
    - Cf. SB465+ Notable gardens
- 463
  - Topiary work
- 463.5
  - Vertical gardening
    - Including arbors and trellises
- Illustrations, descriptions, and history of notable gardens
  - For works on gardens and antiquities, see D-F
  - For works on special cultural and ethnic garden styles and types see SB457.527+
- 465
  - General works
- 466.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country (except where otherwise provided):*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
      - .x3A-.x3Z *Special gardens, A-Z*
      - e.g.
    - Germany
      - General works
    - Local, A-Z
    - Special gardens, A-Z
  - Japan
    - Cf. SB458 Japanese gardens (as a type)
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
    - Special gardens, A-Z
  - United States
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
    - Special gardens, A-Z
- Garden archaeology
  - General works
- By region or country, A-Z
- Conservation and restoration of historic gardens
  - For special places see SB466.A+
- Management of large gardens
  - Including maintenance
  - For special places see SB466.A+
- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collected works (nonserial)
- Congresses

SB

	Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture -- Continued
469.25	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
	Directories
469.3	General works
	By region or country
	United States
469.33	General works
469.34.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
469.35.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Landscape architecture as a profession. Landscape architects
469.37	General works
469.375	Women in landscape architecture. Women landscape architects
469.38	Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of landscape architects (General)
	By region or country
	United States
469.384	General works
469.385.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
469.386.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Communication in landscape gardening and landscape architecture
469.39	General works
469.393	Information services
469.395	Computer network resources
	Including the Internet
	Study and teaching. Research
469.4	General works
469.43.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
469.5.A-Z	Special schools, A-Z
469.6	Problems, exercises, examinations
	Exhibitions
469.75	General works
469.77.A-Z	International. By place, A-Z
	Subarrange by year
469.78.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Subarrange by author
	Biography
469.9	Collective
470.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Including collections of their designs
	History and conditions
	Cf. SB451+ History of gardens in general
	Cf. SB465+ History of notable gardens
470.5	General works
	By region or country



- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture  
History and conditions  
By region or country -- Continued  
United States  
470.53 General works  
470.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
470.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
470.7 Symbolism of gardens  
General works  
471 To 1875  
472 1876-  
Practical works on landscaping. Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
For works limited to home grounds and small estates see  
SB473  
472.3 General works  
472.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
472.4 Addresses, essays, lectures  
472.45 Landscape design (General). Garden design (General)  
Cf. SB473 Home grounds  
472.47 Drawings  
Landscaping industry  
Including economics and management  
Cf. SB446+ Horticultural service industry  
472.5 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
472.53 General works  
472.535.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
472.54.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
472.55 Landscape contracting  
472.56 Specifications  
472.565 Estimates and cost  
Equipment and supplies (Farm machinery) see S678.7  
Equipment and supplies (Garden tools) see SB454.8  
472.7 Urban landscape architecture. Urban vegetation  
management  
For local see SB470.53+; SB472.32.A+  
Cf. NA9052 Urban beautification  
472.8 Historic preservation and restoration  
Cf. SB467 Historic gardens  
Cemeteries see RA626+  
Driveways see TE279.3  
Fences, gates see TH4965  
Garden structures see TH4961+  
Garden toolsheds see TH4962  
Garden walks see TH4970  
Gazebos see TH4963

	Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
473	Home grounds. Small estates
	Industrial sites see TS190.5
473.2	Patio gardening. Courtyard gardening
	Cf. NA8375 Patio architecture
	Cf. TH4970 Patio construction
	Lawns see SB433+
473.4	Lighting
473.5	Ornaments and furniture
	Cf. NA8450 Ornamental buildings for parks and gardens
475	Mazes. Labyrinths
	Paths see TE280+
	Roads see TE177+
475.5	Stone
	Cf. SB459 Rock gardens
	Trees and shrubs see SB435+
	Topiary work see SB463
	Water in landscape architecture
	Cf. NA9400+ Fountain architecture
	Cf. SB423+ Water gardens
	Cf. TH4977 Fountain construction
475.8	General works
475.82	Landscape irrigation
475.83	Water conservation. Xeriscaping
475.9.A-Z	Other special topics, A-Z
475.9.A35	Aged. Older people
	Cf. SB457.4.A34 Gardening
475.9.C55	Climatic factors
475.9.D37	Data processing
475.9.D47	Desert landscape architecture
475.9.E35	Edible landscaping
475.9.E53	Energy conservation
475.9.F57	Firescaping
475.9.F67	Forest landscape design
	Cf. SD387.L35 Landscape management in forestry
475.9.H54	Hillside landscape architecture
	Native plant landscaping see SB439+
	Older people see SB475.9.A35
475.9.S72	Standards
475.9.S95	Surveying
475.9.W48	Wetland landscape design
476	Miscellaneous
	e.g. Forestry esthetics
(476.4)	Drawings
	see SB472.47
	Specifications see SB472.56
	Estimates and costs see SB472.565

	Parks and public reservations
	Including works on theory, management, history, etc.
	Cf. QH75+ Nature reserves, wilderness areas
	Cf. QH91.75.A1+ Marine parks and reserves
	Cf. QH101+ Natural history of particular parks
	Cf. RA604 Environmental health
	Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
	Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering
481.A1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
481.A2	Congresses
481.A4-Z	General works
481.3	Juvenile works
	Biography
481.5	Collective
481.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	By region or country
	United States
	Including general works on the theory, management, and history of parks and monuments at the national, state, and local level
	For collective description of national, state, and local parks and public reservations, see E
	For works on individual national, state, or local parks and monuments, including theory, management, etc., see E-F
	Documents
482.A1-.A29	Serials
482.A3	Monographs. By date of publication
482.A4	General works
482.A5-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Under each state:
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z Cities, A-Z
(483)	Cities
	see SB482.A5+
	Other regions or countries
	Class here works on the theory, management, and history of collective and individual parks and reservations
484.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	e.g.
484.C2	Canada
	For collective description of Canadian national, provincial, and local parks and public reservations see F1011
	For works on individual Canadian national, provincial, or local parks and monuments, including theory, management, etc. see F1035.8+



- Parks and public reservations  
By region or country -- Continued  
485.A-Z By city, A-Z  
Class here works on the theory and management of collected  
and individual city parks  
For descriptive works on collected and individual city parks,  
see D and F
- 486.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
486.D46 Design. Designs and plans  
486.F34 Facilities  
Cf. NA6930 Building architecture  
Cf. TH4711 Building construction
- 486.F54 Finance  
486.F56 Fire management  
486.H35 Handicapped. People with disabilities  
486.I57 Interpretive programs  
486.M33 Maintenance  
486.M35 Management  
People with disabilities see SB486.H35
- 486.P76 Protection  
486.P82 Public opinion  
486.P83 Public use  
486.S53 Search and rescue operations  
486.S65 Social aspects  
486.V35 Vandalism  
486.V62 Vocational guidance  
486.V64 Volunteer workers
- Pests and diseases  
599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
599.2 Congresses  
600 Dictionaries  
600.5 Directories  
601 General works  
603 Minor  
Urban pests  
Cf. SB938 Insect pests
- 603.3 General works  
603.33.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
603.5 Garden pests and diseases  
Cf. SB608.O7 Ornamental plants  
Cf. SB761+ Ornamental trees and shrubs  
Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection
- 605.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Study and teaching. Research see SB950.57+
- 608.A-Z By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z  
For particular insects see SB945.A+
- 608.A2 *Abies grandis*

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.A25	Acacia
608.A27	Acer pseudoplatanus
608.A37	African violets
608.A42	Agathis alba
608.A5	Alfalfa
608.A515	Almond
608.A517	Amaranth
608.A518	American chestnut
608.A52	Anthurium
608.A6	Apple
608.A7	Arabidopsis thaliana
608.A77	Ash
608.A79	Aspen
608.A8	Asparagus
608.A84	Avocado
608.A9	Azalea
608.B14	Bamboo
608.B16	Banana
608.B2	Barley
608.B3	Bean
608.B4	Beet
608.B45	Berry
608.B5	Birch
608.B63	Blueberry
608.B65	Bluegrass
608.B67	Boxwood
608.B68	Brassica
608.B7	Brazil nut
608.B78	Brussels sprout
608.B85	Bulb
608.B88	Butternut
608.C14	Cabbage
608.C17	Cacao
608.C18	Cactus
608.C2	Calla lily
608.C24	Callitropsis nootkatensis
608.C25	Camphor tree
608.C27	Canavalia
608.C28	Cannabis. Hemp
608.C29	Cardamom
608.C3	Carnation
608.C32	Carrot
608.C33	Cassava
608.C34	Casuarina cunninghamiana
608.C35	Cauliflower

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.C38	Cedar
608.C39	Celery
608.C43	Cherry
608.C45	Chestnut
608.C455	Chickpea
608.C46	Chrysanthemum
608.C48	Cinchona
608.C5	Citrus. Citrus fruits
	Citrus fruits see SB608.C5
608.C55	Clover
608.C58	Coconut palm
608.C6	Coffee
608.C67	Cole crops
608.C7	Conifers
608.C76	Cork tree
	Corn see SB608.M2
608.C8	Cotton
608.C85	Cowpea
608.C87	Cranberry
608.C875	Crataegus
	Creeping bentgrass see SB608.T87
608.C877	Crucifers
608.C88	Cucumber
608.C885	Cucurbits
608.C888	Currant
608.C89	Cyclamen
608.D3	Dahlia
608.D35	Date palm
608.D44	Dendrobium
608.D6	Douglas fir
608.E2	Eggplant
608.E5	Elm
608.E55	Entandrophragma
608.E82	Eucalyptus
608.E83	Eucalyptus camaldulensis
608.E87	European beech
608.F24	Fava bean
608.F3	Ferns
	Field crops see SB599+
608.F35	Fig
608.F37	Filbert
608.F4	Fir
608.F5	Flax
	Flowers see SB608.O7
608.F59	Foliage plants



Pests and diseases  
By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.F62	Food crops
608.F63	Forage plants
	Including pasture plants
608.F7	Foxtail
608.F8	Fruit
608.G38	Gentianella scopulorum
608.G4	Gerbera
608.G5	Ginseng
608.G55	Gladiolus
608.G6	Grain
608.G7	Grape
608.G8	Grasses
	Cf. SB608.T87 Turfgrasses
608.G82	Greenhouse plants
	Cf. SB936 Economic entomology
608.G9	Guarana
608.G93	Guayule
608.H3	Hardwoods
608.H4	Hemlock
	Hemp see SB608.C28
608.H45	Herbs
608.H47	Heritiera fomes
608.H5	Hevea
608.H56	Hippophae rhamnoides
608.H7	Honeysuckle
608.H8	Hops
608.H82	Horseradish
608.H83	Horticultural crops
608.H84	House plants
608.I63	Incense cedar
608.I7	Iris
608.J3	Japanese cherry
608.J34	Jarrah
608.J4	Jerusalem artichoke
608.J77	Jute
(608.K3)	Kafir corn
	see SB608.S6
608.K57	Kiwifruit
608.L27	Landscape plants
608.L3	Larch
608.L4	Legumes
608.L5	Lemon
608.L52	Lespedeza
608.L523	Lettuce
608.L53	Lily

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.L55	Lima bean
608.L58	Liriodendron tulipifera
608.L6	Lodgepole pine
608.L85	Lupines
608.M2	Maize. Corn
608.M27	Mangium
608.M3	Mango
608.M32	Mangrove plants
608.M34	Maple
608.M38	Medicinal plants
608.M4	Melons
608.M45	Mesquite
608.M5	Millet
608.M8	Mulberry
608.M9	Mushrooms
	Including individual species and genera
608.M94	Myrtle beech
608.N67	Norway spruce
608.N673	Nothofagus
608.N674	Nothofagus fusca
608.N676	Nursery stock
608.N68	Nuts
608.O115	Oak
608.O2	Oats
608.O25	Ohia lehua
608.O27	Oil palm
608.O3	Oilseed plants
608.O4	Olive
608.O5	Onions
608.O6	Orange
608.O65	Orchid
608.O7	Ornamental plants (General)
	Including flowers
	Ornamental woody plants see SB761+
608.P15	Pacific madrone
608.P22	Palms
608.P23	Papaya
	Pasture plants see SB608.F63
608.P24	Paulownia kawakamii
608.P25	Pea
608.P3	Peach
608.P37	Peanut
608.P4	Pear
608.P42	Pearl millet
608.P45	Pecan

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.P5	Pepper
608.P56	Phragmites australis
608.P63	Pigeon pea
608.P65	Pine
608.P72	Pineapple
608.P73	Pistachio
608.P76	Plane tree
608.P77	Plum
608.P774	Polish larch
608.P7745	Ponderosa pine
608.P775	Poplar
608.P78	Poppy
608.P79	Populus tremuloides
608.P8	Potatoes
608.P85	Proteaceae
608.R2	Rape
608.R25	Raspberry
608.R33	Red spruce
608.R37	Restionaceae
608.R43	Rhododendrons
608.R5	Rice
608.R7	Root crops
608.R8	Rose
608.R85	Rubus
608.R9	Rye
608.S33	Sandalwood
608.S42	Sea buckthorn
	Shade trees see SB761+
	Shrubs see SB761+
608.S44	Scots pine
608.S46	Siberian larch
608.S5	Silk tree
608.S54	Silver fir
608.S57	Snapdragon
608.S59	Solanaceae
608.S6	Sorghum
608.S7	Soybean
608.S8	Spruce
608.S83	Stone fruit
608.S85	Strawberry
608.S88	Sugar beet
608.S89	Sugar maple
608.S9	Sugarcane
608.S92	Sunflower
608.S945	Sweet clover



## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

- 608.S95 Sweet pea
- 608.S98 Sweet potato
- 608.T26 Taro
- 608.T28 Taxus
- 608.T3 Tea
- 608.T33 Teak
- 608.T4 Teosinte
- 608.T6 Timothy
- 608.T7 Tobacco
- 608.T75 Tomato
- Trees see SB761+
- 608.T8 Tropical crops
  - Cf. SB724 Plant diseases in the tropics
- 608.T85 Tulip
- 608.T87 Turfgrasses
  - Including individual species
- 608.T9 Turnip
- 608.U42 Umbelliferae
- 608.V4 Vegetables (General)
- 608.V44 Veld grass
- 608.W3 Walnut
- 608.W32 Walnut, English
- 608.W33 Watermelon
- 608.W47 Western larch
- 608.W5 Wheat
- 608.W6 White ash
- 608.W64 White spruce
- 608.W65 Willow

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

For works on weed control of special plants see  
SB608.A+

For forest weeds and their control see SB761+

Cf. SB951.4+ Herbicides (General)

- 610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 610.2 Congresses
- 611 General works
- Study and teaching. Research
- 611.3 General works
- 611.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 611.4 Economic aspects (General)
- Biological control (General)
- 611.5 General works
- 611.6 Microbiological methods. Microbial herbicides
- By region or country, A-Z
- United States

- Pests and diseases  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.  
By region or country, A-Z  
United States -- Continued
- 612.A2 General works  
612.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z  
613.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
613.5 Invasive plants  
For local see SB612.A2+
- Aquatic weeds
- 614 General works  
614.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
614.7 Phreatophytes
- 615.A-Z Individual weeds, etc., A-Z  
615.A27 Absinth wormwood  
615.A52 Ambrosia artemisiifolia  
615.A65 Apera spica-venti  
615.A78 Artemisia frigida  
Asiatic witchweed see SB615.W58  
Avena fatua see SB615.W54  
Bindweed, Field see SB615.F54
- 615.B72 Bracken fern  
615.B74 Broom snakeweed  
615.C4 Canada thistle  
615.C42 Celastrus orbiculatus  
615.C43 Chinese clematis  
615.C45 Chromolaena odorata  
615.C47 Cladophora  
615.C5 Climbing hempweed  
Climbing spindle berry see SB615.C42
- 615.C63 Cogon grass  
615.C65 Common dandelion  
615.D29 Dalmatian toadflax  
615.D6 Docks  
615.D85 Dwarf mistletoes  
615.E23 Echium plantagineum  
615.E54 English ivy  
615.E87 Eurasian watermilfoil  
615.F54 Field bindweed  
615.F68 Fountain grass  
(615.F75) Fringed sagebrush  
see SB615.A78
- 615.G2 Garlic  
615.G23 Garlic mustard  
615.G52 Giant hogweed  
615.G67 Gorse  
615.H4 Heather

## Pests and diseases

Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

Individual weeds, etc., A-Z -- Continued

615.H45	Hemp sesbania
	Hempweed, Climbing see SB615.C5
615.H54	Hieracium lepidulum
615.H66	Honey mesquite
615.H93	Hydrilla
615.H95	Hydrocotyle ranunculoides
615.H97	Hymenachne amplexicaulis
615.H98	Hypericum perforatum
615.I39	Imperata
(615.I4)	Imperata cylindrica see SB615.C63
615.J34	Japanese knotweed
615.K55	Knapweeds
615.K83	Kudzu
615.L24	Lagorosiphon major
615.L35	Lantana camara
615.L42	Lead tree
615.L43	Leafy spurge
615.L56	Linaria vulgaris
615.M3	Marsh horsetail
615.M38	Medusahead wildrye
615.M39	Melaleuca quinquenervia
615.M4	Mesquite
615.M43	Miconia calvescens
615.M45	Mikania micrantha
615.M46	Mimosa pigra
615.M5	Mistletoes Cf. SB615.D85 Dwarf mistletoes
615.M65	Morella faya
(615.M94)	Myrica faya see SB615.M65
	Oriental bittersweet see SB615.C42
615.P25	Pampas grasses Including individual species
615.P28	Parthenium hysterophorus
615.P3	Paspalum distichum
(615.P38)	Paterson's curse see SB615.E23
615.P45	Phyla canescens
615.P54	Plectonema boryanum
615.P66	Populus tremuloides
615.P8	Prickly pears



	Pests and diseases
	Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.
	Individual weeds, etc., A-Z -- Continued
615.P83	Prosopis juliflora
	Cf. SB317.P76 Multipurpose plant
	Cf. SD397.P88 Forestry
615.P86	Purple loosestrife
615.Q3	Quack grass
615.R3	Ragweeds
615.R4	Red alder
615.R43	Red rice
	Cf. SB191.R53 Crop
615.R44	Reed canary grass
615.S2	Sagebrush
	Including individual species
615.S35	Senna obtusifolia
615.S4	Serrated tussock
615.S58	Small-leaf spiderwort
615.S62	Sow thistles
615.S63	Spartina
(615.S74)	Striga
	see SB615.W58
615.S84	Sulphur cinquefoil
615.T25	Tamarisks
615.T4	Thistles
615.T96	Typha
615.V44	Veld grass
615.W3	Water hyacinth
	Cf. SB317.W37 Economic plant
615.W54	Wild oat
615.W56	Willows
615.W58	Witchweeds
	Including Asiatic witchweed
	Poisonous plants
	Cf. QK100.A1+ Botany
617	General
	By region or country
	United States
617.4	General works
617.45.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
617.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
618.A-Z	Individual plants, A-Z
618.D4	Death camas
618.M5	Milkweed
618.M6	Mountain laurel
618.P6	Poison ivy
618.S7	Sneezeweed

## Pests and diseases -- Continued

## Plant pathology

- 621-723 By region or country (Table S1)  
Add number in table to SB600
- 724 Tropics  
Cf. SB608.T8 Diseases of tropical crops  
Periodicals and societies see SB599  
Directories see SB600.5
- 727 Congresses
- 728 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Including nomenclature  
Biography
- 729.5 Collective
- 729.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 731 General works
- 732 Minor miscellaneous
- 732.4 Vocational guidance  
Study and teaching. Research
- 732.5 General works
- 732.54.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 732.56 Laboratory manuals
- 732.58 Economic aspects (General)
- 732.6 Biological control of phytopathogenic microorganisms  
(General)
- 732.65 Molecular aspects
- 732.7 Plant-pathogen relationships
- 732.73 Diseased plant anatomy and physiology
- 732.75 Phytotoxins. Allelopathy and allelopathic agents (General)
- 732.8 Seed pathology. Seed-borne plant diseases (General)  
Including seed-borne phytopathogens  
Cf. SB118.43 Disinfection
- 732.87 Soilborne plant diseases  
Including root diseases  
Cf. SB741.R75 Root rots
- 733 Fungus diseases  
Cf. SB951.3 Fungicides
- 734 Bacterial diseases
- 736 Virus diseases
- 737 Mycoplasma diseases
- 738 Phytoplasma diseases
- 741.A-Z Individual and groups of diseases or pathogens, A-Z  
For works limited to a specific plant see SB608.A+
- 741.A48 Alternaria
- 741.A55 Anthracnose
- 741.A7 Armillaria root rot  
Including Armillaria mellea
- 741.B33 Bacterial wilt diseases

	Pests and diseases
	Plant pathology
	Individual and groups of diseases or pathogens, A-Z --
	Continued
	Cf. SB741.R35 <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i>
741.B6	Black rot
741.B73	Botryodiplodia theobromae
	Botryotinia see SB741.B74
741.B74	Botrytis. Botryotinia
741.C42	Charcoal rot
741.C45	Chlorosis
741.C6	Clubroot
741.C73	Colletotrichum
741.C9	Crown gall
741.D3	Damping-off
741.D68	Downy mildew
741.E7	Ergot
741.F6	Fire blight
741.F9	Fusarium
741.G35	Ganoderma
741.H38	Heterobasidion annosum
741.L45	Leaf spots
741.M65	Mildew
	Cf. SB741.D68 Downy mildew
	Cf. SB741.P72 Powdery mildews
741.M75	Mosaic diseases
741.P58	Phytophthora
741.P59	Phytophthora cinnamomi
741.P715	Potyriviruses
741.P72	Powdery mildews
741.P76	Pseudomonas syringae
741.P95	Pythium
741.R35	Ralstonia solanacearum
741.R38	Red band needle blight
741.R75	Root rots
741.R8	Rusts
741.S38	Scleroderris canker
741.S6	Smuts
741.V45	Verticillium. Verticillium wilts
741.W44	Wilt diseases
741.X35	Xanthomonas
741.5	Tumors
	Cf. SB767 Galls
	Nutrition disorders. Deficiency diseases
	Cf. QK746+ Chemical agents affecting plants
742	General works



## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology

## Nutrition disorders. Deficiency diseases -- Continued

743.A-Z

Special. By compound, element, or group of elements, A-Z

Cutter compounds by principal element

743.B6

Boron

743.I75

Iron

743.M25

Magnesium

743.M3

Manganese

743.P68

Potassium

743.T7

Trace elements

743.Z55

Zinc

## Pesticide effects

744

General works

744.25

Herbicides

Cf. QK753.H45 Plant physiology

## Pollution effects. Crops and pollution

Cf. QK750+ Plant physiology

744.5

General works

By type of pollution

745

Air pollution, smoke, fumes, etc.

Cf. QK751 Plant physiology

745.4

Acid deposition. Acid precipitation

746

Radioactive substances

Cf. QK753.R33 Plant physiology

Cf. S589.6 Decontamination

747.A-Z

Other pollutants, A-Z

747.F58

Fluorides

747.O95

Ozone, Atmospheric

747.S84

Sulfur dioxide

750

## Disease and pest resistance

Cf. SB933.2 Insect resistance

## Diseases and pests of trees and shrubs

Including forest health, forest insects, weeds, etc.

For individual trees or types of trees see SB608.A+

For wounds and mutilation, tree surgery, etc. see

SD406

Cf. QK840 Reparative processes in plants

761

General works

By region or country

United States

762

General works

763.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

764.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology

## Diseases and pests of trees and shrubs -- Continued

765

## Tree and forest declines

For particular trees see SB608.A+

For local see SB762+

767

## Galls and gall insects

For special insects see QL1+

770

## Tree cavities. Tree hollows. Tree holes

For local see SB762+

Individual trees see SB608.A+

781

## Damage from frosts, freezing, hail, and ice

Cf. QK756 Plant physiology

785

## Effect of floods

Cf. QK870+ Plant physiology

791

## Effect of drought

Cf. QK754.7.D75 Plant physiology

Cf. S600.7.D76 Agricultural meteorology

793

## Effect of wind

Cf. QK754.7.W55 Plant physiology

795.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

795.F6

## Forking

## Economic zoology see SF84+

## Economic entomology

For insects injurious to humans see RA639.5

For works on general insect pests of specific plants see  
SB608.A+For individual insects (including those associated with a  
specific plant) see SB945.A+

For works limited to beneficial insects see SF517+

For insects injurious to animals see SF810.A3+

Cf. QL461+ Zoology

Cf. SB761+ Forest insects

Cf. SB767 Galls and gall insects

Cf. SB951.5+ Insecticides

818

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

818.2

## Congresses

818.5

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology

821-923

## Documents. By country (Table S1)

Add number in table to SB800

931

## General works

931.3

## Juvenile works

(932)

## Biological control of insects

see SB933.3

933

## Minor works. Pamphlets

## Study and teaching. Research

933.14

## General works

SB

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Study and teaching. Research -- Continued

933.16.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

933.2 Insect resistance. Insect resistant plants

## Biological control

933.25 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

933.27 Congresses

933.3 General works

933.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

933.33 Entomophagous arthropods and insects

933.334 Nematodes

Microbiological methods. Microbial insecticides

Cf. SB942 Insect diseases

933.34 General works

933.37 Viral insecticides

933.5 Semiochemicals

Including sex attractants

933.6 Sterilization

933.7 Temperature

By region or country

United States

934 General works

934.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

935.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forest insects see SB761+

936 Greenhouse pests

Cf. SB608.G82 Diseases and pests

937 Storage pests

Cf. TP373.3 Food processing

938 Urban pests

939 Scale insects

Cf. QL523.C7 Corimelaenidae (Zoology)

940 Mites

Including Acariformes

Cf. QL458+ Acari (Zoology)

Cf. RA641.M5 Public health

Cf. SB951.6 Miticides

Cf. SF810.M5 Veterinary medicine

942 Diseases of insects, mites, etc.

Cf. SB933.34+ Microbiological control of insects

945.A-Z Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z

Including transmission of plant diseases by individual insects,  
etc., and control and insecticide resistance of individual  
insects, etc.

Acariformes see SB940

945.A22 Acarus siro



## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

## Continued

945.A224	Adelges
945.A226	African armyworm
945.A23	Agromyzidae
945.A26	Alfalfa midge
945.A3	Alfalfa weevil
945.A33	Ambermarked birch leafminer
945.A34	Amrasca devastans
945.A4	Ants
945.A5	Aphids
(945.A52)	Aphis fabae
	see SB945.B38
945.A527	Apple clearwing moth
945.A74	Argentine ant
945.A8	Armyworms
945.A83	Asian longhorned beetle
945.A86	Atta
945.B24	Balsam woolly adelgid
945.B28	Banana root borer
945.B3	Bark beetles
945.B38	Bean aphid
945.B422	Beet armyworm
945.B424	Beetles
945.B427	Bemisia
945.B44	Black cutworm
	Boll weevil see SB945.C8
945.B83	Borers
945.B89	Brown planthopper
945.B9	Browntail moth
945.C24	Cabbage maggot
945.C26	Cacao pod borer
945.C337	Capnodis tenebrionis
945.C44	Cercopidae
945.C47	Chilo
945.C49	Chilotraea polychrysa
945.C5	Chinch bug
945.C523	Choristoneura murinana
945.C525	Chortoicetes terminifera
(945.C53)	Chrysophtharta bimaculata
	see SB945.T27
945.C55	Cicada, Periodical
945.C67	Coccidae
945.C68	Cockchafers
945.C7	Codling moth

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

Continued

945.C723

Collembola

Colorado potato beetle see SB945.P68

Contarinia medicaginis see SB945.A26

945.C8

Cotton-boll weevil

945.C865

Cranberry girdler

945.C888

Ctenarytaina eucalypti

945.C92

Cutworms

945.C95

Cyclamen mite

945.D38

Dendroctonus micans

945.D44

Desert locust

945.D48

Diabrotica

945.D5

Diamondback moth

945.D53

Diaspididae

945.D75

Douglas fir beetle

945.D76

Douglas fir tussock moth

945.D87

Dysdercus

945.E48

Emerald ash borer

945.E52

Empoasca fabae

945.E65

Epilachna

945.E73

European chafer

945.E75

European corn borer

945.E78

European pine shoot moth

945.E845

Eurygaster integriceps

945.F535

Fire ants

945.F64

Florida wax scale

945.F7

Forest tent caterpillar

(945.F74)

Formica rufa

see SB945.W67

945.F8

Fruit fly

945.G53

Granary weevil

945.G65

Grasshoppers

945.G75

Green peach aphid

945.G9

Gypsy moth

945.H27

Heliothis

945.H274

Heliothis armigera

945.H28

Heliothis zea

945.H29

Hemispherical scale

945.H294

Hemlock woolly adelgid

945.H9

Hyphantrai cunea

Imported fire ant see SB945.F535

945.I68

Ips typographus

945.J27

Janetiella oenophila

945.J3

Japanese beetle

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

Continued

945.K45	Khapra beetle
945.L27	Large timberworm
	Leaf cutting ants see SB945.A86
945.L5	Leafhoppers
945.L55	Leafminers
945.L6	Leopard moth
945.L63	Lepidoptera
945.L65	Leucaena psyllid
945.L68	Liriomyza trifolii
	Locust, Seventeen-year see SB945.C55
945.L7	Locusts
945.L8	Lucerne flea
945.M32	Macrotermes gilvus
945.M5	Mediterranean flour moth
945.M54	Mediterranean fruit fly
945.M56	Melon-flies
	Mites see SB940
945.M7	Mole crickets
945.M74	Monochamus urusovi
	Moths see SB945.L63
945.M78	Mountain pine beetle
945.M96	Mythimna separata
945.N4	Neodiprion sertifer
945.N46	Neotermes
945.N53	Nezara viridula
945.N57	Nipaecoccus viridis
945.N8	Nun moth
945.O37	Oligonychus ununguis
945.O4	Olive fly
945.O57	Oporinia autumnata
945.O63	Oriental fruit fly
945.O65	Oriental fruit moth
945.O77	Oryctes rhinoceros
945.P2	Pales weevil
945.P35	Pea aphid
945.P36	Peach twig-borer
945.P47	Pentatomidae. Stinkbugs
945.P48	Pepper weevil
	Periodical cicada see SB945.C55
945.P58	Phyllophaga
945.P59	Phylloxera
945.P618	Pine bud moth
945.P619	Pine gall midge



## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

Continued

(945.P6235)

Pine-shoot moth

see SB945.E78

Plant lice see SB945.A5

945.P644

Planthoppers

945.P66

Poplar and willow borer

945.P68

Potato beetle

945.P7

Potato tuberworm

945.P73

Prays oleae

945.P78

Psylla

945.P95

Pyralidae

945.R44

Red locust

945.R45

Red spider

945.R457

Rhagoletis cerasi

945.R458

Rhammatocerus schistocercoides

945.R48

Ribbed pine-borer

945.R49

Rice gall midge

945.R495

Rice hispa

945.R57

Rice weevil

945.R7

Rocky Mountain locust

945.S2

San Jose scale

945.S25

Satin moth

945.S3

Sawflies

Scale insects see SB939

945.S35

Scarabaeidae

Seventeen-year locust see SB945.C55

945.S46

Shoot flies

945.S5

Sitona

945.S57

Sorghum shoot fly

945.S635

Southern pine beetle

945.S64

Southwestern corn borer

945.S645

Sphaeraspis salisburyensis

945.S647

Spiders

945.S673

Spirea aphid

945.S68

Spodoptera littoralis

945.S69

Spruce bark beetles

945.S697

Spruce bud moth

945.S7

Spruce budworm

Spruce budworm, Western see SB945.W539

945.S74

Stem borers

Stinkbugs see SB945.P47

945.S83

Sugarcane borer

945.S86

Sweetpotato whitefly

945.T25

Tanymecus dilaticollis

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

## Continued

- 945.T27 Tasmanian eucalyptus leaf beetle  
945.T36 Tent caterpillars  
945.T45 Termites  
Cf. TA423.7 Deterioration and preservation of wood  
Timberworm, Large see SB945.L27  
945.T6 Thrips  
945.T76 Tomato pinworm  
945.T78 Tortricidae  
945.T87 Turnip aphid  
945.T9 Tyroglyphidae  
945.W3 Wasps  
945.W53 Western corn rootworm  
945.W539 Western spruce budworm  
945.W56 Wheat bulb fly  
945.W563 Wheat curl mite  
945.W57 White-fringed beetles  
945.W62 White pine weevil  
945.W65 Wireworms  
945.W67 Wood ant  
945.W68 Wood borers  
945.W7 Woolly apple aphid  
945.X94 Xyleborus destruens  
945.Z43 Zeiraphera rufimitrana

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

Including integrated pest management

For control of pests and diseases of specific plants see  
SB608.A+

For treatment of special diseases see SB621+

For control of specific pests in general see SB818+

Cf. HD9718.5.P47+ Pest control industry

Cf. TH9041 Pest control in buildings

- 950.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Yearbooks  
950.A2 Congresses  
950.A3-Z General works, treatises, and textbooks  
Directories  
950.15 General works  
950.152.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
By region or country  
United States  
950.2.A1 General works  
950.2.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z  
950.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching. Research

	Pests and diseases
	Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection
	Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
950.57	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
950.6	Congresses
950.7	General works
950.725.A-Z	International institutions. By name, A-Z
950.73.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
	.x3A-.x3Z <i>Special schools or institutions. By name, A-Z</i>
950.76.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
950.76.E44	Electrophoresis
(950.8-.83)	Urban pests
	see SB603.3+
	Pesticides
	Cf. HD9660.P3+ Pesticides industry
	Cf. QH545.P4 Ecology
	Cf. QP82.2.P4 Physiological effect
	Cf. QP801.P38 Animal biochemistry
	Cf. RA1270.P4 Toxicology
	Cf. S592.6.P43 Behavior and movement in soils
	Cf. S694 Equipment
	Cf. TD196.P38 Pollution
	Cf. TD427.P35 Water pollution
	Cf. TD887.P45 Air pollution
	Cf. TP248.P47 Chemical technology
	Cf. TX571.P4 Food adulteration
950.9	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
950.92	Collected works (nonserial)
950.93	Congresses
950.95	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
951	General works
951.13	Juvenile works
951.14	Addresses, essays, lectures
	By region or country see SB950.2+
	Special pesticides
951.145.A-Z	Special types of pesticides, A-Z
951.145.B54	Biodegradable pesticides
951.145.B68	Botanical pesticides
951.145.C65	Controlled release pesticides
951.145.L54	Light-activated pesticides
	Microbial pesticides see SB976.M55
951.145.N37	Natural pesticides
951.145.S65	Soil pesticides



	Pests and diseases
	Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection
	Pesticides
	Special pesticides
	Special types of pesticides, A-Z -- Continued
951.145.S97	Systemic pesticides
	Special classes of pesticides (by target)
	Acaricides see SB951.6
951.15	Algicides
951.3	Fungicides
	Herbicides
	Cf. QK753.H45 Plant physiology
	Cf. SB611.6 Microbial herbicides
951.4	General works
951.45	Herbicide safeners
	Insecticides
	Cf. SB933.34+ Microbial insecticides
	Cf. SB933.37 Viral insecticides
951.5	General works
951.54	Botanical insecticides
951.6	Miticides. Acaricides
951.65	Molluscicides
951.7	Nematocides
	Piscicides see SH157.7
951.8	Rodenticides
952.A-Z	Individual pesticides, A-Z
952.A54	Aminopropiophenones
952.A7	Arsenic compounds
952.A82	Atrazine
952.B43	Benzoylphenyl ureas
952.B5	Bipyridinium compounds
952.B6	Bordeaux mixture
952.B65	Boverin
952.B68	Brodifacoum
952.B7	Bromides
952.B75	Bromomethane
952.C3	Carbamates
952.C4	Chlordan
952.C44	Chlorine compounds (General)
952.C45	Chloromethylpropene
952.C49	Chlorpyrifos
952.C6	Copper compounds
952.C62	Copper naphthenate
952.D2	DDT
952.D33	Deet
952.D43	Diatomaceous earth
952.D5	Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid

## Pests and diseases

Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Pesticides

## Special pesticides

Individual pesticides, A-Z -- Continued

Dipterex see SB952.T7

952.F45

Fenitrothion

952.F55

Fluorine compounds

952.G58

Glyphosate

952.G74

Green Muscle (Trademark)

(952.H4)

Hexachlorocyclohexane

see SB952.L56

952.I46

Imidazolinones

952.I6

Iodine compounds

952.L56

Lindane

952.M15

MCPA

952.M38

Mercury compounds (General)

952.N44

Neem insecticide

952.N54

Nicotinoids

952.O4

Oil

952.P3

Parathion

952.P37

Pentachlorophenol

(952.P4)

Petroleum

952.P45

Phenoxyalkanoic acids

952.P5

Phosphorus compounds

952.P67

Porphyrins

952.P68

Potassium cyanide

952.P88

Pyrethroids

952.P9

Pyrethrum

Cf. SB292.P8 Plant culture

952.Q5

Quinoline

952.S6

Sodium fluoroacetate

952.S63

Sodium pentachlorophenate

952.S94

Sulfur compounds (General)

952.T45

Terbutryn

952.T7

Trichlorfon

952.T72

Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid

952.T74

Triclopyr

952.5

## Safety measures

## Methods of application

952.8

General works

Applicators (Persons)

952.85

General works

By region or country

United States

952.86

General works

952.863.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

	Pests and diseases
	Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection
	Pesticides
	Methods of application
	Applicators (Persons)
	By region or country -- Continued
952.87.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
953	Spraying. Dusting
	For works limited to a specific agent see SB952.A+
	Cf. S694 Equipment
955	Fumigation of plants and plant products
	For works limited to a specific agent see SB952.A+
	Cf. SB973.3 Soil fumigation
957	Resistance to pesticides
	For resistance to pesticides by specific insects, etc.
	see SB945.A+
	For resistance to pesticides by specific animals see
	SB993.5+
959	Miscellaneous
	Study and teaching. Research
959.6	General works
959.7.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
960	Analysis and experiments
960.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
960.5.R33	Radioactive tracers
961	Tables, formulae, etc.
964	Evaluation
965	Certification
	Economic aspects
969.6	General works
969.8.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Policy
970	General works
970.4.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Soil disinfection
	Cf. SB951.145.S65 Soil pesticides
973	General works
973.3	Fumigation
973.5	Heat treatment
	Organic plant protection
	For organic plant protection of specific plants see
	SB608.A+
	For organic control of specific weeds, parasitic plants,
	etc. see SB610+
	For organic control of specific animals see SB992+
974	General works



## Pests and diseases

Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

Organic plant protection -- Continued

Biological control

For biological control of special pests see SB611.5+

975

General works

975.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

976.A-Z

Special biological pest control agents, A-Z

976.A78

Arthropoda

976.F85

Fungi

976.I56

Insects

Microbial pesticides see SB976.M55

976.M55

Microorganisms. Microbial pesticides

976.M58

Mites

976.N46

Nematoda

Cf. SB933.334 Insect control

978

Sterilization of pests

For sterilization of specific insects, etc. see  
SB933.6

For sterilization of specific animals see SB992+

Inspection. Quarantine

Including plant quarantine facilities

979.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

979.6

Collected works (nonserial)

979.7

Congresses

980

General works

By region or country

United States

981

General works

983.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

985.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pest introduction. Nonindigenous pests

For individual and groups of pests see SB610+

Cf. SB613.5 Invasive plants

Cf. SH174.5+ Aquatic pests (Fish culture)

990

General works

990.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

Including animals injurious and beneficial to plants

Cf. QL1+ Zoology

Cf. SB818+ Economic entomology

Cf. SF84+ General economic zoology

992

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

992.2

Collected works (nonserial)

992.3

Congresses

992.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

993

General works

## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology --

Continued

- 993.23 Juvenile works  
993.25 Pictorial works  
993.27 Addresses, essays, lectures  
By region or country  
United States  
993.3 General works  
993.32.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
993.34.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Vertebrates  
993.4 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
993.43 General works  
993.44.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
993.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Mammals  
993.5 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
993.6 General works  
993.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
993.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
994.A-Z Special mammals, A-Z  
994.A64 Aplodontia  
Coyote see SF810.7.C88  
994.C82 Coypu  
994.D4 Deer  
Dogs see SF810.7.D65  
Ermine see SF810.7.E74  
994.G58 Goats  
994.K35 Kangaroos  
994.M5 Mice  
994.M7 Moles (Animals)  
994.M73 Moose  
994.M85 Muskrats  
994.P72 Predators  
Cf. SF810.5+ Predator control  
994.R15 Rabbits  
994.R2 Rats  
Cf. RA641.R2 Public health  
994.R6 Rodents  
Cf. SB951.8 Rodenticides  
994.S55 Skunks  
994.S67 Squirrels  
994.T74 Trichosurus vulpecula

	Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology
	Vertebrates
	Mammals
	Special mammals, A-Z -- Continued
	Wolves see SF810.7.W65
	Birds
995.	General works
995.25	Scarecrows and other crop protection devices
	By region or country
	United States
995.3	General works
995.34.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
995.36.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
996.A-Z	Special birds, A-Z
996.C3	Cattle egret
996.C6	Crow
996.D5	Dickcissel
996.M3	Magpie
996.M5	Meadowlark
996.P8	Purple martin
996.Q44	Quelea
996.S7	Sparrow
996.S75	Starling
996.S8	Swallow
996.T5	Thrush
996.W7	Woodpecker
996.Y4	Yellow-bellied sapsucker
998.A-Z	Other, A-Z
998.B82	Bufo marinus
998.B85	Burrowing nematode
998.D49	Ditylenchus
998.D5	Ditylenchus dipsaci
998.E4	Earthworms
	Cf. SF597.E3 Earthworm culture
998.G37	Gastropoda
998.G53	Giant African snail
998.G64	Golden nematode
998.H35	Helicidae
998.H46	Heterodera
	Heterodera rostochiensis see SB998.G64
998.I57	Insect nematodes
998.L64	Longidoridae
998.M45	Meloidogyne. Root-knot nematodes
998.M64	Mollusks
998.N4	Nematodes
	Cf. SB951.7 Nematocides
998.P54	Pinewood nematode



Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology  
Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 998.R4                   Rattlesnakes
- Root-knot nematodes see SB998.M45
- 998.S59               Slugs (Mollusks)
- 998.S68               Soybean cyst nematode
- 998.T75               Trichodoridae
- 1110                   Miscellaneous pamphlets
- Not to be cataloged

SB

1

Forestry  
Cf. QK474.8+ Trees  
Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry  
Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Documents  
Class here serial documents  
For special documents of a monographic character see  
SD131+

11  
12.A-.W

United States  
Federal documents  
States, A-W  
Other regions or countries

13  
14.A-Z

Canada  
General  
Local, A-Z

15  
16.A-Z

Mexico  
General  
Local, A-Z  
Central America

17  
18.A-Z

General  
Local, A-Z

19.A15  
19.A6-Z

West Indies  
General  
Individual islands  
e.g.

19.C8  
21

Cuba  
South America  
Argentina

23  
24.A-Z

General  
Local, A-Z  
Bolivia

25  
26.A-Z

General  
Local, A-Z

27  
28.A-Z

Brazil  
General  
Local, A-Z

29  
30.A-Z

Chile  
General  
Local, A-Z

31  
32.A-Z

Colombia  
General  
Local, A-Z

33  
34.A-Z

Ecuador  
General  
Local, A-Z

35

Guianas  
French Guiana

SD

Documents

Other regions or countries

South America

Guianas

French Guiana -- Continued

36.3 General

36.4.A-Z Local, A-Z

Guyana. British Guiana

36.5 General

36.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

36.7 General

36.8.A-Z Local, A-Z

Paraguay

37 General

38.A-Z Local, A-Z

Peru

39 General

40.A-Z Local, A-Z

Uruguay

41 General

42.A-Z Local, A-Z

Venezuela

43 General

44.A-Z Local, A-Z

Europe

Great Britain. England

45 General

46.A-Z Local, A-Z

Wales

47 General

48.A-Z Local, A-Z

Scotland

49 General

50.A-Z Local, A-Z

Northern Ireland

50.5 General

50.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ireland

51 General

52.A-Z Local, A-Z

Austria

53 General

54.A-Z Local, A-Z

Belgium

55 General

56.A-Z Local, A-Z



	Documents
	Other regions or countries
	Europe -- Continued
	Denmark
57	General
58.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	France
59	General
60.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Germany
61	General
62.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Greece
63	General
64.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Netherlands
65	General
66.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Italy
67	General
68.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Norway
69	General
70.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Portugal
71	General
72.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Soviet Union
73	General
74.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Spain
75	General
76.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Sweden
77	General
78.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Switzerland
79	General
80.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Turkey
81	General
82.A-Z	Local, A-Z
83.A-Z	Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
	Asia
	China
85	General
86.A-Z	Local, A-Z

	Documents
	Other regions or countries
	Asia -- Continued
86.5	Taiwan
	India
87	General
88.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Japan
89	General
90.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Iran
91	General
92.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Philippines
93	General
94.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Siberia
95	General
96.A-Z	Local, A-Z
97.A-Z	Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
	e.g.
97.C4	Sri Lanka
	Indian Ocean islands
98	General works
98.3.A-SB98.3.Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Africa
	Egypt
99	General
100.A-Z	Local, A-Z
103.A-Z	British Africa, A-Z
105.A-Z	Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
	Australia
110	General
111.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	New Zealand
112	General
113.A-Z	Local, A-Z
115.A-Z	Pacific islands, A-Z
117	Almanacs
118	Congresses
119	Voyages, etc.
	Collections
121	Works of several authors
123	Collected writings of individual authors
126	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
	Directories
126.5	General works

	Directories -- Continued
	By region or country
	United States
126.6	General works
126.65.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
126.7.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Biography
127	Collected
129.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History of forestry. Forest conditions
131	General works
	By region or country
	America
139	General works
	North America
140	General works
	United States
143	General works
144.A-.W	By region or state, A-W
	e.g.
144.A112	East
144.A115	Lake States
144.A117	Middle West
144.A12	New England
144.A128	Northwestern States
144.A13	Pacific Northwest
144.A14	Rocky Mountains
144.A15	South
144.A17	Tennessee Valley
144.A18	West
145-245	Other countries (Table S2)
	Add number in the table to SD144
246	Northern Hemisphere
247	Tropics
247.5	Developing countries
	Communication in forestry
248.5	General works
248.7	Information services
248.8	Computer network resources
	Including the Internet
	Forestry education. Study and teaching
250	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
250.3	Collected works (nonserial)
250.4	Congresses
	Directories
250.5	General works
250.53.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z



	Forestry education. Study and teaching -- Continued
251	General works
251.25	Outlines, syllabi, etc.
251.3	Addresses, essays, lecture
251.5	Audiovisual aids
	By region or country
	United States
252	General works
254.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	<i>Under each state:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
	.x3A-.x3Z <i>Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z</i>
	Other regions or countries
	America
	North America
255-256	Canada (Table S4)
257-258	Mexico (Table S4)
259-260	Central America (Table S4)
261-262	West Indies (Table S4)
	South America
	Including Latin America in general
263	General works
265-266	Argentina (Table S4)
267-268	Bolivia (Table S4)
269-270	Brazil (Table S4)
271-272	Chile (Table S4)
273-274	Colombia (Table S4)
275-276	Ecuador (Table S4)
	Guianas
277	General works
	French Guiana
278.3	General works
278.4.A-Z	Local, A-Z
278.45.A-Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
	Guyana. British Guiana
278.5	General works
278.6.A-Z	Local, A-Z
278.65.A-Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
278.7	General works
278.8.A-Z	Local, A-Z
278.85.A-Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
279-280	Paraguay (Table S4)
281-282	Peru (Table S4)
283-284	Uruguay (Table S4)

	Forestry education. Study and teaching
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries
	America
	South America -- Continued
285-286	Venezuela (Table S4)
	Atlantic Islands
286.5	General works
286.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table S5
	Europe
287	General works
289-290	Great Britain. England (Table S4)
291-292	Wales (Table S4)
293-294	Scotland (Table S4)
	Northern Ireland
294.5	General works
294.6.A-Z	Local, A-Z
294.65.A-Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
295-296	Ireland (Table S4)
297-298	Austria (Table S4)
299-300	Belgium (Table S4)
301-302	Denmark (Table S4)
303-304	France (Table S4)
305-306	Germany (Table S4)
307-308	Greece (Table S4)
309-310	Holland (Table S4)
311-312	Italy (Table S4)
313-314	Norway (Table S4)
315-316	Portugal (Table S4)
317-318	Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S4)
	Cf. SD341+ Russia in Asia. Siberia
319-320	Spain (Table S4)
321-322	Sweden (Table S4)
323-324	Switzerland (Table S4)
325-326	Turkey (Table S4)
327.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table S5
	Asia
329	General works
331-332	China (Table S4)
333-334	India (Table S4)
335-336	Japan (Table S4)
337-338	Iran (Table S4)
339-340	Philippines (Table S4)
341-342	Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S4)
	Central Asia

	Forestry education. Study and teaching
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries
	Asia
	Central Asia -- Continued
342.5	General works
342.6.A-Z	Local, A-Z
342.65.A-Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
343-344	Turkey in Asia (Table S4)
345.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table S5
	e.g.
345.T3-.T33	Taiwan (Table S5)
	Africa
347	General works
349-350	Egypt (Table S4)
352.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table S5
	Indian Ocean islands
352.5	General works
352.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table S5
353-354	Australia (Table S4)
354.2	New Zealand
	Pacific Area
354.8	General works
	Pacific islands. Oceania
354.9	General works
355.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table S5
355.5	Developing countries
	Forestry extension
355.7	General works
355.73.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Research. Experimentation
	Including experiment stations and research institutions
356	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
356.2	Collected works (nonserial)
356.3	Congresses
	Directories see SD250.5+
356.4	General works
356.43	Addresses, essays, lectures
356.48.A-Z	International institutions. By name, A-Z
	By region or country
	United States
356.5	General works

SD



Forestry education. Study and teaching  
Research. Experimentation

By region or country

United States -- Continued

356.52.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*

356.54.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*

356.6.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

356.6.E94

Experiments

356.6.M35

Management

356.6.P75

Provenance trials

For particular trees see SD397.A+

Laboratories

356.7

General works

356.72.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual laboratories. By name, A-Z*

Museums

357.A1

General works

357.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual museums. By name, A-Z*

Exhibitions, etc.

358.A1

General works

358.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual exhibitions. By name, A-Z*

Experimental forests and areas

358.5

General works

By region or country

United States

358.7

General works

358.8.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Class individual experimental forests, except federal  
forests, with the state

For individual federal experimental forests see  
SD359.A+

359.A-Z

Individual federal experimental forests, A-Z

- Forestry education. Study and teaching  
Experimental forests and areas  
By region or country -- Continued  
360.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
361 Miscellaneous  
Arbor day. Forest week  
363 General works  
By region or country  
United States see SD363  
363.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
373 General works  
375 Popular works  
376 Juvenile works  
381 Addresses, essays, lectures  
381.5 Data processing  
Description of remarkable trees, individual and collective  
For historic trees, see class D  
For folklore of trees see GR785  
Cf. QK474.8+ Botany  
383 General works  
383.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
385 Popular description of forest trees  
387.A-Z Special aspects of forestry, A-Z  
387.A25 Aerial photography  
387.A3 Aeronautics  
Cf. SD421.43+ Aeronautics in forest fire control  
387.A66 Appropriate technology  
387.B48 Biomass  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+  
387.B53 Biometrics  
387.B55 Biotechnology  
Boreal forestry see SD387.T34  
387.C37 Carbon sequestration  
387.C47 Citizen participation  
387.C58 Clearcutting  
387.C63 Coarse woody debris  
387.C66 Consultants  
387.C67 Continuous cover forestry  
387.C68 Coppice forests  
387.C69 Cover crops  
Data processing see SD381.5  
387.D43 Decision making  
387.D6 Documentation. Literature  
387.E33 Efficiency, Forestry  
387.E58 Environmental aspects of forestry  
Cf. TD428.F67 Water pollution

## Special aspects of forestry, A-Z -- Continued

- 387.E78 Ethical aspects. Professional ethics  
387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.F36 Fast growing trees  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.F52 Fire management  
Including prescribed burning for forest management  
Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
- (387.F55) Floodplain forestry  
see SD410.5
- 387.F58 Forecasting  
387.F59 Forest canopies  
387.F594 Forest litter  
For local see SD139+
- 387.F6 Forestry as a profession  
387.G73 Grazing  
(387.I54) Information services  
see SD248.7
- 387.I57 Innovations  
387.L3 Labor productivity  
387.L33 Landowners  
387.L35 Landscape management  
Cf. SB475.9.F67 Forest landscape design
- Literature see SD387.D6
- 387.M3 Mapping  
387.M33 Mathematics  
Including mathematical models  
Cf. SD387.S73 Statistical methods
- 387.M8 Multiple use  
Cf. SD427.M8 Forest reserves (U.S.)
- 387.O43 Old growth forests  
Including old growth forest conservation  
For local see SD139+
- 387.P5 Plastics  
387.P69 Private forests  
For local see SD139+
- Professional ethics see SD387.E78
- 387.P74 Projects  
For works limited to specific government projects see  
SD561+
- 387.P8 Public health  
Recreational use see GV191.67.F6
- 387.R4 Remote sensing



- Special aspects of forestry, A-Z -- Continued
- 387.S3 Safety measures  
Cf. SD421.4 Forest fires
- 387.S52 Short rotation forestry
- 387.S53 Site quality and classification  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.S545 Snags
- 387.S55 Social aspects
- 387.S69 Standards  
For local, see SD139+
- 387.S73 Statistical methods
- 387.S75 Statistical services
- 387.S86 Surveys  
Class here works on surveying methods  
For works on the results of surveying see SD11+
- 387.S87 Sustainable forestry  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.S94 Symbolic aspects
- 387.T34 Taigas. Boreal forestry  
For local see SD139+
- 387.T5 Time study
- 387.T74 Tree climbing  
Cf. SB435.85 Arboriculture
- 387.V6 Volunteer workers
- 387.W57 Women in forestry
- 387.W6 Woodlots
- 388 Forestry machinery and engineering  
Including logging machinery
- 388.5 Tools and implements  
Including instruments, meters, etc.
- 389 Forest roads  
Cf. TE229.5 Engineering
- Forest soils
- 390 General works
- 390.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Soil erosion and conservation
- 390.4 General works
- 390.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology  
Cf. SD421.37 Fire weather  
Cf. SD425 Forests and floods
- 390.5 General works
- 390.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 390.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Atmospheric greenhouse effect see SD390.7.G73

## Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Atmospheric ozone see SD390.7.O95

390.7.C55

Climatic changes

390.7.G73

Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric

390.7.O95

Ozone, Atmospheric

390.7.R34

Rain and rainfall

390.7.S56

Snow

390.7.S65

Solar radiation

390.7.S85

Storms

390.7.T44

Temperature

390.7.W56

Wind

## Sylviculture

391

General and popular works

392

Sylvicultural systems

393

Economic aspects. Finance. Cost of growing timber

Including forestry investment

For local see SD139+

For particular trees see SD397.A+

Cf. SD430+ Forest exploitation and utilization

## Natural history of forest trees

395

General works

396

Growth

396.5

Thinning

397.A-Z

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z

Cf. QK495.A1+ Botany

397.A18

Abies alba

397.A185

Abies concolor

397.A186

Abies densa

397.A2

Acacia

397.A22

Acacia decurrens

397.A25

Acacia mearnsii

397.A253

Acacia melanoxylon

397.A26

Acacia nilotica

397.A28

African blackwood

397.A32

Agathis

397.A33

Agathis alba

397.A38

Albizia

397.A382

Albizia amara

(397.A385)

Albizia falcataria

see SD397.F34

397.A4

Alder

397.A44

Alnus glutinosa

397.A48

American chestnut

397.A483

American holly

397.A485

American linden

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.A488 American sycamore  
397.A5 Amur cork tree  
397.A53 Andira inermis  
397.A54 Annamocarya sinensis  
397.A56 Araucaria  
397.A58 Arizona cypress  
397.A6 Ash  
397.A7 Aspen  
397.A76 Atlantic white cedar  
397.A82 Aucomea klaineana  
397.B17 Bael  
397.B19 Baldcypress  
397.B2 Balsam fir  
397.B23 Balsam poplar  
Bamboo see SB317.B2  
397.B4 Beech  
Beech, European see SD397.E83  
(397.B45) Betula pendula  
see SD397.E845  
397.B5 Birch  
397.B514 Black cherry  
397.B516 Black locust  
397.B52 Black poplar  
Cf. SD397.H93 Hybrid black poplar  
397.B53 Black spruce  
Black walnut see SD397.W2  
397.B54 Black willow  
397.B56 Borneo ironwood  
397.B58 Bornmueller fir  
397.B6 Boxwood  
397.B67 Brazilian firetree  
397.B7 Brazilian pine  
397.B88 Butternut  
397.C3 Caesalpinia  
397.C33 California black oak  
397.C333 Calliandra calothyrsus  
397.C335 Calocedrus formosana  
397.C337 Candlenut tree  
397.C339 Caragana arborescens  
397.C34 Cassia  
397.C344 Casuarina  
397.C35 Catalpa  
397.C37 Cathaya argyrophylla

SD



## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

397.C38	Caucasian fir
397.C4	Cedar
397.C434	Cedar of Lebanon
397.C442	Chamaecyparis
397.C445	Chamaecyparis formosensis
397.C446	Chamaecyparis nootkatensis
397.C447	Chamaecyparis obtusa
397.C45	Chamaecyparis thyoides
397.C47	Chaparral
397.C5	Chestnut
397.C52	China fir
397.C524	Chinese white poplar
397.C53	Chorisia speciosa
397.C56	Cilician fir
397.C57	Cinchona
	Coast redwood see SD397.R3
397.C6	Cocobolo
397.C66	Colorado spruce
397.C7	Conifers
397.C77	Cordia goeldiana
397.C79	Cork oak. Cork tree
	Cork tree see SD397.C79
397.C8	Cottonwood
397.C86	Cryptomeria japonica
397.C87	Cunninghamia konoshii
397.C872	Cupressaceae
397.C9	Cypress
397.D24	Dactylocladus stenostachys
397.D3	Dahurian larch
397.D33	Dalbergia latifolia
397.D34	Dalbergia sissoo
397.D37	Dawn redwood
397.D48	Diospyros
397.D5	Dipterocarpaceae
397.D65	Dogwood
397.D7	Douglas fir
397.D72	Downy birch
397.D76	Drimys winteri
397.D87	Durmast oak
	Eastern black walnut see SD397.W2
397.E27	Eastern hemlock
397.E29	Eastern redcedar
397.E42	Elm

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.E46 Emory oak  
397.E5 Engelmann spruce  
397.E54 English oak  
397.E58 Enterolobium cyclocarpum  
397.E8 Eucalyptus  
397.E814 Eucalyptus camaldulensis  
(397.E815) Eucalyptus diversicolor  
see SD397.K27  
397.E818 Eucalyptus globulus  
397.E82 Eucalyptus grandis  
(397.E823) Eucalyptus marginata  
see SD397.J36  
397.E824 Eucalyptus regnans  
397.E825 Eucalyptus saligna  
397.E827 European ash  
397.E828 European aspen  
397.E83 European beech  
397.E834 European hornbeam  
397.E836 European larch  
397.E84 European Turkey oak  
397.E845 European white birch  
397.E85 Evergreens  
397.F34 Falcataria moluccana  
397.F5 Fir  
397.G52 Giant sequoia  
397.G55 Gliricidia maculata  
397.G56 Gmelina arborea  
397.G58 Gonystylus bancanus  
397.G6 Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum  
397.G7 Grass tree  
397.G72 Greek fir  
397.G73 Greek juniper  
Guaiacum see SD397.L5  
397.G97 Gyrinops ledermannii  
397.H24 Hackberry  
397.H3 Hardwoods  
Hemlock, Western see SD397.W45  
Hemlocks see SD397.T78  
397.H54 Hevea  
397.H57 Hiba arborvitae  
397.H6 Hickory  
397.H67 Honduras mahogany  
397.H93 Hybrid black poplar

SD

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

	Ilomba see SD397.P9
397.I53	Incense cedar
	Ipil see SD397.L4
397.J34	Japanese larch
397.J36	Jarrah
397.J8	Juniperus
397.K27	Karri
397.K3	Kauri
397.K43	Khaya anthotheca
397.K53	Knema attenuata
397.L25	Lafoensia glyptocarpa
397.L3	Larches
397.L35	Lead tree
	Cf. SB317.L4 Multipurpose plant
397.L4	Leucaena glauca
397.L46	Libocedrus
397.L47	Libocedrus bidwillii
397.L48	Licania rigida
397.L5	Lignum vitae. Guaiacum
397.L6	Lindens
397.L63	Liriodendron tulipifera
397.L64	Live oak
397.L65	Locust
397.M16	Maesopsis eminii
397.M18	Magnolias
397.M2	Mahogany
397.M23	Mangium
397.M24	Manglietia glauca
397.M25	Mangrove
397.M26	Manilkara kauki
397.M3	Maple
	Maple, Sugar see SD397.S775
397.M4	Mesquite
	Metasequoia glyptostroboides see SD397.D37
397.M64	Montanoa
397.M65	Mopane
397.M66	Mora
397.M84	Mulanje cedar
397.N6	Norway spruce
397.N64	Nothofagus
397.N65	Nothofagus procera
397.N66	Nothofagus pumilio
397.O12	Oak



Sylviculture

Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

397.O36	Ocotea rodiaei
397.O74	Oriental spruce
397.O8	Osage orange
397.O82	Osier
397.P28	Paper birch
397.P29	Parkia nitida
397.P3	Paulownia
397.P318	Paulownia kawakamii
397.P319	Paulownia tomentosa
397.P4	Pecan
397.P47	Persimmon
397.P53	Picea jezoensis
397.P54	Picea schrenkiana
	Pine
397.P55	General
397.P562	Aleppo pine
397.P564	Austrian pine
	Including Corsican pine
397.P565	Balkan pine
397.P568	Pinus brutia
397.P57	Pinus canariensis
397.P572	Pinus caribaea
397.P5723	Chir pine
397.P573	Cluster pine
	Corsican pine see SD397.P564
397.P574	Pinus eldarica
397.P5745	Pinus griffithii
	Italian stone pine see SD397.P61124
397.P575	Jack pine
397.P576	Pinus kesiya
397.P578	Pinus koraiensis
397.P58	Loblolly pine
397.P585	Lodgepole pine
397.P59	Longleaf pine
397.P597	Pinus merkusii
397.P598	Montezuma pine
	Pinus nigra see SD397.P564
397.P61115	Pinus oocarpa
397.P6112	Pinus patula
397.P61124	Pinus pinea. Italian stone pine
397.P6114	Pinyon pines
397.P6115	Ponderosa pine
397.P6117	Pinus radiata

SD

	Sylviculture
	Natural history of forest trees
	Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z
	Pine -- Continued
397.P612	Red pine
397.P614	Scots pine
397.P615	Scrub pine
397.P617	Shortleaf pine
397.P619	Pinus sibirica
397.P623	Slash pine
397.P63	Sugar pine
397.P64	Swiss pine
397.P644	Pinus taiwanensis
397.P647	Western white pine
397.P65	White pine
397.P75	Yellow pines
397.P77	Piptadenia communis
397.P8	Plane tree
397.P835	Podocarpus
397.P838	Podocarpus imbricata
397.P85	Poplar
397.P853	Populus alba
397.P855	Populus tremuloides
397.P87	Port Orford cedar
397.P88	Prosopis juliflora
	Cf. SB317.P76 Multipurpose plant
	Cf. SB615.P83 Weed
397.P9	Pycnanthus angolensis
397.P97	Pyrenean oak
397.Q3	Quebracho
397.Q35	Quercus frainetto
397.R15	Ramin
397.R16	Rasamala
397.R18	Red alder
(397.R2)	Red gum
	see SD397.S78
397.R25	Red oak
397.R3	Redwoods
	Including coast redwood
	Cf. SD397.D37
	Cf. SD397.G52
397.R49	Rhizophora
397.R5	Rhizophoraceae
397.R54	Rhododendrons
397.R62	Robinia
397.S16	Sacred fir

Sylviculture  
Natural history of forest trees  
Description, value, and culture of individual species or  
groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.S2 Saksaul
- 397.S22 Salix alba
- 397.S23 Salix tetrasperma
- 397.S24 Sandalwood
- 397.S26 Santalum spicatum
- Sequoia sempervirens see SD397.R3
- 397.S48 Shorea
- 397.S5 Shorea robusta
- 397.S513 Siberian fir
- 397.S515 Siberian larch
- Silver fir see SD397.A18
- 397.S52 Simal
- 397.S56 Sitka spruce
- 397.S6 Sorbus
- 397.S77 Spruce
- 397.S775 Sugar maple
- 397.S78 Sweetgum
- 397.S8 Sycamore
- 397.S98 Syzygium cordatum
- 397.T34 Taiwania cryptomerioides
- 397.T35 Tamarack
- 397.T4 Teak
- 397.T45 Terminalia ivorensis
- 397.T47 Terminalia superba
- 397.T5 Thuja
- 397.T53 Thuja occidentalis
- 397.T66 Totara
- 397.T78 Tsuga
- Tsuga canadensis see SD397.E27
- Tulip tree see SD397.L63
- 397.T87 Tupelo
- 397.V27 Valley oak
- 397.V3 Valonia oak
- 397.V57 Virola surinamensis
- 397.W2 Black walnut
- 397.W45 Western hemlock
- 397.W454 Western larch
- 397.W46 Western redcedar
- 397.W47 White spruce
- 397.W48 Whitebark pine
- 397.W5 Willow
- 397.Y44 Yellow birch
- 397.Y442 Yellow buckeye



## Sylviculture

Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

397.Y46

Yew

397.Z35

Zambezi teak

## Forest nurseries

Cf. SD401+ Sylviculture methods

397.7

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

397.73

Collected works (nonserial)

397.75

Congresses

398

General works

By region or country

United States

398.4

General works

398.42.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

398.43.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

399

## Tree introduction

For special areas see SD131+

For special trees see SD397.A+

Cf. SB109 Plant introduction

Cf. SB435.65 Ornamental trees

Cf. SD387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry

399.5

Tree breeding and selection. Forest genetics

399.7

Forest genetic resources conservation

## Methods

401

General works

## Seeds

401.5

General works

Seed growing. Seed orchards

401.6

General works

401.64.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

401.7

Inspection, certification, grading, and testing

Handling and postharvest technology

401.8

General works

402

Harvesting and collecting

402.3

Cleaning

402.35

Drying

402.4

Preservation. Protection

402.45

Storage

## Propagation

403

General works

Clonal forestry

403.4

General works

403.5

Cell and tissue culture

Seedlings

404

General works

## Sylviculture

## Methods

## Propagation

## Seedlings -- Continued

404.25

Bareroot seedlings

404.3

Container seedlings

405

## Transplanting

405.4

## Protection of seedlings

406

## Tree repairing

Cf. SB435.8 Ornamental trees

407

## Pruning

408

## Use of fertilizers

Including sewage sludge disposal

For individual forest trees see SD397.A+

## Irrigation

408.15

General works

408.154.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

408.2

## Drainage

## Afforestation and reforestation

Cf. SD387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry

Cf. SD410.3+ Methods for special areas

409

## General works

409.5

## Windbreaks, shelterbelts, etc.

Cf. SB437 Horticulture

## Methods for special areas

410.3

## Arid regions

Including desertification control

## Cold regions

410.38

General works

410.4

Frozen ground

410.5

## Floodplains

410.7

## Peatlands

410.9

## Wetlands

## Conservation and protection

Cf. SB599+ Plant pests and diseases

Cf. SD387.O43 Old growth forest conservation

Cf. SD399.7 Forest genetic resources conservation

411

## General works

## Biography

411.5

Collective

411.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## By region or country

## United States

412

General works

413.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

414.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

SD

## Conservation and protection -- Continued

## Forest influences

Cf. GF54.5 Human ecology

Cf. QH541.5.F6 Forest ecology

Cf. SD390.5+ Forests and climate

Cf. SD425 Forests and floods

416

## General works

416.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Deforestation

Including control

Cf. SD411+ Forest conservation

Cf. SD537.5+ Logging

418

## General works

418.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Damage by elements

419

## General works

## Forest fires and wildfires

Cf. QH545.F5 Fire ecology

Cf. SD387.F52 Fire management

420.5

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

420.55

## Collected works (nonserial)

420.6

## Congresses

420.67

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology

## Study and teaching. Research

420.7

## General works

420.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

421

## General works

421.23

## Juvenile works

421.233

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## Biography

421.24

## Collective

421.25.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## By region or country

## United States

421.3

## General works

421.32.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

421.34.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Forecasting

421.36

## General works

421.37

## Fire weather

Cf. SD390.5+ Forest meteorology

421.375

## Detection

421.38

## Equipment and supplies

Including chemical retardants

For aeronautical equipment see SD421.43+

421.4

## Safety measures

## Aeronautics



- Conservation and protection
- Damage by elements
  - Forest fires and wildfires
    - Aeronautics -- Continued
    - General works
    - Smokeyjumping
  - Other special topics, A-Z
  - Data processing
  - Economic aspects
  - Investigation
  - Mathematical models
  - Volunteer workers
- Ground cover fires
  - General works
- Grassland fires
- Earth movements. Landslides
- Forest soil erosion see SD390.4+
- Storms see SD390.7.S85
- Floods, forests and water supply
  - Cf. GB842 Forest hydrology
  - Cf. GB843 Karst hydrology
  - Cf. GB1201+ Floods
- Forest reserves
  - United States
    - General
      - Documents
      - Collections
      - Separate. By date
        - Including rules, etc.
    - General works
  - Special subjects, A-Z
    - Claims
    - Clearcutting
    - Economic aspects
    - Grazing
    - Homesteads
    - Land exchange
    - Multiple use
    - Recreational use see GV191.67.F6
    - Ranger stations
    - Timber
    - Trespass
    - Water resources
  - By region or state, A-Z
    - Class individual reserves, except national forests, with the state
    - For national forests see SD428.A3+

SD

	Conservation and protection
	Forest reserves
	United States -- Continued
428.A3-Z	Individual national forests, A-Z
	Other countries see SD567+
	Exploitation and utilization
	Cf. SD388 Forestry machinery and engineering
	Cf. TS800+ Technology
430	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
431	General works
431.5	Working plans
432	Companies for exploitation. Cooperatives
433	Testing, technology, laboratories, including timbers (from producers' standpoint)
	Cf. SD356.7+ Forestry laboratories
	Cf. TA420 Strength of materials
	Timber trees
434	General
	For special trees see SD397.A+
	By region or country
	United States
435	General works
436.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Other regions or countries
	America
	North America
437-438	Canada (Table S3)
439-440	Mexico (Table S3)
441-442	Central America (Table S3)
443-444	West Indies (Table S3)
	South America
	Including Latin America in general
445	General works
447-448	Argentina (Table S3)
449-450	Bolivia (Table S3)
451-452	Brazil (Table S3)
453-454	Chile (Table S3)
455-456	Colombia (Table S3)
457-458	Ecuador (Table S3)
	Guianas
459	General works
460.3-.4	French Guiana (Table S3)
460.5-.6	Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)
460.7-.8	Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)
461-462	Paraguay (Table S3)
463-464	Peru (Table S3)
465-466	Uruguay (Table S3)

## Exploitation and utilization

## Timber trees

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## America

## South America -- Continued

467-468

Venezuela (Table S3)

## Atlantic islands

468.5

General works

468.6.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Europe

469

General works

471-472

Great Britain. England (Table S3)

473-474

Wales (Table S3)

475-476

Scotland (Table S3)

476.5-.6

Northern Ireland (Table S3)

477-478

Ireland (Table S3)

479-480

Austria (Table S3)

481-482

Belgium (Table S3)

483-484

Denmark (Table S3)

485-486

France (Table S3)

487-488

Germany (Table S3)

489-490

Greece (Table S3)

491-492

Holland (Table S3)

493-494

Italy (Table S3)

495-496

Norway (Table S3)

497-498

Portugal (Table S3)

499-500

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)

Cf. SD523+ Russia in Asia. Siberia

501-502

Spain (Table S3)

503-504

Sweden (Table S3)

505-506

Switzerland (Table S3)

507-508

Turkey (Table S3)

509.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Asia

511

General works

513-514

China (Table S3)

515-516

India (Table S3)

517-518

Japan (Table S3)

519-520

Iran (Table S3)

521-522

Philippines (Table S3)

523-524

Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S3)

524.5-.6

Central Asia (Table S3)

525-526

Turkey in Asia (Table S3)

527.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

527.T3

Taiwan

SD



	Exploitation and utilization
	Timber trees
	By region or country
	Other regions or countries -- Continued
	Africa
528	General works
531.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Australia
533	General works
534.A-Z	By state or territory, A-Z
534.2	New Zealand and adjacent islands
534.5.A-Z	Atlantic islands, A-Z
535.A-Z	Pacific islands, A-Z
535.3	Tropics
535.7	Wood quality and variation
	For particular trees see SD397.A+
536	Sections of woods and descriptive text
	Lumber inspection see TS825
	Pulpwood crops
	For particular trees see SD397.A+
536.3	General works
536.35.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Fuelwood crops. Fuelwood
	Including gathering and cutting
	For particular trees see SD397.A+
	Cf. HD9769.F84+ Industry
	Cf. SB288+ Energy crops
	Cf. TP324 Fuel
536.5	General works
536.6.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Logging
	Cf. SD387.C58 Clearcutting
	Cf. SD388 Forestry machinery
	Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery
	Biography
537.5	Collective
537.52.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
538	General works
	By region or country
	United States
538.2.A1	General works
538.2.A2-Z	By region or state, A-Z
538.3.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Log brands
538.8	General works
538.83.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z

	Exploitation and utilization -- Continued
	Transportation
	Cf. TF678 Logging railways
539	General works
	Aerial methods. Aeronautics
539.5	General works
539.53	Balloon
539.57	Skyline
	Trucking
539.8	General works
539.83.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	By water. Log driving. Booms. Rafting
540	General works
540.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
541	Utilization
	Non-timber forest resources. By-products
	Cf. TP996.W6 Wood waste
543	General works
543.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
543.4	Bark
543.5	Mast (Nuts)
	Slash
544	General works
544.3	Slashburning
547	Turpentine orcharding
	Valuation, measurement, etc.
551	General
553	Accretion and yield
	Measurement. Scaling
555	General works
557	Tables, etc.
	Cf. HF5716.L8 Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of lumber
(559)	Assessment and taxation
	see HJ4167 etc.
	Administration. Policy
	For serial documents see SD11+
561	General works
	By country
	Class here only monographs
	For serials see SD11+
	United States
565	General and Federal
566.A-.W	States, A-W
567-667	Other countries (Table S2)
	Add number in the table to SD566
669	Tropics

SD

669.5

Administration. Policy  
By country -- Continued  
Developing countries



	Animal culture
	Cf. HD9410+ Animal industry (Economic aspects)
	Cf. HG9968.6 Livestock insurance
	Cf. HV4701+ Humane and inhumane treatment of animals
	Cf. QL1+ Zoology
	Cf. SF84+ Economic zoology
	Cf. SF409 Small animals
	Cf. SF411+ Pets
	Cf. TS1950+ Animal products
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Cf. SF191, SF221, etc.
	For associations under state auspices see SF17
1.A1	History, organization, etc.
1.A2-Z	General
5	Congresses
	Documents
	Class here serial documents
	For documents of a monographic character see SF41+
	United States
11	Federal
13.A-.W	States, A-W
15.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
17	Associations under state auspices
(19)	Yearbooks
	see SF1.A1+
21	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
21.5	Names
	Communication in animal culture
22	General works
22.5	Animal culture literature
	Directories
23	General
	By region or country
	United States
25	General works
26.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
27.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Biography
31	Collective
33.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History and conditions
	Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of domestic animals
41	General works
	By region or country
51	United States (including separate states and sections)
53	Great Britain
55.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Relation of animal culture to plant culture see S602.5+
- 61 Comprehensive works. Textbooks  
Including general care of livestock  
Handbooks, manuals, etc. Practical works  
American (United States)  
63 Through 1840  
65 1841-1975  
65.2 1976-  
67.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
English  
69 To 1785  
71 1786-1975  
71.2 1976-  
Other regions or countries  
74 Through 1800  
75 1801-1975  
1976-  
75.2 General works  
75.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
75.5 Juvenile works  
76 Pictorial works  
76.5 Light literature  
76.6 Addresses, essays, lectures  
77 Miscellaneous  
(78) Draft animals  
see SF180  
80 Vocational guidance  
Study and teaching. Research  
81 General works  
81.5 Audiovisual aids  
82.5.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z  
83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*  
.x3A-.x3Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*  
Exhibitions see SF114+  
Economic zoology  
Cf. QL1+ Zoology  
Cf. QL99 Medical zoology  
Cf. RA639+ Animals as carriers of disease  
Cf. SB992+ Animals injurious and beneficial to plants  
Cf. SF810.5+ Predator control  
84 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
84.23 Collected works (nonserial)  
84.25 Congresses  
84.27 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Economic zoology -- Continued

- 84.3 General works
- 84.33 Juvenile works
- 84.35 Pictorial works
- 84.37 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country
  - United States
- 84.4 General works
- 84.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 84.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Wildlife resources. Wildlife utilization
  - Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation
  - Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management
  - Cf. SK590+ Wild animal trade
- 84.6 General works
- 84.64.A-Z By region or country; A-Z
- Rangelands. Range management. Grazing
  - For forage plants on ranges see SB193+
  - For grazing in forests see SD427.G8
- 84.82 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 84.84 Congresses
- Study and teaching. Research
  - Including experimental ranges
- 84.86 General works
- 84.865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 85 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
- 85.3 General works
- 85.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 85.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 85.43 Developing countries
- 85.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 85.6.B56 Biodiversity
- 85.6.D43 Decision making
  - Including decision support systems
- 85.6.E82 Evaluation
- 85.6.F57 Fire management. Prescribed burning
- 85.6.M36 Mapping
- 85.6.P56 Photography
- Prescribed burning see SF85.6.F57
- 85.6.R45 Remote sensing
- Reseeding see SF85.6.R49
- 85.6.R49 Revegetation. Reseeding
- 85.6.W38 Water supply
- Weed control see SB610+



- 87 Acclimatization
  - Cf. SF140.C57 Climatic factors
- 88 Handling
- 89 Transportation
- 91 Housing and environmental control
  - For housing of particular animals, see the animal
  - Cf. NA8230 Architecture
  - Cf. TH4930 Construction
- 92 Equipment and supplies
  - Including catalogs
- Behavior see SF756.7
- Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition
  - For feeding of particular animals, see the animal
  - Cf. SF854+ Deficiency diseases
- 94.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 94.55 Collected works (nonserial)
- 94.6 Congresses
- 94.65 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 95 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 95.3 General works
      - 95.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 95.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 97 Analyses and experiments (General)
  - Including tables
- 97.5 Radioisotopes in animal nutrition
- 97.7 Flavor and odor
- 97.8 Contamination
- 98.A-Z Individual feed constituents, components, and feed additives, A-Z
  - 98.A2 Additives (General)
  - 98.A34 Adrenergic beta agonists
  - 98.A38 Amino acid chelates
  - 98.A4 Amino acids
  - 98.A44 Ammonia
  - 98.A5 Antibiotics
  - 98.A9 Azelaic acid
  - 98.C37 Carbohydrates
  - 98.C45 Chromium
  - Drugs see SF98.M4
  - 98.E58 Enzymes
  - Fats and oils see SF98.O34
  - 98.F53 Fiber
  - 98.H67 Hormones
  - 98.L54 Lignocellulose
  - 98.L9 Lysine

Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition  
Individual feed constituents, components, and feed additives,  
A-Z -- Continued

98.M4	Medication
98.M5	Minerals
98.N5	Nitrogen
98.O34	Oils and fats
98.P44	Perchlorates
98.P46	Pesticide residues
98.P5	Phosphorus
98.P64	Polyacrylamide
98.P7	Proteins
98.S2	Salt
98.S4	Selenium
98.S65	Somatotropin
98.T7	Trace elements
98.U7	Urea
98.V5	Vitamins
99.A-Z	Individual feeds and substances used as feeds, A-Z
99.A37	Agricultural wastes
99.A5	Alfalfa
	Algae, Marine see SF99.M33
99.A54	Animal products
99.A55	Animal waste
99.A6	Apple
99.B25	Bagasse
99.B3	Barley
	Broad bean see SF99.F3
99.C3	Cactus
99.C35	Canola meal
99.C37	Cassava
99.C45	Chlorella
99.C55	Clover
99.C57	Coconut palm
99.C58	Cod liver oil
99.C584	Coffee pulp
99.C59	Corn. Maize
99.C6	Cottonseed meal
99.C73	Crop residues
99.D5	Distillers feeds
99.F3	Fava bean
99.F37	Feathers
99.F5	Fishmeal
99.F55	Flaxseed
99.F64	Fodder trees
99.F67	Food waste
99.F8	Fungi

	Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition
	Individual feeds and substances used as feeds, A-Z --
	Continued
99.G3	Garbage
	Grain see SF94.5+
99.H4	Heather
99.L44	Legumes
99.L54	Lignocellulose
99.L58	Live food
	Maize see SF99.C59
99.M33	Marine algae
99.M5	Milk
	Milo see SF99.S68
99.M6	Molasses
99.M88	Mulberry
99.O28	Oats
99.O4	Oil cake
99.P4	Peanuts
99.P6	Potatoes
99.R5	Rice
99.R52	Rice bran
99.S68	Sorghum
99.S72	Soybean
	Including soybean meal
99.S8	Straw
99.S9	Sugar beet
99.S93	Sugarcane
99.T5	Timothy grass
	Trees, Fodder see SF99.F64
99.W34	Waste products
99.W35	Water hyacinth
99.W5	Wheat
99.Y4	Yeast
	Brands and branding, and other means of identifying
	Including cattle brands and earmarks
101	General works
103	Catalogs of brands (General)
	For catalogs limited to specific places see SF103.3+
	By region or country
	United States
103.3	General works
103.4.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
103.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Breeding and breeds
	For breeding of particular animals, see the animal
105	General works
105.25.A-SB105.25.Z	By region or country, A-Z



- Breeding and breeds -- Continued
- 105.26

Selection indexes

Rare breeds
- 105.27

General works
- 105.275.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z
- 105.3

Germplasm
- 105.5

Artificial insemination
- 105.7

Ovum transplantation. Embryo transplantation
- 106

Catalogs of breeders of other than domestic animals. "Wild Beast Merchants"
- 107

Stock farm catalogs

Cf. SF217 Cattle farm catalogs
- 109.A-Z

Description of individual stock farms, A-Z

Cost, yield, and profit. Accounting
- 111

General works
- (112)

Weight tables

see HF5716.C2 etc.
- 113

Catalogs of sales
- 113.3

Direct selling

Exhibitions

For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF215+ Cattle

Museum exhibits
- 114.A1

General works
- 114.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
- Stock shows

117

General works

117.3

Juvenile works

117.5.A-Z

International. By place, A-Z

National, state, and local

United States

117.6

General works

117.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

117.7.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

118

Exhibiting and judging

121

Standards of excellence. Livestock champions (General)

140.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

140.B54

Biotechnology

Captive wild animals see SF408+

140.C37

Carcasses

140.C57

Climatic factors

Cf. SF87 Acclimatization

## Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 140.D35 Data processing  
Draft animals see SF180
- 140.E25 Ecology. Environmental aspects  
For local see SF51+
- 140.E53 Energy consumption  
Environmental aspects see SF140.E25
- 140.F47 Feral animals. Feral livestock  
For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF450  
Feral cats  
Cf. SB993.5+ Feral animals injurious and beneficial to plants  
Fur-bearing animals see SF402+
- 140.G73 Greenhouse gases  
Laboratory animals see SF405.5+
- 140.L58 Livestock factories
- 140.L59 Livestock projects  
For local see SF51+
- 140.L63 Livestock services  
For local see SF51+
- 140.L65 Livestock systems  
Including urban livestock production systems  
For local see SF51+  
Cf. SF140.P38 Pastoral systems
- 140.M35 Mathematical models
- 140.M54 Minilivestock
- 140.P38 Pastoral systems  
Including herding  
For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF401.R4 Reindeer  
For local, see SF51+  
Cf. S494.5.A47 Agropastoral systems
- Pets see SF411+
- Radioactive tracers see SF140.R33
- 140.R33 Radioisotopes. Radioactive tracers
- 140.S33 Safety measures
- 140.S55 Simulation methods  
Small animal culture see SF409
- 140.S62 Social aspects
- 140.S72 Statistical methods
- 140.S73 Statistical services
- 140.W37 Water requirements  
Zoo animals see SF408+

	Working animals
	Cf. GV1829+ Circus animals
	Cf. HV8025 Animals in police work
	Cf. PN1992.8.A58 Animals in television
	Cf. PN1995.9.A5 Animals in motion pictures
	Cf. UH87+ War use of animals
170	General works
172	Juvenile works
180	Draft animals
	Cf. HE153 Transportation
	Cf. SF209+ Draft cattle
	Cf. SF311+ Draft horses
	Cattle
	Including cattle ranching
	For anatomy see SF767.C3
	For physiology see SF768.2.C3
191	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
191.2	Congresses
191.4	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
191.43	Names
191.5	Breeders' directories
	Brands and branding see SF101+
	Herdbooks
192.A1-.A3	General
192.A4-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	By breeds see SF199.A+
	Biography (of persons)
194	Collective
194.2.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History
195	General works
196.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	e.g.
196.C2	Canada
197	General works
	Including general care of cattle
197.4	Essays and light literature
197.5	Juvenile works
197.7	Study and teaching. Research
197.8	Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
	Breeds
	Cf. SF207 Beef breeds (General)
	Cf. SF208 Dairy breeds (General)
198	General works
199.A-Z	By breed, A-Z
	Cf. SF217 Catalogs
199.A14	Aberdeen-Angus

SF



Cattle

Breeds

By breed, A-Z -- Continued

199.A3	Africander
199.A43	American Brahman
199.A48	Angeln
199.A85	Aubrac
199.A9	Ayrshire
199.B36	Barotse
199.B44	Belgian Blue
199.B56	Blonde d'Aquitaine
199.B67	Boran
199.B7	Brown Swiss
199.C34	Camargue
199.C5	Charolais
199.C54	Chiana
199.C55	Chiangus
199.C74	Criollo
199.D4	Dexter
199.E2	East Prussian
199.F5	Fighting bull
199.F54	Fleckvieh
199.F57	Florida cracker
199.F73	Friesian
199.G34	Galloway
199.G44	Gelbvieh
199.G5	Glan-Donnersberger
199.G62	Gobra zebu
199.G7	Graubundens
199.G74	Grey Tirolean
199.G8	Guernsey
199.H37	Hariana
199.H4	Hereford
199.H44	Hereford, Polled
199.H47	Hérens
199.H7	Holando-Argentino
199.H75	Holstein-Friesian
199.J5	Jersey
199.K45	Kenana
199.K47	Kholmogor
199.K9	Kuhland
199.L48	Limousin
199.L5	Lincoln Red
199.L6	Longhorn
	Longhorn, Texas see SF199.T48
199.M38	Maure
199.M54	Milking Shorthorn

Cattle

Breeds

By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 199.M57 Mithun
- 199.M87 Murray grey
- 199.N19 N'Dama
- 199.P6 Pinzgauer
- 199.P64 Polish red and white lowland
- Polled Hereford see SF199.H44
- Polled shorthorn see SF199.S563
- 199.P9 Prignitzer
- 199.R35 Red Danish
- 199.R4 Red-polled
- 199.S24 Sahiwal
- 199.S35 Senepol
- 199.S56 Shorthorn
- Shorthorn, Milking see SF199.M54
- Shorthorn, Polled
- 199.S563 Simbrah
- 199.S58 Simmental
- 199.S6 SMR
- 199.S67 Sudanese Fulani
- 199.S83 Tarentaise
- 199.T35 Texas longhorn
- 199.T48 Tharparkar
- 199.T53 Turino
- 199.T85 Waldecker
- 199.W2 Welsh Black
- 199.W44 Zebus
- 199.Z4

Breeding

- 201 General works
- 201.3 Germplasm resources
- 201.5 Artificial insemination
- 201.7 Ovum transplantation. Embryo transplantation
- 202 Miscellaneous
- 202.5 Behavior
- 202.7 Handling
- Feeding. Nutrition
  - Including feeding for milk, etc.
- 203 General works
- 205 Calves, feeding and care
- 206 Housing and environmental control
  - Cf. TH4930 Construction of barns
- 206.5 Heifers

## Cattle -- Continued

207

## Beef cattle

Class here general works only

For special aspects and places, see SF195+

For individual breeds see SF199.A+

208

## Dairy cattle

Class here general works only

For special aspects and places, see SF195+

For individual breeds see SF199.A+

## Draft cattle

Class here general works only

For special aspects and places, see SF195+

For individual breeds see SF199.A+

209

## General works

209.5

## Ox driving

Cf. HE153 Transportation

211

## Dual purpose cattle

Class here general works only

For special aspects and places, see SF195+

For individual breeds see SF199.A+

Water buffalo see SF401.W34

Zebu see SF199.Z4

## Cattle shows

Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions

Cf. SF117+ Stock shows

215

## General works

215.2

## Judging

217

## Cattle farm catalogs

219

## Cattle sale catalogs

## Dairying

Cf. SF208 Dairy cattle

221

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Including butter and cheese makers' associations

223

## Congresses

## Documents

## United States

Cf. HD9000.9.A+ Government inspection

225.A1-.A5

## Federal

225.A6-.W

## State

227.A-Z

## Other countries, A-Z

229

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Directories

229.5

## General works

229.54.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Biography

229.7.A1

## Collective

229.7.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z



	Cattle
	Dairying -- Continued
	History
231	General works
	By region or country
	United States
232.A1	General works
232.A2-Z	By region or state, A-Z
233.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
235	Statistics
237	Patents
	Legislation
	see class K
239	General works
239.5	Juvenile works
240	Miscellaneous (Tables, etc.)
240.7	Vocational guidance
	Study and teaching. Research
241	General works
	By region or country
	United States
243	General works
243.5.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	<i>Under each state:</i>
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
	.x3A-.x3Z Special schools or institutions. By place, A-Z
245.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x General works
	.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
	.x3A-.x3Z Special schools or institutions. By place, A-Z
	e.g.
	India
245.I5	General works
245.I52H3	Haryana
245.I53K3	Karnal, India (City). National Dairy Research Institute
245.8	Economic aspects (General)
	Cf. HD9278 Butter marketing
	Cf. HD9282+ Milk marketing
246.A-Z	Other special aspects of dairying, A-Z
246.C65	Cooperation. Cooperatives
246.D38	Data processing
246.E53	Energy consumption

## Cattle

## Dairying

Other special aspects of dairying, A-Z -- Continued

246.E55

Environmental aspects

246.H36

Handling of dairy products

246.O74

Organic dairy farming

246.Q3

Quality control

247

Machinery, tools, etc. Dairy engineering

Cf. SF263+ Churns

249

Other animals than cattle (General)

For special animals, see the subject

250

Milking

Cf. SF247 Milking machines

Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

For special places see SF232.A1+

250.5

General works

Milk and cream

251

Composition, formation and properties

253

Chemistry, analysis and testing (including instruments)

Bacteriology see QR121

Contamination

254.A1

General works

254.A2-Z

By contaminant

254.A35

Aflatoxins

254.A6

Antibiotics

254.C66

Copper

254.M93

Mycotoxins

254.P4

Pesticides

254.R3

Radioactive substances

254.V48

Veterinary drug residues

255

Adulteration and inspection

257

Milk hygiene

Cf. HD4501.M5+ Municipal milk supply

Cf. RA602.M54 Public health

Cf. SF254.A1+ Milk contamination

Cf. TX379 Food and nutrition

259

Preparation for use. Pasteurization, condensed milk, etc.

260

Creamery wastes. Filtration, etc.

261

Plant management

Cf. HD9282+ Milk industry

262

Trade publications (Milk dealers)

262.5

Miscellaneous uncataloged pamphlets

## Butter

263

Manufacture, composition and properties

265

Chemistry, analysis and testing

Including instruments

266

Creameries

## Cattle

Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

Butter -- Continued

267

Adulteration and inspection

Margarine see TP684.M3

269

Preparation for market

Cf. HD9278 Butter industry

269.5.A-SB269.5.Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Cheese

Cf. HD9280+ Economic aspects

Cf. TX382 Food

Cf. TX759.5.C48 Cooking

270

Periodicals, societies, congresses, serial collections

270.2

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

270.3

Directories

270.4

History (General)

271

General works

271.2

Analysis and composition

Microbiology see QR121

271.5

Cheese factories

271.7

Packaging

Cheeses of animals other than cattle

For specific varieties see SF272.A+

271.8

Camel

271.87

Goat

271.9

Sheep

272.A-Z

Varieties, A-Z

272.B73

Brie

272.B76

Brined

272.C33

Camembert

272.C5

Cheddar

272.C6

Cottage cheese

272.E32

Edam

272.F47

Feta

272.M35

Manchego

272.M6

Montasio

272.P3

Parmesan

272.P4

Pecorino

272.R6

Roquefort

272.S75

Stilton

272.S9

Swiss cheese

272.W45

Wensleydale

272.5

Process cheese

273

Adulteration

274.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For specific varieties see SF272.A+

275.A-Z

Other products and byproducts, A-Z



	Cattle
	Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)
	Other products and byproducts, A-Z -- Continued
275.A1	General by-products
275.B8	Buttermilk
	Casein see TP1180.C2
275.C84	Cultured milk (General)
	Fermented milk see TP565
275.H65	Honey cream
	Ice cream see TX795.A1+
275.M56	Milkfat
	Including milkfat fractionation
275.W5	Whey
275.Y6	Yogurt
	Horses
	For anatomy see SF765
	For physiology see SF768.2.H67
277	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
277.3	Congresses
278	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
	Cf. SF321.5 Racing dictionaries
278.3	Names
	Directories
278.5	General works
	By region or country
	United States
278.53	General works
278.54.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
278.55.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Museums
278.7	General works
278.73.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Individual museums. By name, A-Z</i>
279	Conformation. Color
	Cf. SF765 Veterinary medicine
281	Behavior
	History of culture
283	General works
284.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Horsemen. Horsewomen
284.4	General works
284.42.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Biography
	Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage
	Cf. SF336.A2+ Racing

	Horses
	Horsemen. Horsewomen
	Biography -- Continued
284.5	Collective
284.52.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
285	General works
	Essays and light literature see SF301
	Juvenile works see SF302
	Pictorial works see SF303
285.25	Vocational guidance for horse trainers, breeders, etc.
	Cf. SF336.5 Horse racing
	Study and teaching. Research
	Cf. SF310.5 Horsemanship
285.27	General works
285.275.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Culture and care
	Cf. SF951+ Diseases
285.3	General works
285.33	Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
285.35	Housing and environmental control
	Including stables
	Boarding facilities
285.37	General works
285.375.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
285.385	Transportation and travel
	Including horse trailering
	For travel guides see SF309.254+
285.4	Equipment and supplies
	Cf. SF309.9 Riding equipment
	Cf. SF909 Horseshoes
285.5	Feeding
285.6	Handling
285.7	Grooming
	State studs, stud farms see SF290+
287	Training, breaking
	Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage
	Cf. SF309.7 Jumping
	Cf. SF341 Harness racing
	Cf. SF351 Running races
289	The horse in motion. Paces, gaits, etc.
	Including trotting, cantering, galloping, etc.
	Cf. SF341 Harness racing
	Cf. SF351 Running races
289.5	Marking
	Including brands
	Breeds and breeding
	Including stud farms

SF

## Horses

## Breeds and breeding -- Continued

290.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
291	General works
292	Breeders' directories
293.A-Z	By breed or type, A-Z
	Including studbooks
	Cf. SF315.2.A+ Pony breeds
293.A1	General studbooks, registers
	For local see SF290.A+
293.A3	Adayev horse
293.A37	Akhal-Teke
293.A47	American paint horse
293.A5	American saddlebred horse
293.A6	Andalusian horse
293.A63	Anglo-Arab
293.A66	Appalachian singlefoot horse
293.A7	Appaloosa
293.A8	Arabian
293.A84	Ardennes horse
293.A98	Aztec
293.B3	Barbary horse
293.B4	Belgian draft horse
293.B7	Breton
293.C28	Camargue horse
293.C3	Cape horse
293.C45	Chilean
293.C6	Cleveland Bay horse
293.C65	Clydesdale
293.C7	Criollo
293.C72	Crioulo
293.F47	Finnish horse
293.F5	Fjord horse
293.F55	Florida cracker horse
293.F77	Frederiksborg horse
293.F8	French coach-horse
293.F9	Friesian
293.G3	German coach-horse
293.H2	Hackney
293.H3	Haflinger
293.H35	Hanoverian
293.H7	Holstein horse
293.H78	Hucul horse
293.H79	Hungarian
293.H8	Hunter
293.I7	Irish draft horse
293.K47	Kiso horse



Horses

Breeds and breeding

By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

293.K55	Kladrub horse
293.L5	Lipizzaner
293.M32	Malopolski horse
293.M34	Mangalarga horse
293.M56	Miniature horses
293.M77	Morab horse
293.M8	Morgan
293.M88	Murgese horse
293.M9	Mustang
293.N55	Niigmiin khongor
293.N66	Nonius horse
293.N67	North Swedish horse
293.N68	Novokirghiz
293.O4	Oldenburger horse
293.O7	Orlov trotter horse
293.P3	Palomino horse
293.P37	Paso fino horse
293.P4	Percheron
293.P45	Peruvian paso horse
293.P5	Pinto horse
293.P65	Posovac horse
293.Q3	Quarter horse
	Cf. SF357.57+ Race horses
293.R63	Rocky Mountain horse
293.S12	Saddle horse
	Saddlebred horse, American see SF293.A5
293.S45	Selle français horse
293.S56	Shire horse
293.S72	Standardbred horse
293.S8	Suffolk horse
293.T4	Tennessee walking horse
293.T5	Thoroughbred
	Cf. SF338 Race horses
293.T7	Tori
293.T75	Trakehner
293.T8	Trotting horse
293.T87	Turkoman horse
293.W32	Waler horse
293.W34	Walking horses
293.W54	Wielkopolski horse
293.Y7	Yomud
294	Record books, blanks, etc.

SF

	Horses -- Continued
	Horse sports
	Cf. GV1010+ Polo
	Cf. GV1063.5 Ride and tie
	Cf. GV1191+ Tournaments
	Cf. GV1833.5+ Rodeos
	Cf. SF308.5+ Horsemanship
	Cf. SF321+ Horse racing
	Cf. SK284+ Fox hunting
	Dictionaries and encyclopedias see SF278
294.2	General works
294.23	Juvenile works
	By region or country
	United States
294.25	General works
294.26.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
294.27.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
294.278	Horse sports sponsorship
	Competition horses
294.3	General works
294.32.A-Z	Individual horses, A-Z
294.35	Courses. Horse arenas
	For courses limited to specific horse sports, see the sport, e.g. SF295.57 Show jumping; SF324+ Racetracks
	Horse shows
	Including horse show facilities
294.5	General works
294.7	Juvenile works
294.75	Rules
	International
294.8.A-Z	By place, A-Z
294.85	Olympic games
	Cf. SF295.48+ Show jumping
	Cf. SF295.7 Three-day event
	Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage
	National, state, and local
	United States
295	General works
295.15.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Subarrange each state by Table S3a
295.17.A-Z	Other countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
	Show horses (General)
295.185	General works
295.187.A-Z	Individual show horses, A-Z
295.2	Show riding
	Show jumping

## Horses

## Horse shows

## Show jumping -- Continued

295.48 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

295.5 General works

295.525 Juvenile works

## Biography (Persons)

295.53 Collective

295.535.A-Z Individual, A-Z

295.54 History

295.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Show jumpers (Horses)

295.56 General works

295.565.A-Z Individual horses, A-Z

295.57 Courses

295.575 Rules

295.58.A-Z Competitive events, A-Z

295.58.P74 Prix des Nations

## Cross-country riding

Including cross-country event

Cf. SF359+ Steeplechasing

295.6 General works

295.65 Hunt riding

Cf. SF296.H86 Hunter horse shows

Cf. SK284+ Fox hunting

295.7 Eventing

Including three-day event (Olympic games)

296.A-Z Other competitive events, A-Z

296.A35 Agility trials

296.C87 Cutting horse competitions

Dressage tests see SF309.6

296.E5 Endurance riding

296.E53 English pleasure horse classes

Including Arabian English pleasure horse class

296.G35 Games on horseback

Cf. SF296.P65 Pony Club games

296.G9 Gymkhana games

296.H34 Halter classes

296.H86 Hunter horse shows

Including hunter classes and hunter seat equitation division

Cf. SF295.65 Hunt riding

(296.H87) Hunter seat equitation division

see SF296.H86

Point-to-point racing see SF359.4

296.P65 Pony Club games

296.R4 Reining horse class

Rodeos see GV1833.5+



## Horses

## Horse shows

Other competitive events, A-Z -- Continued

296.S23

Saddle seat equitation

Show driving see SF305.7+

296.T7

Trail riding. Trail class

Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding for pleasure

296.T75

Trick riding

296.V37

Vaulting

296.W47

Western division and classes

297

Judging

299

Catalogs of sales and stock farms

301

Essays and light literature

Cf. QL795.H7 Stories about wild horses

Cf. SF335.5 Racing

302

Juvenile works

303

Pictorial works

Cf. N7668.H6 Art

Cf. SF309.25 Horsemanship

Cf. SF337 Racehorses

## Driving

Cf. GV33 Chariot racing

Cf. HE5746+ Coaching and stagecoach lines

Cf. SF312 Coach horses

304.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

305

General works

305.3

History (General)

305.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Show driving

305.7

General works

305.75

Driving horses

305.8.A-Z

Competitive events, A-Z

305.8.C65

Combined driving

305.8.D73

Dressage driving

307

Coaching recollections

## Horsemanship. Riding

Cf. GT5885+ Customs relating to horsemanship

Cf. RC1220.H67 Sports medicine

Cf. SF289 Paces, gaits, etc.

Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports

308.5

History (General)

For history by region or country see SF284.A+

309

General works

309.2

Juvenile works

309.25

Pictorial works

Cf. SF303 Horses

Cf. SF337 Racehorses

## Horses

Horsemanship. Riding -- Continued

Guidebooks. Vacation guides. Directories

309.254

General works

By region or country

United States

309.255

General works

309.256.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

309.257.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

309.26.A-Z

Horsemanship for special classes of persons, A-Z

309.26.H35

Handicapped. People with disabilities

People with disabilities see SF309.26.H35

309.27

Sidesaddle riding

309.28

Trail riding. Pony trekking

For guidebooks see SF309.254+

Cf. SF296.T7 Competitive trail riding

Western riding

309.3

General works

309.34

Western horses

Including training

For western show horses see SF296.W47

School riding

Including dressage

Cf. SF295.2 Show riding

Cf. SF310.A1+ Riding schools

Biography

309.48

Collective

309.482.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

309.5

General works

309.57

Haute école

309.6

Dressage tests and competitive events

Dressage horses

309.65

Collective

309.653.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

309.658

Quadrille

309.7

Jumping

Cf. SF295.48+ Show jumping

309.9

Riding equipment. Bits, saddles, etc.

Cf. SF285.4 Horse equipment

Riding clubs and schools

310.A1

General works

	Horses
	Horsemanship. Riding
	Riding clubs and schools -- Continued
310.A3-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Local, A-Z</i>
	.x3A-.x3Z <i>Special clubs or schools. By place,</i>
	<i>A-Z</i>
	e.g.
	Austria
310.A95	General works
310.A952C35	Carinthia
310.A953V53	Vienna. Spanische Rietschule
310.5	Study and teaching
	Cf. SF285.27+ Horses
	Draft horses
311	General works
311.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
312	Coach horses
	Military pack trains see UC300+
	Military use of horses see UC600+
	Military horses, cavalry see UE460+
	Packhorses (Camping) see GV199.7
	Ponies
	Cf. SF309.28 Pony trekking
315	General works
315.2.A-Z	By breed, A-Z
315.2.B3	Basuto
315.2.C35	Cheju
315.2.C4	Chincoteague
315.2.C6	Connemara
315.2.E92	Exmoor
315.2.F34	Faeroes
315.2.H5	Highland
315.2.I3	Iceland
315.2.K47	Kerry bog pony
315.2.K65	Konik
315.2.N49	New Forest
315.2.P68	Pottok
315.2.S5	Shetland
315.2.W38	Welara pony
315.2.W4	Welsh
315.5	Polo ponies
	Care of stables see SF285.35
	Racing
	Cf. HV6718 Racetrack gambling



## Horses

## Racing -- Continued

- 321 Periodicals. Serials
  - Cf. SF323.A1+ Clubs and societies
- 321.2 Congresses
- Directories
- 321.4 General works
- 321.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 321.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Including terminology, racing slang, etc.
- Clubs and societies
  - Including reports, history, programs, etc.
- 323.A1 General works
- 323.A3-Z Individual clubs and societies. By name, A-Z
- Racetracks
- 324 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 324.3 General works
- 324.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 324.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 325 Records, calendars, etc.
- 327 Racing colors
- 329 Racing rules
- Betting systems, etc.
- 331 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 332 General works
  - By region or state, A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 333.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 333.4 Claiming races
- 333.5 Harness racing
- 334 General works
- History
- 335.A1 General works
- 335.A5-Z Individual countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
    - 335.G7 Great Britain
    - United States
- 335.U5 General works
- 335.U6A-.U6W By state, A-W
- 335.5 Essays and light literature
- 335.6 Juvenile works
- Biography
  - Including jockeys, trainers, owners, etc.
- 336.A2 Collective

## Horses

## Racing

## Biography -- Continued

336.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

336.5

Vocational guidance

337

Illustration of racing horses

Cf. SF309.25 Horsemanship

338

## Racehorses

For individual trotters and pacers see SF343.A+

For individual running horses see SF355.A+

For individual steeplechase horses see SF359.5.A+

## Harness racing. Trotting and pacing

338.7

Periodicals. Serials

338.73

Congresses

338.76

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Societies and clubs

338.8

General works

338.83.A-Z

Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z

339

General works

339.2

History

339.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography see SF336.A2+

339.7

Problems, exercises, examinations

340

Rules

Betting see SF333.5

341

Training of trotters and pacers

343.A-Z

Individual trotters and pacers, A-Z

345.A-Z

Individual races and series of races, A-Z

345.F68

Fox Stake

345.H35

Hambletonian

345.I58

Interdominion Championship

345.N48

New Zealand Trotting Cup

## Running races. Flat racing

General works see SF334

History see SF335.A1+

Betting see SF331+

351

Training of runners

353.A-Z

Individual stables, A-Z

355.A-Z

Individual running horses, A-Z

355.E34

Eight Belles

356

Claiming races and horses

357.A-Z

Individual and special races, A-Z

357.A8

Ascot Gold Cup

Cf. SF335.G7 Royal Ascot

357.B74

Breeders' Cup Championship Day races

Derby Stakes see SF357.E67

357.E67

Epsom Derby

## Horses

## Racing

## Running races. Flat racing

## Individual and special races, A-Z -- Continued

Grand National see SF359.7.G7

357.I74

Irish Sweeps Derby

357.J8

July Handicap

357.K4

Kentucky Derby

357.K5

King George VI and Queen Elizabeth Diamond Stakes

357.M4

Melbourne Cup

357.P73

Preakness stakes

357.P75

Prix de l'Arc de Triomphe

357.Q4

Queen's Plate

357.S13

Saint Leger, Chile

357.S14

Saint Leger, Doncaster, England

(357.S8)

St. Leger, Chile

see SF357.S13

357.T74

Triple Crown (U.S.)

## Quarter racing

357.3

Periodicals. Serials

357.5

General works

357.53

History

357.55.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography see SF336.A2+

## Horses

Cf. SF293.Q3 Quarter horse breed

357.57

Collective

357.575.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

358.A-Z

Individual races, A-Z

## Steeplechase and hurdle racing

359

General works

359.2

History

359.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography see SF336.A2+

359.4

Point-to-point racing

For individual horses see SF359.5.A+

For individual races see SF359.7.A+

359.5.A-Z

Individual horses, A-Z

359.7.A-Z

Individual races, A-Z

359.7.C35

Carolina Cup

359.7.C5

Cheltenham Gold Cup

359.7.G7

Grand National Handicap

359.7.G74

Great Pardubice Steeplechase

359.7.L33

Lady Dudley Challenge Cup

359.7.M3

Maryland Hunt Cup

359.7.V55

Virginia Gold Cup

## Feral horses. Wild horses

SF



## Horses

Feral horses. Wild horses -- Continued

360

General works

360.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

360.4

Adoption

## Asses

360.6

General works

360.65.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

360.7.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

360.7.A53

American mammoth jack stock

## Donkeys

361

General works

361.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

361.4.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

361.4.M54

Miniature donkey

Wild burros. Feral donkeys

361.7

General works

361.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

362

## Mules

Cf. UC600+ Military use

## Przewalski's horse

363

General works

363.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Sheep

For anatomy see SF767.S5

For physiology see SF768.2.S5

371

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

371.2

Congresses

371.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Directories

371.5

General works

371.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

373.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

373.A33

Adal

373.A54

American Tunis

373.A58

Ansotana

373.A94

Australian merino

373.A96

Awassi

373.B5

Blacktop merino

373.C48

Chamarita

373.C5

Cheviot

373.C8

Coltswold

373.D4

Delaine merino

373.D5

Dickinson merino

373.D7

Dorset horn

373.E3

East Friesian

373.E44

Elliottdale

## Sheep

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 373.F3 Fat-tailed
- 373.G84 Gujarati
- 373.H17 Hair
- 373.H2 Hampshire-Down
- 373.J33 Jacob
- 373.K3 Karakul
- 373.M5 Merino
- 373.N38 Navajo-Churro
- 373.N67 Northeast Bulgarian fine-wooled
- 373.O75 Orkhon
- 373.O9 Oxford downs
- 373.R3 Rambouillet
- 373.R6 Romanov
- 373.S3 Saxon merino
- 373.S56 Shropshire
- 373.S7 Southdowns
- 373.S75 Spanish merino
- 373.S93 Sudan desert
- 373.T7 Transbaikol
- 373.W49 Welsh mountain
- 373.W5 Wensleydale
- 373.W9 Württemberg

## Shows

- 374 General works
- 374.2 Judging
- 375 General works
- 375.2 Juvenile works
- Biography (of persons)
  - 375.3 Collective
  - 375.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
  - 375.38 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 375.4.A1 General works
      - 375.4.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 375.6 Study and teaching. Research
- Diseases see SF968+
- 375.8 Housing and environmental control
- 375.87 Behavior
- 376 Feeding
- Breeding
  - 376.2 General works
  - 376.25 Artificial insemination

## Sheep -- Continued

376.5

Lambs

376.7

Marketing

376.8

Milk

For sheep cheese see SF271.9

377

Wool

379

Sheep shearing

## Goats

380

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

380.3

Congresses

380.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Directories

380.7

General works

380.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Flock books see SF385+

Shows. Showing

382

General works

382.3

Judging

383

General works

383.3

Essays and light literature

383.35

Juvenile works

Biography (of persons)

383.37

General works

383.38.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

United States

383.4

General works

383.45.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

383.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching. Research

383.7

General works

383.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

384

Housing and environmental control

384.3

Feeding

384.5

Breeding

Breeds

385

Angora

386.A-Z

Other breeds, A-Z

386.G7

Granada

386.K37

Kashmir

386.N53

Nigerian dwarf

386.N83

Nubian

386.P94

Pygmy

387

Draft goats. Pack goats

388

Milk

For goat cheese see SF271.87

Feral goats



	Goats
	Feral goats -- Continued
389	General works
389.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Swine
	For anatomy see SF767.S95
	For physiology see SF768.2.S95
391	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
391.3	Congresses
392	Breeders' directories
393.A-Z	By breed or type, A-Z
393.B5	Berkshire
393.C4	Cheshire
393.C5	Chester white
393.D34	Danish landrace
393.D9	Duroc
393.E7	Essex
393.H3	Hampshire
393.H45	Hereford
393.L3	Landrace
393.M55	Miniature pigs
	Including miniature pet pigs
	Cf. SF407.S97 Laboratory animals
393.P7	Poland-China
393.P74	Potbellied pigs
	Including pet potbellied pigs
393.T27	Taihu
393.T3	Tamworth
393.V6	Victoria
393.Y6	Yorkshire
394	Shows
395	General works
	Including general care of swine
395.4	Essays and light literature
395.5	Juvenile works
395.6	Swine as pets
	By region or country
	United States
395.8.A1	General works
395.8.A2-Z	By region or state, A-Z
396.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Study and teaching. Research
396.2	General works
396.23.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Diseases see SF971+
396.3	Housing and environmental control
	Including farrowing facilities

SF

- Swine -- Continued
- 396.4 Equipment and supplies
- 396.5 Feeding. Nutrition
- Breeding
- 396.9 General works
- 397 Breeders' catalogs
- 397.2 Marketing
- 397.3 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- 397.4 Carcasses
- Feral swine
- 397.8 General works
- 397.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Other domesticated and semidomesticated animals
- 399 General works
- 400.5 Big game animals
- 401.A-Z Individual or group, A-Z
- 401.A34 African buffalo
- 401.A4 Alpaca
- 401.A45 American bison
- (401.B56) Bison, American  
see SF401.A45
- 401.C2 Camel
- 401.C25 Cheetahs
- 401.D3 Deer
- 401.E3 Elephants  
Cf. SF408.6.E44 Zoo animals
- 401.E4 Elk
- Ferret see SK293
- 401.G85 Guinea pigs  
Cf. SF459.G9 Pets
- 401.L35 Lama (Genus)
- 401.L6 Llamas
- 401.M8 Muskox
- 401.P34 Paca
- 401.R4 Reindeer
- 401.R54 Rhinoceroses
- 401.V5 Vicuña
- 401.W34 Water buffalo
- 401.W54 Wild boar
- 401.Y3 Yak
- Fur-bearing animals
- Including fur farming
- Cf. HD9944 Fur trade
- Cf. SK283+ Trapping
- Cf. TS1060+ Fur manufacture
- 402 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 402.3 Congresses

- 403 Fur-bearing animals -- Continued  
General works  
By region or country  
United States  
403.4.A2 General works  
403.4.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z  
403.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
405.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
405.B4 Beaver  
405.C45 Chinchilla  
405.C6 Coypu  
405.F8 Fox  
405.M3 Marten  
405.M6 Mink  
405.M7 Muskrat  
405.R3 Raccoon  
405.S3 Sable  
405.S6 Skunk  
Laboratory animals  
Cf. QL55 Zoology  
405.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
405.6 Breeders' directories  
406 General breeding and care  
406.2 Feeding  
406.3 Housing and environmental control  
406.4 Safety measures  
Diseases see SF996.5  
406.7 Transportation  
407.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
407.A45 Amphibians  
407.B53 Birds  
407.C37 Cats  
407.D6 Dogs  
407.F39 Ferret  
407.F5 Fish  
407.F74 Frogs  
407.G85 Guinea pigs  
407.G95 Gypsy moths  
407.H35 Hamsters  
407.I58 Invertebrates  
407.J3 Japanese quail  
407.M37 Marine invertebrates  
407.M5 Mice  
407.M65 Mollusks  
407.P7 Primates  
407.R33 Rabbits  
407.R38 Rats



	Laboratory animals
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
407.R6	Rodents
407.R8	Ruminants
407.S4	Sea birds
407.S62	Snails
407.S97	Swine
407.Z42	Zebra danio
	Zoo animals. Captive wild animals
	Including captive mammals
	Cf. QL77.5 Zoology
	Cf. SF456+ Aquarium animals
	Cf. SF462.5+ Captive wild birds
	Cf. SF515+ Captive reptiles
408	Culture and care
408.3	Breeding
408.4	Feeding
408.45	Housing and environmental control
408.6.A-Z	By animal, A-Z
408.6.A54	Alligators
408.6.A56	Antelopes
408.6.A64	Apes
408.6.B35	Bandicoots (Marsupialia)
	Including individual species
408.6.B38	Bats
408.6.B43	Bears
	Including individual species
	Cf. SF408.6.P64 Polar bear
408.6.C47	Cetacea
408.6.D54	Dik-diks
	Including individual species
408.6.D64	Dolphins
	Including individual species
408.6.E44	Elephants
	Cf. SF401.E3 Semidomesticated animals
408.6.F44	Felidae
408.6.G37	Gazelles
	Including individual species
408.6.G57	Giraffe
408.6.H57	Hippopotamus
408.6.I53	Indian rhinoceros
408.6.I55	Invertebrates
408.6.K35	Kangaroos
408.6.K54	Killer whale
408.6.L54	Lions
408.6.M37	Marine mammals

## Zoo animals. Captive wild animals

## By animal, A-Z -- Continued

408.6.O74

Otters

Including individual species, e.g., Oriental small-clawed otters

408.6.P64

Polar bear

408.6.P74

Primates

408.6.P93

Pygmy hippopotamus

408.6.R45

Rhinoceroses

Including individual species

408.6.S32

Sea lions

408.6.S35

Seals

408.6.S63

Snakes

Class here works limited to snakes in zoos

Cf. SF459.S5 Pets

Cf. SF515.5.S64 General culture and captive snakes

408.6.T53

Tigers

408.6.U54

Ungulates

408.6.W46

Wetas

Including individual species

409

## Small animal culture

## Pets

Cf. D+ for pets of presidents, statesmen, politicians, etc., e.g.

E176.48 for pets of United States presidents in general

411

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

411.3

Names

History and conditions

411.35

General works

411.36.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Pet breeders, owners, etc.

411.4

General works

411.43.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

411.44

Collective

411.45.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

411.47

Psychology

411.5

General works

412

Shows

412.5

Behavior

412.7

Training

413

Culture and care

Cf. SF981+ Diseases

413.5

Equipment and supplies

Including handicraft

413.7

Breeding

414

Feeding

414.2

Housing and environmental control

414.3

Boarding facilities

	Pets -- Continued
414.34	Pet sitting
414.5	Cemeteries
	Marketing. Pet shops
	For marketing of particular pets, see the pet, e.g. SF434.5+
	Dogs
414.7	General works
415	Catalogs, etc.
415.45	Travel
415.5	Transportation
416	Essays and popular works
416.2	Juvenile works
416.5	Pictorial works
416.6	Study and teaching. Research
	Dogs
	For anatomy see SF767.D6
	For physiology see SF768.2.D6
	Cf. SF459.C68 Coydogs
	Cf. SF459.W62 Wolfdogs
421	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
422	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
422.3	Names
	Communication of information
422.33	General works
422.334	Information services
422.336	Computer network resources
	Including the Internet
	Directories
422.35	General works
422.36.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	History and conditions
422.5	General works
422.6.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Dog breeders, owners, etc.
422.7	General works
422.73.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Biography
422.8	Collective
422.82.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
422.86	Psychology
423	Pedigree books
	Class here general works only
	For particular breeds see SF429.A+



## Pets

## Dogs -- Continued

424

## Dog sports

Class here general works only

For dogfighting see GV1109

For individual sports see SF425.85.A+

For dog racing see SF439.5+

For hunting see SK1+

Cf. SF427.45 Games

## Dog shows and competitive events

Including conformation or bench shows

425

## General works

425.13

## Juvenile works

Including Junior Showmanship

425.14.A-Z

International. By place, A-Z

National, state and local. By region or country

## United States

425.15

## General works

425.16.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

425.18.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

425.2

## Judging. Standards

425.3

## Show dogs

425.4

## Agility trials

## Field trials and stakes

425.5

## General works

425.53

## Earthdog tests

425.55

## Lure field trials

425.6

## Pointing breed hunting tests

425.7

## Obedience trials and classes

425.8

## Sheep dog trials

425.85.A-Z

## Other sports and competitive events, A-Z

425.85.D36

## Dancing

425.85.F56

## Flyball

Racing see SF439.5+

425.85.R35

## Rally

425.85.S35

## Schutzhund

Cf. SF428.78 Schutzhund dogs

425.85.S38

## Scootering

425.85.S57

## Skijoring

426

## General works

426.2

## Essays and light literature

For stories about particular breeds see SF429.A+

426.5

## Juvenile works

## Pictorial works see SF430

426.55

## Vocational guidance for dog trainers, breeders, etc.

## Pets

## Dogs -- Continued

- 427 Culture and care
  - Cf. SF991+ Diseases
- 427.15 Equipment and supplies
  - Including handicraft
- 427.2 Breeding
- 427.4 Feeding
- 427.43 Housing and environmental control
  - Cf. SF428 Kennels
- 427.45 Exercise and amusements
  - Including games, parks, and parties
- 427.455 Hiking and camping
- 427.456 Boating
- Travel. Vacation guides. Guidebooks
  - Class here works on traveling or vacationing with dogs
- 427.457 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 427.4573 General works
      - 427.4574.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 427.4576.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 427.46 Dog walking
- 427.48 Cleaning up
- Grooming
  - 427.5 General works
  - 427.55 Dog grooming industry
- Training see SF431
- 427.7 Dog day care
- 428 Kennels
- Working dogs
  - 428.2 General works
    - Cattle dogs see SF428.6
    - Herding dogs see SF428.6
  - 428.5 Hunting dogs. Bird dogs
    - Including pointing dogs
  - Livestock protection dogs see SF428.6
  - Police dogs see HV8025
  - 428.55 Rescue dogs
    - Including water rescue dogs
  - Seeing-eye dogs see HV1780+
  - 428.6 Sheep dogs. Cattle dogs. Herding dogs. Livestock protection dogs
    - Cf. SF425.8 Sheep dog trials
  - 428.7 Sled dogs
    - Cf. SF440.15 Sled dog racing

Pets

Dogs

Working dogs -- Continued

Search dogs

Cf. HV8025 Police dogs

Cf. SF428.55 Rescue dogs

428.73

General works

428.75

Tracking dogs

428.78

Schutzhund dogs

Cf. SF425.85.S35 Schutzhund (Dog sport)

428.8

Watchdogs

428.85

Fighting dogs

Cf. GV1109 Dogfighting

429.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

429.A4

Afghan hound

429.A45

Africanis

429.A58

Ainu dogs

429.A6

Airedale terrier

429.A63

Akbash dogs

429.A65

Akita dogs

429.A67

Alaskan Malamute

429.A69

American Eskimo

429.A7

American foxhound

429.A72

American pit bull terrier

429.A73

American Staffordshire terrier

429.A735

American water spaniel

429.A74

Anatolian shepherd dog

429.A75

Argentine Dogo

429.A77

Australian cattle dog

429.A78

Australian kelpie

429.A79

Australian shepherd dog

429.A8

Australian terriers

429.A93

Azawakh

429.B15

Basenjis

429.B156

Basset fauve de Bretagne

Basset griffon Vendéen, Petit see SF429.P36

429.B2

Basset hounds

429.B3

Beagle

429.B32

Bearded collie

429.B325

Beauceron

429.B33

Bedlington terriers

429.B4

Belgian sheep dog

429.B42

Belgian tervuren

429.B45

Bergamasco

429.B47

Bernese mountain dog

429.B52

Bichon frise

429.B56

Black and tan coonhound

SF



Pets

Dogs

By breed, A-Z -- Continued

429.B58	Black Russian terrier
429.B6	Bloodhound
429.B63	Boerboel
429.B634	Bolognese dog
429.B64	Border collie
429.B65	Border terrier
429.B67	Borzoi
429.B7	Boston terrier
429.B73	Bouvier des Flandres
429.B75	Boxer
429.B756	Bracco Italiano
429.B76	Briard
429.B78	Brittany spaniels
429.B79	Brussels griffon
429.B8	Bull terrier
429.B85	Bulldogs
429.B86	Bullmastiff
429.C3	Cairn terrier
429.C33	Canaan dog
429.C333	Cane Corso
429.C34	Cardigan Welsh corgi
429.C35	Catahoula leopard dog
429.C355	Caucasian mountain dog
429.C36	Cavalier King Charles spaniels
429.C37	Cesky terrier
429.C4	Chesapeake Bay retrievers
429.C45	Chihuahua
429.C47	Chindo dog
429.C477	Chinese crested dog
429.C48	Chinese Shar-pei
429.C49	Chiweenie
429.C5	Chow chow
429.C53	Clumber spaniel
429.C54	Cockapoo
429.C55	Cocker spaniels
429.C6	Collie
	Including Smooth collie
429.C7	Coton de Tuléar
429.C78	Coydogs
429.C8	Curly coated retrievers
429.D25	Dachshunds
	For miniature dachshunds see SF429.M52
429.D3	Dalmatian dog
429.D33	Dandie Dinmont terrier

Pets

Dogs

By breed, A-Z -- Continued

429.D39	Decker rat terrier
429.D6	Doberman pinscher
429.D7	Drentsche patrijshond
429.E3	East Siberian Laika
429.E47	English cocker spaniel
429.E48	English foxhound
429.E5	English setters
429.E7	English springer spaniels
429.E73	English toy spaniel
429.E8	Eskimo dogs
429.E87	Estrela mountain dog
429.F36	Field spaniel
429.F38	Fila Brasileiro
429.F39	Finnish Lapphund
429.F4	Finnish spitz
429.F45	Flat-coated retriever
429.F5	Fox terriers
(429.F52)	Wirehaired fox terrier
	see SF429.W55
429.F6	Foxhounds
429.F8	French bulldogs
(429.G3)	Gazehounds
	see SF429.S68
429.G36	German hunt terrier
429.G367	German pinscher
429.G37	German shepherd dog
429.G4	German shorthaired pointer
429.G43	German wirehaired pointer
429.G5	Giant schnauzer
429.G63	Golden retriever
429.G64	Goldendoodle
429.G67	Gordon setters
429.G7	Great Dane
429.G75	Great Pyrenees
429.G78	Greater Swiss mountain dog
429.G8	Greyhounds
	Including racing greyhound
	Cf. SF440 Greyhound racing
429.H27	Hairless dogs
429.H33	Harrier
429.H37	Havanese
429.H6	Hounds
429.H66	Hovawart
429.I24	Ibizan hound

Pets

Dogs

By breed, A-Z -- Continued

429.I7	Irish setters
429.I8	Irish terriers
429.I83	Irish water spaniels
429.I85	Irish wolfhounds
429.I89	Italian greyhound
429.J27	Jack Russell terrier
429.J29	Japanese chin
429.J3	Japanese spaniels
429.K37	Karelian bear dog
429.K4	Keeshonds
(429.K45)	Kelpie
	see SF429.A78
429.K5	Kerry blue terriers
429.K65	Komondors
429.K76	Kromfohrländer
429.K88	Kuvasz
429.L29	Labradoodle
429.L3	Labrador retriever
429.L35	Lakeland terriers
429.L45	Leonberger dog
429.L5	Lhasa apso
429.L68	Löwchen
429.L87	Lurcher
429.M25	Maltese dog
429.M3	Manchester terriers
429.M34	Maremma sheepdog
429.M36	Mastiff breeds. Mastiff
429.M52	Miniature dachshunds
429.M56	Miniature pinscher
429.M57	Miniature poodle. Toy poodle
429.M58	Miniature schnauzer
429.M67	Morkie
429.N33	Neapolitan mastiff
429.N4	Newfoundland dog
429.N56	Norfolk terrier
429.N57	Northern breeds
429.N6	Norwegian elkhound
429.N65	Norwich terriers
429.N68	Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever
429.O4	Old English sheepdog
429.O77	Otter hound
429.P2	Papillon
429.P3	Pekingese dog
429.P33	Pembroke Welsh corgi



## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.P35 Perro de presa canario  
 429.P36 Petit basset griffon Vendéen  
 429.P43 Pharaoh hound  
 Pinschers  
     Doberman pinscher see SF429.D6  
     German pinscher see SF429.G367  
     Miniature pinscher see SF429.M56  
 429.P58 Pit bull terriers  
 429.P66 Plott hound  
 429.P7 Pointer  
     Cf. SF428.5 Pointing dogs  
 429.P75 Polish lowland sheepdog  
 429.P8 Pomeranian dog  
 429.P85 Poodles  
     Including standard poodle  
     For miniature and toy poodles see SF429.M57  
 429.P87 Portuguese water dog  
 429.P9 Pug  
 429.P92 Puggle  
 429.P93 Puli  
 429.P95 P'ungsan dog  
 429.P97 Pyrenean mastiff  
 Racing greyhound see SF429.G8  
 Rat terrier  
 Retrievers  
 Rhodesian ridgeback  
 Rottweiler dogs  
 Russian wolfhound see SF429.B67  
 Saint Bernard dog  
 Saluki  
 Samoyeds  
 Sapsal dog  
 Schipperke  
 Schnauzers  
 Miniature schnauzer  
     see SF429.M58  
 429.S378 Schnoodle  
 429.S39 Scottish deerhound  
 429.S4 Scottish terrier  
 429.S45 Sealyham terriers  
 429.S47 Sennenhunde  
 429.S5 Setters  
 429.S62 Shetland sheepdog  
 429.S63 Shiba dogs

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

429.S64	Shih tzu
429.S645	Shikoku dogs
429.S65	Siberian husky
429.S653	Sighthounds
429.S66	Silky terriers
429.S67	Skye terriers
429.S68	Sloughi
	Smooth collie see SF429.C6
429.S69	Soft coated wheaten terrier
429.S7	Spaniels
429.S72	Spanish water dog
429.S74	Spinone
429.S75	Spitz dogs
429.S85	Staffordshire bull terrier
	Standard poodle see SF429.P85
429.S88	Sussex spaniel
429.S94	Swedish vallhund
429.T3	Terriers
(429.T35)	Tervuren
	see SF429.B42
429.T48	Tibetan mastiff
429.T5	Tibetan spaniel
429.T52	Tibetan terrier
429.T7	Toy dogs
429.T73	Toy fox terrier
	Toy poodle see SF429.M57
429.V5	Vizsla
429.W33	Weimaraners
	Welsh corgi, Cardigan see SF429.C34
	Welsh corgi, Pembroke see SF429.P33
429.W37	Welsh springer spaniel
429.W38	Welsh terrier
429.W4	West Highland white terrier
429.W5	Whippet
	Cf. SF440.14 Whippet racing
429.W52	White German shepherd dog
429.W55	Wire fox terrier
429.W57	Wirehaired pointing griffon
429.X6	Xoloitzcuintli
429.Y57	Yorkie poo
429.Y6	Yorkshire terrier
430	Pictorial works

## Pets

## Dogs -- Continued

- 431 Training
  - Cf. SF425+ Training for dog shows and trials
  - Cf. SF428.2+ Training of particular types of dogs
- 432 Locomotion
- 433 Behavior
  - Including behavior therapy
- Marketing. Dog industry
- 434.5 General works
- 434.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 435 Catalogs
- Dog racing
- 439.5 General works
- 440 Greyhound racing
  - Cf. SF429.G8 Racing greyhound
- 440.14 Whippet racing
  - Cf. SF429.W5 Whippet
- 440.15 Sled dog racing
  - Cf. SF428.7 Sled dogs
- 440.2 Betting
- Cats
- 441 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 442 General works
- 442.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 442.4 Names
- History and conditions
- 442.6 General works
- 442.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Cat breeders, owners, etc.
- 442.7 General works
- 442.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 442.8 Collective
- 442.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 442.86 Psychology
- 443 Pedigree books
  - Class here general works only
  - For particular breeds see SF449.A+
- Shows. Showing
- 445 General works
- 445.2 Juvenile works
- 445.3.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
  - National, state, and local. By region or country
  - United States
- 445.32 General works



	Pets
	Cats
	Shows. Showing
	National, state, and local. By region or country
	United States -- Continued
445.33.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
445.35.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Subarrange each country by Table S3a
445.37	Judging. Standards
445.5	Essays and light literature
445.7	Juvenile works
446	Pictorial works
446.5	Behavior
	Including behavior therapy
446.6	Training
446.7	Exercises and amusements
	Including games
447	Culture and care
	Cf. HV4743 Animal welfare, animal protection, animal rights, etc.
	Cf. SF985+ Diseases
	Equipment and supplies
	Including handicraft
447.3	General works
447.34	Litter boxes
447.5	Breeding
447.6	Feeding
447.65	Grooming
447.8	Working cats
449.A-Z	By breed or type, A-Z
	Including pedigree books
449.A28	Abyssinian
449.A44	American curl
449.A45	American shorthair
449.A47	American wirehair
	Angora see SF449.T87
449.B34	Balinese
449.B45	Bengal
449.B5	Birman
449.B55	Black
449.B65	Bombay
449.B74	British shorthair
449.B8	Burmese
449.C34	Calico
449.C45	Chartreux
449.C47	Chausie

## Pets

## Cats

By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

Colorpoint see SF449.H55

449.E39

Egyptian maus

449.E93

Exotic shorthair

449.G73

Gray

449.H53

Havana brown

449.H55

Himalayan

449.J37

Japanese bobtail

449.K67

Korat cat

449.L65

Longhair cats

449.M34

Maine coon cat

449.M36

Manx

449.M38

Marmalade

449.N65

Norwegian forest

449.O35

Ocicat

449.O73

Oriental shorthair

449.P4

Persian

449.P59

Pixie-Bob

449.R34

Ragdoll

449.R4

Rex

449.R86

Russian Blue

449.S24

Safari

449.S28

Savannah

449.S35

Scottish fold

449.S5

Siamese

449.S65

Somali

449.S68

Sphynx

449.T32

Tabby

449.T65

Tonkinese

449.T69

Toyger

449.T87

Turkish Angora

450

Feral cats

## Rabbits and hares

Cf. SB994.R15 Agricultural zoology

451

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

453

General works

453.2

Juvenile works

453.25

Essays and light literature

By region or country

United States

453.4

General works

453.45.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

453.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shows. Showing

453.7

General works

	Pets
	Rabbits and hares
	Shows. Showing -- Continued
453.76	Judging. Standards
453.8	Housing and environmental control
454	Feeding
454.2	Breeding
455.A-Z	By breed, species, or group, A-Z
455.A4	American checkered giant
455.A5	Angora
455.B4	Belgian hare
455.C5	Chinchilla
455.D8	Dutch rabbits
455.D85	Dwarf rabbits
455.J33	Jackrabbits
455.L4	Lepus timidus
455.L64	Lop
455.R4	Rex rabbits
	Fishes. Aquarium animals
	Including tropical fish
	Cf. QL78+ Public aquariums
456	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
456.5	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
456.8	Shows. Showing
457	General works
457.1	Marine aquarium culture
	Including marine aquarium animals, coral reef and marine
	tropical fishes, and captive marine invertebrates
	For individual species, families, or groups see
	SF458.A+
457.25	Juvenile works
457.3	Aquariums and furnishings
457.5	Environment (Water, temperature, light, etc.)
457.7	Plants, snails, etc., for the aquarium
	Cf. SB423+ Aquatic plants
457.75	Feeding
457.85	Collecting technique
457.9	Breeding
	For particular varieties see SF458.A+
458.A-Z	By variety, species, family, or group, A-Z
458.A45	Amphiprion. Anemonefishes
	Anemonefishes see SF458.A45
458.A5	Angelfishes
	Including freshwater and marine angelfishes
458.B3	Barbs
458.B4	Betta
	Carp, Ornamental see SF458.K64



## Pets

## Fishes. Aquarium animals

By variety, species, family, or group, A-Z -- Continued

- 458.C38 Catfishes  
458.C5 Cichlids  
458.C64 Corals  
Coral reef fishes see SF457.1  
458.C65 Corydoras  
458.C94 Cyprinodontidae  
458.D5 Discus  
Freshwater angelfishes see SF458.A5  
458.F75 Freshwater stingrays  
458.G6 Goldfish  
458.G65 Gouramis  
458.G8 Guppies  
458.K54 Killifishes  
458.K64 Koi  
458.L26 Labyrinth fishes  
458.L58 Livebearing fishes  
458.L63 Loaches  
Marine angelfishes see SF458.A5  
458.M65 Morays  
458.O73 Orchid dottyback  
Ornamental carp see SF458.K64  
Ornamental shrimps  
458.O76 Oscar  
458.O83 Piranhas  
458.P57 Poeciliidae  
458.P63 Pomacentridae  
458.R35 Rainbowfish  
458.S34 Scalare  
458.S37 Scorpionfishes  
458.S43 Sea horses  
Siamese fighting fish see SF458.B4  
458.S53 Sharks  
Shrimps, Ornamental see SF458.O76  
Stingrays, Freshwater see SF458.F75  
458.T4 Tetras  
458.T75 Triops longicaudatus  
Tropical fish see SF456+  
458.W73 Wrasses  
458.X58 Xiphophorus  
Including swordtails and platies  
458.5 Diseases and pests  
For diseases of particular varieties see SF458.A+  
Marketing. Ornamental fish trade  
458.8 General works

	Pets
	Fishes. Aquarium animals
	Marketing. Ornamental fish trade -- Continued
458.83.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	By variety, species, etc. see SF458.A+
459.A-Z	Other animals, A-Z
	Cf. SF460+ Birds
459.A4	Alligators
	Cf. SF515.5.A44 Alligator farming
459.A45	Amphibians
459.A47	Ants
	Aquatic animals see SF458.A+
459.B37	Bats
459.B43	Beetles
	Including individual species and genera
	For ladybugs see SF459.L33
459.B87	Butterflies
	Cf. SF562.B8 Butterfly farming
459.C36	Capybaras
459.C38	Caterpillars
459.C39	Cephalopoda
459.C45	Chameleons
	Including individual species and genera
459.C47	Chimpanzees
459.C48	Chinchillas
459.C5	Chipmunks
459.C68	Coydogs
	Crabs, Hermit see SF459.H47
459.C75	Crickets
459.D4	Deer
	Including individual species and genera
459.D43	Degus
459.E37	Earthworms
459.E95	European wildcats
459.F47	Ferrets
	Cf. SK293 Ferreting
459.F68	Foxes
459.F83	Frogs
	Including individual species and genera
	Cf. SF459.T35 Tadpoles
459.G35	Geckos
	Including individual species and genera
459.G4	Gerbils
	Including Mongolian gerbil
459.G53	Gibbons
459.G6	Gorillas
459.G7	Grasshoppers

Pets

Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

459.G9	Guinea pigs (Cavies) Cf. SF401.G85 General culture
459.H3	Hamsters
459.H43	Hedgehogs
459.H47	Hermit crabs Including land hermit crabs and individual species and genera of hermit crabs
459.I38	Iguanas Including individual species and genera
459.I5	Insects
459.I85	Isopoda Including wood lice
459.L33	Ladybugs
	Land hermit crabs see SF459.H47
459.L4	Leopards
459.L47	Lions
459.L5	Lizards Including individual species and genera For geckos see SF459.G35 For iguanas see SF459.I38 Cf. SF515.5.L58 General culture
459.L52	Llamas
459.M5	Mice
459.M54	Millipedes
	Miniature pigs see SF393.M55
459.M58	Mollusks
459.M6	Monkeys Including individual species and genera
459.M97	Myriapoda
459.N48	Newts
459.O2	Ocelots
459.O74	Orangutans
459.O87	Otters
	Potbellied pigs see SF393.P74
459.P64	Prairie dogs
459.P7	Primates
459.P85	Pumas
459.R22	Raccoons
459.R3	Rats
459.R4	Reptiles
459.R63	Rodents
459.S32	Salamanders
459.S35	Scorpions
459.S38	Skinks Including individual species and genera

SF



Pets

Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

459.S4	Skunks
	Slugs see SF459.S48
459.S48	Snails. Slugs (Mollusks)
459.S5	Snakes
	Including individual species and genera
	Cf. SF408.6.S63 Snakes in zoos
	Cf. SF515.5.S64 General culture and captive snakes
459.S64	Spiders
459.S74	Stick insects
459.S83	Sugar gliders
	Swine see SF395.6
459.T35	Tadpoles
459.T37	Tarantulas
459.T46	Tigers
459.T54	Toads
	Including individual species and genera
	Cf. SF459.T35 Tadpoles
459.T8	Turtles
	Including individual species and genera
	Wildcats, European see SF459.E95
459.W62	Wolfdogs
459.W63	Wolves
	Wood lice (Crustaceans) see SF459.I85
459.W66	Worms
	Birds. Cage birds
	Cf. QL671+ Ornithology
460	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
460.3	Collected works (nonserial)
460.4	Congresses
460.6	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
461	General works
461.3	Essays and light literature
461.35	Juvenile works
461.37	Pictorial works
	History and conditions
461.4	General works
461.43.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
461.5	Shows. Showing
461.6	Behavior
461.65	Training
461.7	Housing and environmental control
461.75	Feeding
461.8	Breeding
	Wild birds
462.5	General works

- Birds. Cage birds  
Wild birds -- Continued  
Wild bird trade  
462.6 General works  
462.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
By variety, species, etc.  
see SF462.8, SF463+ etc.
- 462.8 Talking birds  
Canaries  
463 General works  
463.4 Housing and environmental control  
463.5 Feeding  
463.6 Breeding  
463.7.A-Z By breed, A-Z  
463.7.B67 Border fancy  
463.7.C64 Color  
463.7.G55 Gloster fancy  
463.7.R64 Roller  
463.7.Y67 Yorkshire
- Pigeons  
464.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
464.7 Congresses  
465 General works  
465.3 Essays and light literature  
465.35 Juvenile works  
465.5 Shows. Showing  
466 Feeding  
467 Squabs  
469 Homing, racing, and carrier pigeons  
470.A-Z By breed or type, A-Z  
470.C64 Color pigeons  
470.K56 King pigeons  
470.P68 Pouter pigeons  
470.T78 Tumbler pigeons  
470.T8 Turbit  
470.W55 White pigeons  
Including white racing homer
- 471 Flock books and trials  
472 Miscellaneous  
473.A-Z Other pet and captive birds, A-Z  
473.A87 Australian finches  
(473.A88) Australian parakeets  
see SF473.B76  
473.B76 Broad-tailed parrots  
473.B8 Budgerigars  
473.C6 Cockatiel  
473.C63 Cockatoos

## Birds. Cage birds

## Other pet and captive birds, A-Z -- Continued

473.C64	Colius
473.C65	Conures
473.C73	Cranes
473.C76	Crows
473.D6	Doves
473.F5	Finches
473.G68	Gouldian finch
473.G74	Gray-cheeked parakeet
473.H39	Hawks
473.H84	Hummingbirds
473.K57	Kiwis
473.L57	Lories
473.L6	Lovebirds
473.M33	Macaws
473.M65	Monk parakeet
473.M85	Mute swan
473.M9	Mynahs
473.N5	Nightingales
473.O85	Owls
473.P24	Parrot finches
473.P3	Parrots
	Including individual species
473.P46	Penguins
473.Q34	Quails
(473.S45)	Senegal parrot
	see SF473.P3
473.S6	Shama
473.S64	Softbills
473.S9	Starlings
473.T48	Thrushes
473.T8	Turtledove
473.W4	Weaverbirds
473.Y44	Yellowhead
473.Z42	Zebra finch

Aviaries see QL677.8

## Poultry

Including chickens

Cf. HD9437+ Poultry industry

481	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
481.2	Congresses
481.25	Directories

Cf. SF493 Breeders' directories

481.3	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
481.6	Vocational guidance
	Study and teaching. Research



## Poultry

Study and teaching. Research -- Continued

481.7

General works

481.75.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

History see SF487.7

Exhibitions

483

General works

483.3.A-Z

International. By place, A-Z

National, state, and local. By region or country

United States

483.4

General works

483.43.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

483.45.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

484

Supplies

485

Standards of excellence and judging in general

Housing and environmental control see SF494.5

487

General works

Including general care of poultry

487.3

Essays and light literature

487.5

Juvenile works

487.7

History (General)

By region or country

United States

487.8.A1

General works

487.8.A2-Z

By region or state, A-Z

488.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

489.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

Including pedigree books

489.A6

Ancona

489.A65

Andalusian

Including Blue Andalusian

489.A68

Araucana

489.A8

Australorp

489.B2

Bantams

Blue Andalusian see SF489.A65

489.B8

Brahma

489.C2

Campine

489.C55

Cochin bantam

489.C6

Cornish

489.D67

Dominique

489.D7

Dorking

Gamecock see SF502.8+

489.H2

Hamburg

489.H7

Houdan

489.L5

Leghorn

SF

## Poultry

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 489.M6 Minorca
- Old English Game see SF502.8+
- 489.O8 Orpington
- 489.P7 Plymouth Rock
- 489.R6 Rhode Island red
- 489.S4 Sebright bantam
- 489.S8 Sussex
- 489.W9 Wyandotte

## Eggs

- Cf. HD9284 Egg trade
- Cf. SF481+ Egg production
- 490 General works
- 490.3 Juvenile works
- Preparation for market. Handling
- 490.5 General works
- 490.53 Candling
- 490.54 Cleaning
- 490.56 Storage
- 490.57 Packing and packaging
- 490.7 Grading. Standards. Quality
- 490.73 Inspection
- 490.8 Processing. Products
- Including preservation
- 491 Catalogs of dealers
- Breeding
- 492 General works
- 493 Breeders' directories
- 493.2 Germplasm resources
- 493.3 Artificial insemination
- 493.5 Behavior
- Physiology see SF768.2.P6
- Diseases see SF994+
- 494 Feeding
- 494.5 Housing and environmental control
- Cf. TH4930 Construction
- Hatcheries
- Including incubation, brooding, etc.
- 495 General works
- 496.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 497 Incubator catalogs
- 498 Poultry sexing
- 498.4 Chicks
- Including feeding and care
- 498.7 Broilers
- For local see SF487.8+

## Poultry -- Continued

- 498.8 Fryers
- 499 Capons and caponizing
  - Cf. SF889 Castration
- 499.5 Dubbing
- Egg preservation see SF490.8
- 502 Economic aspects of culture (General). Marketing
  - For local see SF487.8+
- Processing see TS1968
- Game fowls and cockfighting
  - Including Old English Game
- 502.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 502.82 Congresses
- 503 General works
- Biography
- 503.4 Collective
- 503.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 503.5 General works
- 503.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Ducks and geese
  - Cf. SF510.D8 Wild ducks
- 504.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 504.75 Congresses
- 505 General works
- 505.3 Juvenile works
- 505.34 Essays and light literature
- By region or country
  - United States
- 505.4 General works
- 505.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 505.44.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 505.5 Shows. Showing
- 505.55 Housing and environmental control
- 505.57 Feeding
- 505.6 Breeding
- 505.63.A-Z By breed, species, or group, A-Z
- 505.63.B74 Brown teal
- 505.63.C34 Call duck
- 506 Guinea fowl
- 507 Turkeys
- Game birds
- 508 General works
- 509 Pheasants
- 510.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 510.D8 Ducks
  - Cf. SF504.7+ Domestic ducks



SF	ANIMAL CULTURE	SF
	Game birds	
	Other, A-Z -- Continued	
510.H68	Houbara	
510.P3	Partridges	
510.P7	Prairie chickens	
510.Q2	Quail	
510.W3	Waterfowl	
	Cf. SF512.5 Ornamental waterfowl	
(510.5)	Emus	
	see SF511.5.E46	
(510.6)	Greater rhea	
	see SF511.5.G74	
	Ratites. Ostrich	
511	General works	
511.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z	
511.5.A-Z	Individual and groups, A-Z	
511.5.E46	Emus	
511.5.G74	Greater rhea	
	Ornamental birds	
	Cf. SF460+ Cage birds	
512	General works	
512.5	Water birds. Ornamental waterfowl	
513.A-Z	Individual, A-Z	
513.J8	Jungle cock	
513.P4	Peafowl	
	Pheasants see SF509	
	Reptiles	
	Cf. SF459.R4 Pets	
515	General works	
515.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z	
515.5.A44	Alligators	
	Cf. SF459.A4 Alligators as pets	
	Boas see SF515.5.B64	
515.5.B64	Boidae	
	Including boas and pythons	
515.5.C75	Crocodiles	
515.5.D45	Dendrobatidae	
515.5.G37	Garter snakes	
515.5.G43	Geckos	
515.5.I38	Iguanas	
515.5.L58	Lizards	
	Cf. SF459.L5 Pets	
515.5.M65	Monitor lizards	
515.5.N47	Nerodia	
515.5.N48	Newts	
	Pythons see SF515.5.B64	
515.5.R37	Rattlesnakes	

- Reptiles  
Individual, A-Z -- Continued
- 515.5.S64 Snakes  
Cf. SF408.6.S63 Snakes in zoos  
Cf. SF459.S5 General culture and captive snakes
- 515.5.T8 Tuatara
- Beneficial insects and insect culture
- 517 General works  
517.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
518 Insect rearing  
Cf. QL461+ Zoology  
Cf. SB933.6 Sterilization control  
Cf. SF459.I5 Insects as pets
- Bee culture  
Cf. QL563+ Zoology
- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
521.2 Congresses  
522 Documents  
522.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
General works  
522.5 Early works to 1800  
523 1800-  
523.3 Essays and light literature  
523.5 Juvenile works  
523.7 Pictorial works  
Biography  
523.8 Collective  
523.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
History and conditions  
524 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
524.5 General works  
524.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
531.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Study and teaching. Research  
531.3 General works  
531.35 Audiovisual aids  
Exhibitions  
531.4.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
531.42.A-Z National and local. By country, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- Breeding  
531.5 General works  
531.55 Queen rearing  
531.6 Swarming  
531.7 Wintering

	Beneficial insects and insect culture
	Bee culture -- Continued
532	Hives and appliances
533	Catalogs of beekeeper's supplies
	Honey plants. Botany for beekeepers
535	General works
535.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
535.5	Supplemental feeding
537	Bee hunting
	Cf. QL568.A6 Zoology
	Diseases and pests
538	General works
538.3.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
538.5.A-Z	By individual or type of disease or pest, A-Z
538.5.A37	Africanized honeybee
	Cf. SF539.5+ Culture
538.5.A44	American foulbrood
538.5.B72	Braula coeca
538.5.C65	Colony collapse disorder
538.5.D95	Dysentery
538.5.E87	European foulbrood
(538.5.F68)	Foul brood, American
	see SF538.5.A44
(538.5.F69)	Foul brood, European
	see SF538.5.E87
538.5.M55	Mildew
538.5.M57	Mites
538.5.N67	Nosema apis
538.5.P65	Poisoning
	Including pesticide toxicology
538.5.S23	Sacbrood
538.5.V37	Varroa disease. Varroa jacobsoni
539	Honey and other hive products
	Cf. HD9120 Honey industry
	Africanized honeybee
	Cf. SF538.5.A37 Honeybee pest
539.5	General works
539.6.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
539.8.A-Z	Other bees, A-Z
539.8.A65	Apis cerana
(539.8.C47)	Apis cerana
	see SF539.8.A65
539.8.M44	Melipona
539.8.O73	Orchard mason bee



Beneficial insects and insect culture -- Continued

Sericulture. Silk culture

Class here works on the culture of Bombyx more and silkworms  
(General)

Cf. SF559.5+ other silkworms

Cf. HD9910+ Silk industry

541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

541.6 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

542 General works

542.5 Juvenile works

Study and teaching. Research

542.7 General works

542.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

History and conditions

543 General works

545 United States

547 England

549 France

551 Germany

553.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

554 Breeding

555 Diseases

557 Mulberry culture

559 Catalogs of silk cultural implements

Non-mulberry silkworms and sericulture

559.5 General works

560.A-Z Individual silkworms, A-Z

560.A36 Ailanthus moth

560.C45 Chinese oak silkworm

560.M84 Muga moth

560.O18 Oak tasar silkworm

560.Y34 Yamamai

561 Lac-insects

Cf. HD9769.L3+ Lac industry

Cf. QL527.K44 Zoology

Cf. TP938 Varnishes. Shellac

562.A-Z Other insects, A-Z

562.A58 Ants

562.A63 Aphantorhaphopsis samarensis

562.B43 Beetles

562.B58 Boll weevil

Brown mopane worm see SF562.M56

562.B8 Butterflies

Cf. SF459.B87 Pets

562.C45 Chinese wax scale insect

562.C48 Chrysoperla carnea

SF

	Beneficial insects and insect culture	
	Other insects, A-Z -- Continued	
562.C6	Cochineal	
562.E43	Elaeidobius kamerunicus	
	Ericerus pela see SF562.C45	
(562.I52)	Imbrasia belina	
	see SF562.M56	
562.L33	Lacewings	
562.L34	Ladybugs	
562.L46	Lepidoptera	
562.M56	Mopane worm	
	Including brown mopane worm	
562.M58	Mosquitoes	
562.M6	Moths	
562.O74	Orius	
562.P64	Polyphagidae	
562.T75	Trichogramma	
	Insects injurious to animals	
	General works see SF810.A3	
	Special, A-Z see SF810.A4+	
597.A-Z	Other invertebrate animals, A-Z	
597.E3	Earthworms	
597.S6	Snails	
	Veterinary medicine	
	For veterinary microbiology (General) see SF780.2	
	For bacteriology (General) see SF780.3	
	Cf. HD9996 Veterinary supplies	
	Cf. SF995.84+ Zoo veterinarians	
	Periodicals. Societies. Serials	
600	International bureaus, etc.	
601	American and British	
602	French	
603	German	
604	Other	
	Veterinary hospitals	
604.4	Periodicals. Societies. Serials	
604.5	General works	
604.55	Juvenile works	
	By region or country	
	United States	
604.6	General works	
604.62.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z	
	Under each state:	
	.x	General works
	.x2A-.x2Z	Individual hospitals. By name, A-Z

- Veterinary medicine
  - Veterinary hospitals
    - By region or country -- Continued
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual hospitals. By name, A-Z*
- 604.7 Architectural planning and construction
  - Including designs and plans
- 605 Congresses
- Exhibitions
- 606.A1 General works
- 606.A2-Z By region or country
  - Under each country:*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- 607 Collections
- 609 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 610 Nomenclature. Terminology. Abbreviations
- Communication in veterinary medicine
  - 610.5 General works
  - 610.6 Information services
  - 610.7 Computer network resources
    - Including the Internet
  - 610.8 Veterinary literature
- 611 Directories
- Biography
  - 612 Collective
  - 613.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
  - 615 General works
  - 621-723 By region or country (Table S1)
    - Add number in table to SF600
  - 724 Tropics
- Veterinary public health
  - Including preventive medicine, zoonosis control, and general quarantine
  - Cf. SF757+ Veterinary hygiene
- 740 General works
  - By region or country see SF621+
- General works
  - 743 Early works to 1800
  - 745 1800-
- Alternative veterinary medicine. Holistic veterinary medicine
  - 745.5 General works
  - 746 Homeopathic veterinary medicine
  - 747 Addresses, essays, lectures



	Veterinary medicine -- Continued
748	Handbooks, manuals, etc.
	Manuals for the non-professional
751	United States and Canada
753	Great Britain
755	Other
756	Juvenile works
756.28	Vocational guidance
	Study and teaching. Research
	Including schools and research institutions and laboratories
756.3	General works
756.34.A-Z	International institutions. By name, A-Z
	By region or country
	United States
756.35	General works
756.36.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	<i>Under each state:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Individual schools and research institutions. By name, A-Z</i>
756.37.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Individual schools and research institutions. By name, A-Z</i>
756.39	Veterinary ethics
756.394	Euthanasia
	Economics of veterinary practice
756.4	General works
	Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of veterinarians and veterinary personnel
756.46	General works
	By region or country
	United States
756.47	General works
756.475.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
756.48.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Veterinary genetics
	For hereditary aspects of particular diseases see SF781+
	Cf. SF757.23+ Veterinary immunogenetics
756.5	General works
756.6	Veterinary cytogenetics
756.65	Genome mapping
756.7	Veterinary ethology
	For behavior of special classes or breeds of animals, see the class or breed, e.g. Horse behavior, SF281; Arabian horse behavior, SF293.A8

## Veterinary medicine -- Continued

## Veterinary psychopathology

756.8

General works

756.83

Animal behavior therapy

For behavior therapy of special classes or breeds of animals,  
see the class or breed, e. g. Behavior therapy for dogs  
SF433, Behavior therapy for American pit bull terrier  
SF429.A72

Veterinary psychopharmacology. Veterinary psychotropic  
drugs

756.84

General works

756.85

Psychotropic plants

## Veterinary hygiene

757

General works

By region or country see SF621+

757.15

Veterinary disinfection

## Veterinary immunology

Cf. SF910.I45 Immunologic diseases in animals

757.2

General works

Veterinary immunogenetics

757.23

General works

757.234

Histocompatibility

757.25

## Veterinary cytology

Cf. SF756.6 Veterinary cytogenetics

757.3

## Veterinary histology

Cf. SF769.25 Veterinary histopathology

757.5

## Veterinary toxicology

757.8

Veterinary radiology. Veterinary nuclear medicine. Veterinary  
radiography

758

## Miscellaneous

759

Tables, examinations, questions, etc.

760.A-Z

Special aspects of the subject as a whole, A-Z

760.A54

Animal handling

760.A55

Animal immobilization

Cf. QL62.5 Zoology

760.C55

Climatology

760.E4

Electronic data processing

760.E44

Electronics

Handling, Animal see SF760.A54

Immobilization, Animal see SF760.A55

760.L43

Leadership

760.R44

Reporting of diseases

760.S64

Specialities. Specialization

760.S73

Statistical methods

## Veterinary anatomy

For radiographic atlases see SF757.8

761

General works

SF

	Veterinary medicine
	Veterinary anatomy -- Continued
762	Laboratory manuals. Veterinary dissection
765	Horse
	Cf. SF279 Conformation
767.A-Z	Other, A-Z
767.B57	Birds
	Including cage birds
767.C28	Camels
767.C29	Cats
767.C3	Cattle
767.D6	Dogs
767.P6	Poultry
767.S5	Sheep
767.S95	Swine
767.W38	Water buffalo
767.5	Veterinary embryology
	Veterinary physiology
768	General works
768.2.A-Z	By animal, A-Z
768.2.C27	Camels
768.2.C3	Cattle
768.2.D6	Dogs
768.2.H67	Horses
768.2.P6	Poultry
768.2.R8	Ruminants
768.2.S5	Sheep
768.2.S95	Swine
768.3	Veterinary endocrinology
768.5	Veterinary geriatrics
	Veterinary pathology
	Including post-mortem examinations
	Cf. SF772.6+ Veterinary clinical pathology
769	General works
769.25	Veterinary histopathology
769.3	Veterinary clinical biochemistry
769.4	Veterinary pathophysiology
769.44	Paleopathology
769.47	Veterinary forensic medicine
769.5	Veterinary hematology
	Cf. SF772.67 Blood examination
	Diagnosis
771	General works
	Biopsy see SF772.65
772.5	Physical diagnosis
772.55	Endoscopy
	Radiodiagnosis see SF757.8



- Veterinary medicine  
Diagnosis -- Continued
- 772.58 Ultrasonography
- Laboratory diagnosis. Veterinary clinical pathology
- 772.6 General works
- 772.65 Biopsy
- Chemical examination. Veterinary clinical chemistry
- 772.66 General works
- 772.665 Tables. Reference values
- 772.67 Blood examination
- Cf. SF769.5 Veterinary hematology
- 772.7 Feces examination
- 773 Urine examination
- 774 Other special methods
- Animal health technology
- 774.4 General works
- 774.5 Veterinary nursing
- 778 Veterinary emergencies. Veterinary critical care. First aid for animals
- Cf. SF914.3+ Veterinary surgical emergencies.
- Veterinary traumatology
- Laws. Veterinary jurisprudence
- see class K
- 780.2 Veterinary microbiology
- 780.3 Veterinary bacteriology
- 780.4 Veterinary virology
- Deficiency diseases see SF854+
- Veterinary parasitology see SF810.A3+
- 780.6 Veterinary protozoology
- Including Apicomplexa
- Cf. QR251+ Pathogenic protozoa
- 780.7 Veterinary mycology
- 780.9 Veterinary epidemiology. Epizootiology
- Communicable diseases of animals
- For special microbial diseases see SF784+
- For special parasitic diseases see SF810.A4+
- For special diseases associated with a specific animal  
see SF951+
- 781 General works
- Special diseases
- 784 Actinomycosis
- 787 Anthrax
- 790 Azoturia
- 791 Babesiosis
- 792 Coccidiosis
- 792.5 Dermatophilosis
- 793 Foot-and-mouth disease

	Veterinary medicine
	Communicable diseases of animals
	Special diseases -- Continued
796	Glanders
	Hemorrhagic septicemia see SF802
797	Hydrophobia. Rabies
799	Meningitis
	Piroplasmosis see SF791
	Rabies see SF797
802	Septicemia
	Including hemorrhagic septicemia
804	Tetanus
	Texas fever see SF967.B17
807	Trypanosomiasis
	Including tsetse-fly disease
808	Tuberculosis
809.A-Z	Other, A-Z
809.A44	Akabane disease
809.A86	Aspergillosis
809.A94	Aujeszky's disease
809.B55	Bluetongue
809.B67	Borrelia infections
809.B8	Brucella infections
809.C45	Chlamydia infections
809.C6	Clostridium infections
809.D87	Dysentery
809.E62	Encephalitis
809.E63	Enterobacteriaceae infections
809.E64	Enterovirus infections
809.E7	Equine encephalomyelitis
809.E82	Escherichia coli infections
809.F87	Fusobacterium infections
809.H4	Heartwater
809.H45	Hemorrhagic fever
809.H47	Herpesvirus diseases
(809.J6)	Johne's disease
	see SF809.P375
809.L4	Leptospirosis
809.L5	Listeriosis
809.M9	Mycoplasma infections
809.N63	Nocardia infections
809.P37	Paramyxovirus infections
809.P375	Paratuberculosis
809.P38	Pasteurella infections
(809.P8)	Pseudorabies
	see SF809.A94
809.R52	Rickettsial diseases

	Veterinary medicine
	Communicable diseases of animals
	Special diseases
	Other, A-Z -- Continued
809.R55	Ringworm
809.S24	Salmonella infections
809.S6	Spirochaeta and spirochetosis
809.S72	Staphylococcal infections
809.T5	Theileria infections
	Tick-borne diseases see SF809.T5
	Tinea see SF809.R55
809.T6	Toxoplasmosis
809.V52	Vibrio infections
809.Y47	Yersinia enterocolitica infections
	Veterinary parasitology
	For parasites and pests of special classes of animals see SF951+
810.A3	General works
810.A4-Z	By parasite or pest, A-Z
	Apicomplexa see SF780.6
810.A5	Ascaridae
810.B4	Besnoitiosis
810.B6	Blowflies
810.C3	Capillaria
810.C5	Cestodes
810.D4	Dermatobia
810.D48	Dicrocoelium
810.D5	Dictyocaulus
810.E8	Eurytrema
810.F3	Fasciola
810.F47	Fleas
810.F5	Flies
	Fungi see SF780.7
810.H3	Haemosporidia
810.H44	Helminths
810.H6	Horn fly
810.H8	Hydatids
810.L47	Lice
810.L8	Lungworms
810.M5	Mites
810.N4	Nematodes
810.O6	Onchocerca
	Protozoa see SF780.6
810.S26	Sarcoptes
810.S3	Screwworm
	Tapeworms see SF810.C5



	Veterinary medicine
	Veterinary parasitology
	By parasite or pest, A-Z -- Continued
810.T5	Ticks
	Including tick-borne diseases (General)
810.T69	Trematodes
810.T7	Trichina and trichinosis
810.T73	Trichomonas
810.T75	Trichosurus vulpecula
	Tsetse fly see SF807
	Predatory animals and their control
	Cf. QL758 Predation
810.5	General works
810.6.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
810.7.A-Z	By predator, A-Z
810.7.B58	Black bear
810.7.B73	Brown bear
810.7.B76	Brown tree snake
810.7.C88	Coyote
810.7.D56	Dingo
810.7.D65	Dogs
810.7.E74	Ermine
810.7.R43	Red fox
810.7.T76	Trimeresurus flavoviridis
810.7.W65	Wolves
	Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems
	For diseases of special classes of animals see SF951+
811	Cardiovascular system
831	Respiratory system
	Nutritional system
851	General works
852	Mouth
	Deficiency diseases
854	General works
855.A-Z	Special deficiencies, A-Z
855.I75	Iron
855.M34	Magnesium
855.P67	Potassium
855.P76	Protein
855.S44	Selenium
855.T7	Trace elements
855.V58	Vitamins
	Including individual vitamin deficiencies
	Teeth. Dentistry
867	General works
869	Age determination by teeth

## Veterinary medicine

Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems

-- Continued

Urinary and reproductive organs. Theriogenology

Including urogenital organs

871

General works

887

Obstetrics

Cf. SF105+ Breeding

889

Castration

Cf. SF499 Caponizing

890

Mammary glands

Cf. SF967.U3 Cattle

891

Eyes, ears, throat, etc.

895

Nervous system

Musculoskeletal system and skin

Including skin glands

Cf. SF910.5 Veterinary orthopedics

901

General works

Feet

906

General works

Horse's foot and horseshoeing

Including hoof diseases

Cf. UC640+ Military horseshoeing

907

General works

909

Horseshoes, trade publications

910.A-Z

Other diseases and conditions, A-Z

For diseases of special classes of animals see SF951+

Acid-base imbalances see SF910.W38

910.A35

Acid-forming emissions

Aging see SF768.5

910.B45

Bloat

Cancer see SF910.T8

910.H86

Hypocalcemia

910.I45

Immunologic diseases

910.L4

Leukemia

910.L8

Loco-weed disease

910.M48

Metabolic disorders

910.P34

Pain

910.S5

Shock

910.T47

Tetany

910.T8

Tumors

Including cancer

910.W38

Water-electrolyte imbalances. Acid-base imbalances

910.5

Veterinary orthopedics

Cf. SF901+ Bones, joints, muscles, and skin

SF

## Veterinary medicine -- Continued

## Veterinary surgery

For surgery of special classes of animals see SF951+  
Cf. RD29.5.A+ Experimental surgery on laboratory  
animals

911

General works

912

Dehorning

Fractures see SF914.4

Wounds and injuries see SF914.3+

913

Surgical instruments

Including catalogs

914

Anesthesia

914.2

Veterinary endoscopic surgery

Veterinary surgical emergencies. Veterinary traumatology

Cf. SF910.S5 Shock

914.3

General works

914.4

Fractures

Cf. SF959.F78 Fractures in horses

914.5

Veterinary acupuncture

Veterinary pharmacology

Cf. SF98.M4 Medicated feeds

Cf. SF756.84+ Veterinary psychopharmacology

915

General works

916.5

Formularies. Collected prescriptions

917

Veterinary drugs

918.A-Z

Special, A-Z

918.A25

Adrenergic alpha blockers

918.A27

Adrenergic beta agonists

918.A45

Anthelmintics

918.A48

Anti-infective agents

918.A5

Antibiotics

918.B5

Biologicals

918.C45

Chlorfenvinphos

918.F87

Furosemide

918.H47

Herbs

Cf. SF756.85 Psychotropic plants

918.H75

Hormones

918.I83

Ivermectin

918.N5

Nicotine solutions

918.N65

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents

918.P3

Parbendazole

918.P5

Phenothiazine

918.P75

Procaine

918.T5

Thiazolylbenzimidazole

918.V32

Vaccines

Methods of drug administration

919

General works



	Veterinary medicine
	Veterinary pharmacology
	Methods of drug administration -- Continued
919.5.A-Z	Special, A-Z
919.5.B55	Blood transfusion
919.5.C65	Controlled release
919.5.I5	Inhalation
919.5.I53	Injection
925	Veterinary physical medicine
	Diseases of special classes of animals
	Horses
951	General works
956	Sports medicine
959.A-Z	Diseases and pests, A-Z
959.A3	African horse sickness
959.A6	Anemia, Infectious
959.A76	Arteritis, Viral
959.A78	Arthritis
959.A8	Ascaris equorum
959.B32	Babesiosis
959.B6	Botflies
959.B65	Bowed tendon
959.B78	Brucellosis
959.C376	Cardiovascular diseases
	Including heart diseases
	Cerebral meningitis see SF959.M4
959.C6	Colic
959.D6	Dourine
959.E5	Encephalomyelitis
	Equine infectious anemia see SF959.A6
	Equine viral arteritis see SF959.A76
959.E93	Eye diseases
959.F5	Filariasis
959.F6	Fistula
959.F78	Fractures
	Generative organs diseases see SF959.U73
	Glanders see SF796
	Heart diseases see SF959.C376
959.H45	Herpesvirus diseases
	Hoof diseases see SF907+
959.H9	Hyperparathyroidism
959.H94	Hyphomycosis
	Infectious anemia see SF959.A6
959.J64	Joint diseases
959.K5	Kimberley horse disease
959.L25	Lameness
959.L3	Laminitis

SF

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Horses

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

- 959.L42 Leg injuries
- 959.M4 Meningitis
- 959.M66 Mouth diseases. Teeth diseases
- 959.N39 Navicular disease
- 959.N45 Neonatal diseases
- 959.N47 Nervous system diseases
- 959.P37 Parasites and pests
- Piroplasmosis see SF959.B32
- 959.R47 Respiratory diseases
- 959.S54 Skin diseases
- 959.S6 Spavin
- 959.S65 Spinal cord disease
- 959.S8 Strongylidae
- (959.T43) Teeth diseases
  - see SF959.M66
- 959.T47 Tendon injuries
- 959.T7 Trypanosomiasis
- 959.U73 Urinary and reproductive diseases
- 959.V57 Virus diseases (General)

## Cattle

- 961 General works
- 962 Blackleg
- 963 Mange
- 964 Contagious pleuropneumonia
- 966 Rinderpest
- 967.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - 967.A2 Acetonemia
  - African coast fever see SF967.E3
  - African trypanosomiasis see SF967.T78
  - 967.A6 Anaplasmosis
  - 967.B17 Babesiosis
  - 967.B64 Boophilus microplus
  - Bovine leukosis see SF967.L4
  - Bovine spongiform encephalopathy see SF967.S63
  - Bovine viral diarrhea see SF967.M78
  - 967.B7 Brucellosis
  - 967.C47 Chlamydia infections
  - 967.C5 Cholera
  - 967.C6 Coccidiosis
  - 967.C64 Colibacillosis
  - Communicable diseases see SF961
  - 967.C96 Cysticerosis
  - 967.D4 Deficiency diseases

	Veterinary medicine
	Diseases of special classes of animals
	Cattle
	Other, A-Z -- Continued
967.D52	Diarrhea
	Including neonatal diarrhea
	Cf. SF967.M78 Bovine viral diarrhea
967.D53	Dictyocaulus viviparus
967.D9	Dyspepsia
967.E3	East coast fever
967.E5	Emphysema, Pulmonary
967.E65	Epizootic catarrh
967.F37	Fascioliasis
967.F55	Fluorosis
967.G65	Granular vaginitis
967.G7	Grass tetany
967.H3	Haematuria
967.H44	Hemorrhagic septicemia
967.H65	Hoof diseases
	Hydrophobia see SF967.R3
967.I48	Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis
	Infectious diseases see SF961
	Infertility see SF967.S75
(967.J6)	Johne's disease
	see SF967.P33
967.K47	Keratoconjunctivitis
967.L3	Lameness
967.L4	Leukemia
967.L7	Liver diseases
967.L8	Lumpy skin disease
967.M3	Mastitis
967.M5	Milk fever
967.M78	Mucosal diseases
	Including bovine viral diarrhea
967.M8	Muscular dystrophy
967.O6	Onchocerciasis
	Osteophytosis, Spinal see SF967.S6
967.P3	Parasites and pests
967.P33	Paratuberculosis
	Piroplasmosis see SF967.B17
967.R3	Rabies
967.R47	Respiratory diseases
967.R5	Ricketts
	Rhinotracheitis, Infectious bovine see SF967.I48
967.S3	Scabies
967.S57	Simulium arcticum
	Skin disease, Lumpy see SF967.L8



## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Cattle

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

967.S6

Spinal osteophytosis

967.S63

Spongiform encephalopathy

967.S75

Sterility. Infertility

967.S8

Stomatitis

Tetany, Grass see SF967.G7

967.T44

Theileriosis

Cf. SF967.E3 East coast fever

967.T47

Three-day sickness

967.T52

Ticks

967.T7

Trichomoniasis

967.T78

Trypanosomiasis

967.T8

Tuberculosis

967.U3

Udder diseases

967.U8

Uterine diseases

Vaginitis, Granular see SF967.G65

967.V5

Vibriosis

Viral diarrhea, Bovine see SF967.M78

967.W3

Warble-flies

967.W35

Warts

## Sheep and goats

968

## General works

969.A-Z

## Diseases and pests, A-Z

Adenomatosis, Pulmonary see SF969.P8

969.A94

Aujeszky's disease

969.B32

Babesiosis

969.B5

Blowflies

969.B54

Bluetongue

969.B58

Border disease

969.B6

Botflies

969.B78

Brucellosis

969.C65

Contagious agalactia

969.D9

Dysentery

969.E5

Enterotoxemia

969.F6

Foot rot

969.K47

Keratoconjunctivitis

969.L5

Lice

969.L55

Liver-fluke

969.L56

Liver-rot

969.L6

Locomotor ataxia

969.L65

Louping ill

969.M34

Maedi-visna

969.N44

Nematodes

969.N45

Nematodirus

Veterinary medicine  
Diseases of special classes of animals  
Sheep and goats  
Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

- 969.P3 Parasites and pests
- 969.P34 Paratuberculosis
- 969.P34 Paratuberculosis
- 969.P47 Peste des petits ruminants
- Piroplasmosis see SF969.B32
- 969.P74 Psoroptic scabies
- 969.P8 Pulmonary adenomatosis
- 969.S2 Scabies
- 969.S3 Scrapie
- 969.S6 Smallpox
- 969.T8 Tularemia

Swine

- 971 General works
- 973 Classical swine fever
- 977.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - 977.A4 African swine fever
  - 977.A94 Aujeszky's disease
  - 977.B7 Brucellosis
  - 977.C55 Clostridial enteritis
  - 977.C67 Corynebacterium diseases
  - 977.D4 Deficiency diseases
  - 977.D9 Dystentery
  - 977.E3 Edema
  - 977.E7 Erysipelas
  - 977.E83 Escherichia coli infections
  - Exanthema, Vesicular see SF977.V3
  - Gastroenteritis, Transmissible see SF977.T7
  - 977.L5 Liver diseases
  - 977.M9 Muscle necrosis
  - 977.M94 Mycoplasma infections
  - 977.P3 Parasites and pests
  - (977.P5) Plague
    - see SF973
  - 977.P6 Pneumonia
  - 977.P66 Poisoning
  - Stomatitis, Vesicular see SF977.V4
  - 977.T4 Teschen disease
  - 977.T7 Transmissible gastroenteritis
  - 977.V28 Vesicular disease
  - 977.V3 Vesicular exanthema
  - 977.V4 Vesicular stomatitis
  - 977.V57 Virus diseases

Pets

SF

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Pets -- Continued

981

## General works

## Cats

985

## General works

986.A-Z

## Diseases and pests, A-Z

986.B56

## Blindness. Blind cats

986.C33

## Cancer

986.C37

## Cat flea

986.E93

## Eye diseases

986.G37

## Gastroenteritis

986.I55

## Immunodeficiency virus infection

986.L48

## Leukemia

986.P37

## Parasites

## Reproductive diseases see SF986.U74

986.S55

## Skin diseases

986.U74

## Urinary and reproductive diseases

## Dogs

991

## General works

991.6

## Sports medicine

992.A-Z

## Diseases and pests, A-Z

992.A44

## Allergy

992.A5

## Anemia

992.A77

## Arthritis

992.B55

## Blacktongue

992.B56

## Blindness. Blind dogs

992.B57

## Blood diseases

992.C35

## Cancer

992.C37

Cardiopulmonary diseases. Cardiovascular diseases  
Including heart diseases

## Cardiovascular diseases see SF992.C37

992.D33

## Deafness. Deaf dogs

992.D46

## Disabilities (General). Dogs with disabilities

992.D5

## Distemper

992.E53

## Endocrine diseases

992.E57

## Epilepsy

992.E92

## Eye diseases

992.G38

## Gastrointestinal diseases

## Generative organs diseases see SF992.U75

992.G45

## Genetic disorders.

## Heart diseases see SF992.C37

992.H4

## Heartworm disease

992.H56

## Hip dysplasia

992.J64

## Joint diseases

992.K53

## Kidney diseases

992.L46

## Leptospirosis



Veterinary medicine

Diseases of special classes of animals

Pets

Dogs

Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

Liver diseases

Lymphomas

Mouth diseases. Teeth diseases

Musculoskeletal system diseases

Nervous system diseases

Nutrition disorders

Otitis

Parasites and pests

Poisoning

Rabies

Reproductive diseases see SF992.U75

Respiratory diseases

Skin diseases

Including pyoderma

Teeth diseases see SF992.M68

Urinary and reproductive diseases

Avian diseases

General works

Diseases of special classes of birds

Cage birds, A-Z

General

Budgerigars

Canaries

Parrots

Tropical birds

Game birds, A-Z

General

Grouse

Mallard

Ring-necked pheasant

Upland game birds

Waterfowl

Birds of prey

General works

Individual species, A-Z

Charadriiformes see SF995.55

Ciconiiformes see SF995.55

Passeriformes. Songbirds

General works

By family, A-Z

Class individual species with the family

Callaeidae

992.L5  
992.L94  
992.M68  
992.M86  
992.N3  
992.N88  
992.O74  
992.P3  
992.P64  
992.R3  
  
992.R47  
992.S55  
  
992.U75  
  
994  
  
994.2.A-Z  
994.2.A1  
994.2.B8  
994.2.C3  
994.2.P37  
994.2.T7  
994.4.A-Z  
994.4.A1  
994.4.G7  
994.4.M3  
994.4.R5  
994.4.U6  
994.4.W3  
  
994.5  
994.52.A-Z  
  
  
  
994.56  
994.563.A-Z  
  
994.563.C34

SF

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Avian diseases

## Diseases of special classes of birds -- Continued

994.57	Penguins
994.6	Pigeons
	Poultry
	Including chickens
995	General works
995.2	Ducks. Geese
995.4	Turkeys
	Ratites
995.5	General works
995.52.A-Z	Individual species or groups, A-Z
995.52.K58	Kiwis
995.55	Waders. Wading birds
	Including Charadriiformes and Ciconiiformes
995.6.A-Z	By disease or pest, A-Z
	Class here general works including poultry (general) and chickens
	For special birds, see the type of bird
995.6.A6	Anemia
995.6.B32	Bacterial diseases
	Beak and feather disease, Psittacine see SF995.6.P75
995.6.B66	Botulism
995.6.C4	Chicken cholera
	Cholera see SF995.6.C4
995.6.C6	Coccidiosis
995.6.D4	Deficiency diseases
995.6.E5	Encephalomyelitis
995.6.F3	Fatty liver syndrome
(995.6.F59)	Fowl plague
	see SF995.6.I6
995.6.F595	Fowl pox
995.6.F6	Fowl typhoid
995.6.I6	Influenza
995.6.L4	Leukosis
	Liver syndrome, Fatty see SF995.6.F3
	Lymphomatosis see SF995.6.M33
995.6.M3	Malaria
995.6.M32	Mallophaga
995.6.M33	Marek's disease
995.6.M5	Mites
995.6.N37	Nematoda
995.6.N4	Newcastle disease
	Cf. QR189.5.N48 Vaccines
995.6.O7	Ornithosis

	Veterinary medicine
	Diseases of special classes of animals
	Avian diseases
	By disease or pest, A-Z -- Continued
995.6.P3	Paralysis
995.6.P35	Parasites
995.6.P4	Perosis
	Plague see SF995.6.I6
995.6.P5	Plasmodium
995.6.P75	Psittacine beak and feather disease
995.6.P8	Pullorum disease
995.6.S3	Salmonella infections
995.6.S75	Stress
995.6.T8	Tuberculosis
995.6.T85	Tumors
	Typhoid see SF995.6.F6
995.6.V55	Virus diseases
	Bees see SF538+
	Zoo animals
	Zoo veterinarians
995.84	General works
995.85	Juvenile works
995.86.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Biography
995.87	Collective
995.88.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
996	General works
	Wild animals
	Wildlife veterinarians
	Biography
996.35	Collective
996.36.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
996.4	General works
996.45	Wildlife rehabilitation
	Cf. QL83.2 Wildlife rescue
996.5	Laboratory animals
	Including laboratory rabbits and rodents
997.3	Fur-bearing animals
997.5.A-Z	Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z
	Including individual diseases occurring in particular animals, e.g., Myxomatosis, SF997.5.R2
997.5.A43	American bison
997.5.A45	Amphibians
997.5.A63	Apes
997.5.A65	Aquatic animals
997.5.B38	Bats
997.5.B43	Bears

SF



	Veterinary medicine
	Diseases of special classes of animals
	Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z -- Continued
997.5.B8	Buffaloes
997.5.C3	Camelidae. Camels
997.5.C37	Caribou
997.5.C46	Cervidae
	Including chronic wasting disease
997.5.C5	Chinchillas
997.5.C65	Corals
997.5.D4	Deer
997.5.E4	Elephants
997.5.E74	Ermine
997.5.E95	Exotic animals
997.5.F47	Ferret
	Fishes see SH171+
	Fishes, Aquarium see SF458.5
997.5.F76	Frogs
997.5.G65	Gorilla
997.5.G84	Guinea pigs
997.5.H43	Hedgehogs
997.5.I5	Invertebrates
	Laboratory animals see SF996.5
997.5.L35	Lama (Genus)
997.5.M33	Marine fauna
997.5.M35	Marine mammals
997.5.M4	Mice
997.5.M5	Minks
997.5.M8	Muskrats
997.5.N44	Nematoda
997.5.P7	Primates
997.5.R2	Rabbits
	Including individual species
	Including myxomatosis
	Cf. SF996.5 Laboratory rabbit diseases
997.5.R3	Rats
997.5.R35	Reindeer
997.5.R4	Reptiles
997.5.R64	Rodents
	Cf. SF996.5 Laboratory rodent diseases
997.5.R86	Ruminants
997.5.S65	Snakes
	Including individual species and genera
997.5.T73	Trichosurus vulpecula
997.5.T87	Turtles
997.5.U5	Ungulata

997.5.W64

1100

Veterinary medicine  
Diseases of special classes of animals  
Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z -- Continued  
Wombats  
Including individual species  
Zoo animals see SF996  
Quarantine, inspection, etc. see SF740+  
Miscellaneous pamphlets

SF

## Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling

Cf. HD9450+ Aquaculture industry, fish trade, fishery  
products industry

Cf. QL614+ Fishes

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3 Congresses

## Documents

Class here general documents (reports of departments, bureaus,  
etc.) and special documents of general character not limited  
to a subject elsewhere provided for

## United States

11.A1-.A5 Federal

11.A6-Z State

## Other countries

see SH223+

19 Collections

## Biography

20.A1 Collective

20.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

## Aquaculture

Periodicals, societies, and serials see SH1

Congresses see SH3

20.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

20.34 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

20.5 Directories

21 History (General)

## By region or country

For classification of species see SH167.A+

For classification of species of shellfish see SH365+

## North America

33 General works

## United States

34 General works

35.A1-.A5 Regions

35.A47 Southwest

35.A5 Pacific coast

35.A6-.W By state, A-W

e.g.

35.H3 Hawaii

36 Great Lakes

## Canada

37 General works

37.5.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

38 Latin America

39 Mexico

## Central America

41 General works



	Aquaculture
	By region or country
	Central America -- Continued
41.5.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
42	General works
42.5.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
43	General works
45	Argentina
47	Bolivia
49	Brazil
51	Chile
53	Colombia
55	Ecuador
56	Guyana. British Guiana
57	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
58	French Guiana
59	Paraguay
61	Peru
63	Uruguay
65	Venezuela
	Europe
67	General works
69	Great Britain
71	Austria
73	Belgium
75	Denmark
77	France
79	Germany
81	Greece
83	Netherlands
85	Italy
87	Norway
89	Portugal
91	Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
92	Russia (Federation)
	For Russia in Asia see SH115
93	Spain
95	Sweden
97	Switzerland
99	Turkey
101.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
101.F5	Finland
101.P7	Poland
	Asia

	Aquaculture
	By region or country
	Asia -- Continued
103	General works
105	China
105.5	Taiwan
107	India
109	Japan
111	Iran
113	Asia Minor
115	Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
117.A-Z	Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
	e.g.
117.S8	Straits Settlements
	Africa
121	General works
123	Egypt
125.A-Z	Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
	Indian Ocean islands
129.5	General works
130.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
130.M38	Mayotte
131	Australia and New Zealand
133.A-Z	Pacific islands. Oceania
133.A1	General works
133.A2-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Hawaii see SH35.H3
134.A-Z	Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z
134.6	Tropics
135	General works
	For aquarium culture see SF456+
	For general culture by country see SH33+
	For culture of individual species or groups see SH167.A+
136.A-Z	Special aspects of aquaculture as a whole, A-Z
136.B56	Biotechnology
136.Q37	Quarantine
136.S87	Surveys
	Class here works on surveying methods
	For works on the results of surveying see SH21
136.S88	Sustainable aquaculture
	Aquacultural engineering
137	General works
137.3	Cage aquaculture
137.33	Capture-based aquaculture
137.37	Poly-aquaculture

- Aquaculture -- Continued
- 137.4
- Pond aquaculture
- Including ponds
- Cf. SH157.85.F52 Fish ponds
- 138
- Mariculture
- For general culture by country see SH33+
- Cf. SH163 Saltwater fish culture
- 141
- Urban aquaculture
- Fish culture
- Cf. QH545.F52 Effect on plants and animals
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias see SH201
- Statistics
- Serial documents
- For United States, see SH11
- For other countries, see SH223+
- Separate documents, nonofficial serials and monographs see SH33+; SH219+
- 151
- General works
- Local see SH33+
- 153
- Miscellaneous
- Study and teaching. Research
- 153.5
- General works
- 153.53.A-Z
- By region or country, A-Z
- 153.7
- Economic aspects. Finance
- 154
- Water requirements
- 155
- Equipment
- Cf. SH155.8 Incubators
- Cf. SH157.6 Fish shocking equipment
- 155.5
- Breeding. Selection
- Cf. SF457.9 Aquarium fish breeding
- 155.6
- Artificial spawning. Stripping
- 155.7
- Induced spawning
- Natural spawning see QL639.2
- 155.8
- Incubation. Incubators. Fish hatcheries
- 156
- Feeding
- For special kinds of fish see SH167.A+
- 156.8
- Tagging and marking
- 156.9
- Anesthesia in marking and transport
- 157
- Transportation
- 157.5
- Stocking
- For stocking particular waters see SH33+
- 157.6
- Electrofishing in culture and management
- Cf. SH344.6.E4 Commercial fishing methods
- 157.7
- Fish control. Piscicides
- Habitat improvement
- 157.8
- General works
- 157.85.A-Z
- By type of improvement, A-Z



	Aquaculture
	Fish culture
	Habitat improvement
	By type of improvement, A-Z -- Continued
157.85.A7	Artificial reefs
157.85.A73	Artificial structures
157.85.D47	Destratification of lakes and reservoirs
157.85.F49	Fish aggregation devices
157.85.F52	Fish ponds
157.85.F54	Fish screens
157.85.F56	Fishways
157.85.L34	Lake renewal
	Ponds see SH157.85.F52
157.85.S75	Streamflow augmentation
159	Freshwater culture
163	Saltwater culture
(165)	Reproduction, care, etc.
	see SH151
167.A-Z	Individual species and groups of fish, A-Z
	Cf. SF458.A+ Aquarium fishes
167.A65	American smelt. Rainbow smelt
167.A7	Anadromous fish
	Atlantic herring see SH167.H5
167.A74	Atlantic salmon
167.A88	Ayu
167.B3	Bass
167.C3	Carp
167.C35	Catfish
167.C42	Channel bass. Red drum
167.C44	Channel catfish
167.C47	Chinook salmon
167.C6	Cod
167.C87	Cutthroat trout
167.C9	Cyprinidae
167.E3	Eels
	European perch see SH167.P4
167.F55	Flatfishes
167.G53	Giant perch
	Goldfish see SF458.G6
	Gray mullets see SH167.M84
	Guppies see SF458.G8
167.G86	Groupers
167.H5	Herring
	Including Atlantic herring and Pacific herring
167.K37	Kareius bicoloratus
167.L6	Loaches
167.L65	Longfin tilapia

	Aquaculture
	Fish culture
	Individual species and groups of fish, A-Z -- Continued
167.M5	Milkfish
167.M82	Mudfishes
167.M84	Mullet
167.N54	Nile tilapia
	Pacific herring see SH167.H5
167.P34	Pagrosomus auratus
167.P4	Perch
	Including European perch and yellow perch
167.P5	Pike
167.P6	Pike perch
167.P7	Pompano
167.R34	Rainbow trout
	Red drum see SH167.C42
167.S13	Sablefish
167.S17	Salmon
167.S18	Salmonidae
167.S26	Scatophagus argus
167.S33	Sea bass
167.S5	Shad
(167.S65)	Stizostedion vitreum
	see SH167.W34
167.S68	Striped bass
167.S7	Sturgeons
167.T54	Tilapia
	Tropical fish see SF457
167.T86	Trout
	Trout, Rainbow see SH167.R34
167.T88	Tuna
167.T9	Turbot
167.W34	Walleye
	Yellow perch see SH167.P4
	Diseases and adverse factors
	Including fish kills
	Cf. SF458.5 Aquarium fish diseases
	Cf. SH157.7 Fish control
171	General works
173	Dams. Hydroelectric power plants
173.5	Water levels. Streamflow
	Cf. SH157.85.S75 Streamflow augmentation
174	Pollution. Water quality
	Aquatic pests
	Cf. TD427.A68 Water pollution
174.5	General works
174.7	Fish pests

SH

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Diseases and adverse factors -- Continued

- 175 Parasites
- 176 Predators
- 177.A-Z Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc.,  
A-Z
- 177.A34 Acid mine drainage
- 177.A4 Aeromonas
- 177.A44 Aggregate industry
- 177.A46 Algal blooms  
Including dinoflagellate blooms, red tide, etc.
- 177.A55 Amphipoda
- 177.B33 Bacterial kidney disease
- 177.C37 Ceratomyxa shasta
- 177.C4 Cestodes
- 177.C415 Chloramine-T
- 177.C43 Chlorine
- 177.C44 Chlorocatechols
- 177.C45 Ciliates
- 177.C48 Coal washing wastes
- 177.C49 Columnaris diseases
- 177.C5 Copepods
- 177.C6 Cormorants
- 177.C78 Cryptobia
- 177.C83 Cyanides
- 177.D48 Detergents
- 177.D52 Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
- Dinoflagellate blooms see SH177.A46
- Dissolved oxygen see SH177.O95
- Electric powerplants see SH173
- 177.F57 Fire-extinguishing agents
- 177.F59 Fish hatchery discharge
- Forest fire-fighting chemicals see SH177.F57
- 177.F8 Fungi
- 177.F85 Furunculosis
- 177.G3 Gas bubble disease
- Gonyaulax see SH177.A46
- Gymnodinium see SH177.A46
- 177.G8 Gyrodactylus
- 177.H4 Heavy metals
- 177.H45 Helminths
- Hemorrhagic septicemia, Viral see SH177.V55
- Hydroelectric plants see SH173
- Hydrostatic pressure see SH177.P7
- Infusoria see SH177.C45
- Insecticides see SH177.P44



## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Diseases and adverse factors

Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc.,

A-Z -- Continued

- 177.I74 Iron  
177.L3 Lampreys  
177.L63 Logging  
177.M45 Mercury  
177.M47 Metals  
177.M48 Methoxychlor  
177.N52 Nickel  
177.O53 Oil pollution  
177.O54 Oil sands wastewater  
177.O95 Oxygen stress  
PCB see SH177.P65  
Paper mills see SH177.W64  
177.P4 Peat industry  
177.P44 Pesticides  
177.P45 Phenols  
177.P47 Phosphorus  
177.P49 Phytoplankton  
Cf. SH177.A46 Algal blooms  
177.P65 Polychlorinated biphenyls  
177.P7 Pressure  
Including underwater explosions  
Pulp mills see SH177.W64  
(177.R4) Red tide  
see SH177.A46  
Reservoir drawdown see SH173.5  
177.S24 Saprolegniaceae  
177.S43 Sediments  
177.S45 Selenium  
177.S68 Septicemia, Viral hemorrhagic see SH177.V55  
177.S7 Sound  
Sporozoans  
Streamflow see SH173.5  
177.S75 Stress  
Tapeworms see SH177.C4  
177.T45 Thermal stress  
177.T7 Trematodes  
177.T86 Tumors  
Underwater explosions see SH177.P7  
177.V35 Vanadium  
177.V55 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia  
177.V57 Viruses  
Water levels see SH173.5

- Aquaculture
    - Fish culture
      - Diseases and adverse factors
        - Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc.,
          - A-Z -- Continued
        - Water quality see SH174
        - Whirling disease
        - Wood pulp industry
        - Xanathates
        - Zinc
      - Diseases and pests of individual species, A-Z
        - For diseases of individual aquarium fish see SF458.A+
      - Black bass
      - Carp
      - Catfish
      - Channel catfish see SH179.C32
      - Eels
      - Halibut
      - Oysters
      - Penaeidae
      - Platichthys flesus
      - Rainbow trout
      - Salmon
      - Salmonidae
      - Shellfish
      - Sturgeon
      - Tilapia
      - Trout
    - Mariculture see SH138
    - Shellfish culture see SH365+
  - Frog culture
  - Leech culture
  - Sponge culture see SH396
  - Turtle culture, Freshwater see SH191.T5
  - Turtle culture, Saltwater see SH399.T9
  - Other (not fish or shellfish), A-Z
    - Freshwater turtles see SH191.T5
  - Plankton
  - Terrapin. Freshwater turtles
  - Turtle, Freshwater see SH191.T5
- Fisheries
  - Cf. QH545.F53 Influence in the environment
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Directories
  - Biography see SH20.A1+

177.W55

177.W64

177.X35

177.Z5

179.A-Z

179.B6

179.C3

179.C32

179.E45

179.H3

179.O94

179.P42

179.P44

179.R33

179.S28

179.S3

179.S5

179.S8

179.T35

179.T8

185

187

191.A-Z

191.P55

191.T5

201

203

## Fisheries -- Continued

211

## History

For history in a particular ocean or sea see SH213+

For history in a particular region or country see SH219+

## By oceans and seas

For fisheries by a particular country or off the coast of a particular country see SH219+

## Atlantic Ocean

Cf. SH319.5.A+ Atlantic Ocean islands

213

## General works

## North Atlantic

213.2

## General works

## Eastern North Atlantic

Including the coast of Europe (General)

213.3

## General works

213.32

## Greenland Sea

213.34

## Norwegian Sea

213.35

## Baltic Sea

213.36

## Kattegat. Skagerrak

213.37

## North Sea

213.38

## English Channel

213.39

## Irish Sea

## Mediterranean Sea

213.4

## General works

213.42

## Adriatic Sea

213.44

## Aegean Sea

213.46

## Black Sea

Caspian Sea see SH284.C27

## Western North Atlantic

Including the coast of North America (General)

Cf. SH221.5.A75 Atlantic Coast (U.S.)

213.5

## General works

213.52

## Baffin Bay

213.53

## Davis Strait

Newfoundland Banks see SH225+

213.56

## Gulf of Mexico

213.58

## Caribbean Sea

## Central Atlantic. Tropical Atlantic

213.6

## General works

213.62

## Eastern Central Atlantic

213.65

## Western Central Atlantic

## South Atlantic

213.7

## General works

213.715

## Argentine Sea

## Eastern South Atlantic

Including the coast of Africa (General)

213.72

## General works

SH



	Fisheries
	By oceans and seas
	Atlantic Ocean
	South Atlantic
	Eastern South Atlantic -- Continued
213.75	Gulf of Guinea
213.77	Western South Atlantic
	Including the coast of South America (General)
	Pacific Ocean
	Cf. SH319.A2+ Pacific Ocean islands
214	General works
	North Pacific
214.2	General works
214.3	Bering Sea
	Eastern North Pacific
	Including the coast of North America (General)
214.4	General works
214.45	Gulf of Alaska
	Western North Pacific
	Including the coast of Asia (General)
214.5	General works
214.52	Okhotsk Sea
214.53	Japan Sea
214.54	Yellow Sea
214.55	East China Sea
214.56	South China Sea
214.58	Philippine Sea
	Central Pacific. Tropical Pacific
214.6	General works
214.62	Eastern Central Pacific
214.65	Western Central Pacific
	South Pacific
214.7	General works
214.8	Eastern South Pacific
	Including the coast of South America (General)
	Western South Pacific
	Including Australasia
214.9	General works
214.92	Java Sea
214.94	Coral Sea
214.96	Tasman Sea
215	Indo-Pacific
	Indian Ocean
	Cf. SH319.2.A+ Indian Ocean islands
216	General works
	North Indian Ocean
216.2	General works

## Fisheries

## By oceans and seas

## Indian Ocean

## North Indian Ocean -- Continued

## Arabian Sea

216.3

## General works

216.32

## Persian Gulf

216.34

## Red Sea

216.36

## Gulf of Aden

## Bay of Bengal

216.4

## General works

216.45

## Andaman Sea

## South Indian Ocean

216.5

## General works

216.55

## Mozambique Channel

## Arctic Ocean see SH320

## Antarctic Ocean see SH320.5

## By region or country

## North America

219

## General works

North Pacific fisheries (North Pacific Ocean) see  
SH214.2+North Pacific fisheries (North Pacific region of the United  
States) see SH221.5.N65

## Great Lakes fishery

219.6

## General works

219.7.A-Z

## By lake, A-Z

## For fishery of a particular state see SH222.A+

## For fishery of a particular province see SH224.A+

## United States

## For documents see SH11+

221

## General works

221.5.A-Z

## Regions, A-Z

Atlantic Coast (Middle Atlantic States) see  
SH221.5.M53

221.5.A75

## Atlantic Coast (U.S.)

221.5.C45

## Charleston Bump Region

221.5.C48

## Chesapeake Bay

221.5.C63

## Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico)

221.5.C64

## Columbia River

221.5.D44

## Delaware Bay (Del. and N.Y.)

## Great Lakes see SH219.6+

221.5.G75

## Gulf States

221.5.H83

## Hudson River

221.5.M35

## Maine, Gulf of

221.5.M53

## Middle Atlantic States

221.5.M58

## Mississippi River

	Fisheries
	By region or country
	United States
	Regions, A-Z -- Continued
221.5.N4	New England
221.5.N63	Northeastern States
221.5.N65	Northwest, Pacific
221.5.P32	Pacific Coast
	Pacific Northwest see SH221.5.N65
221.5.R37	Raritan Bay (N.J. and N.Y.)
221.5.S68	Southern States
221.5.Y45	Yellowstone National Park
222.A-.W	States, A-W
	Hawaii see SH319.H3
	Canada
	Class here only descriptive and technical works
223	General works
224.A-Z	Provinces, A-Z
	Grand Banks fisheries
225	General works
226	To 1763
227	1763-1818
229	1819-
231	Mexico
	Including Yucatán Peninsula
	Central America
232.A1	General works
232.A2-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
233.A1	General works
233.A2-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
234	General works
234.5	Amazon River. Amazonia
235	Argentina
235.5	Bolivia
236	Brazil
237	Chile
239	Colombia
241	Ecuador
	Guianas
242	Guyana
243	Suriname
244	French Guiana
245	Paraguay
247	Peru
249	Uruguay



	Fisheries
	By region or country
	South America -- Continued
251	Venezuela
	Europe
253	General works
254.A-Z	Regions of Europe, A-Z
254.E87	European Economic Community countries
	Great Britain
255	General works
	England
257	General works
258.A-Z	Local, A-Z
258.5	Wales
	Scotland
259	General works
260.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Ireland
261	General works
262.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Austria
263	General works
264.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Belgium
265	General works
266.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Denmark
267	General works
268.A-Z	Local, A-Z
268.G83	Greenland
	France
269	General works
270.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Germany
271	General works
272.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Greece
273	General works
274.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Netherlands
275	General works
276.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Italy
277	General works
278.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Norway
279	General works

	Fisheries
	By region or country
	Europe
	Norway -- Continued
280.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Portugal
281	General works
282.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
	Cf. SH293.F5 Finland
	Cf. SH293.P7 Poland
	Cf. SH305+ Siberia
283	General works
284.A-Z	Local, A-Z
284.C27	Caspian Sea
	Spain
285	General works
286.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Sweden
287	General works
288.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Switzerland
289	General works
290.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Turkey
291	General works
292.A-Z	Local, A-Z
293.A-Z	Other countries of Europe, A-Z
	e.g.
293.F5	Finland
293.P7	Poland
	Asia
295	General works
	China
297	General works
298.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	For Hong Kong see SH298.3
298.3	Hong Kong
298.5	Taiwan
	India
299	General works
300.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Japan
301	General works
302.A-Z	Local, A-Z
302.5	Korea
	Including South Korea

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

302.7

North Korea

Iran

303

General works

304.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Siberia

305

General works

306.A-Z

Local, A-Z

307.A-Z

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

e.g.

307.F3

Far Eastern Republic

307.P5

Philippine Islands

## Africa

311

General works

312.A-Z

Regions of Africa, A-Z

Egypt

313

General works

314.A-Z

Local, A-Z

315.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

## Australasia

316

General works

## Australia

317

General works

318.A-Z

Local, A-Z

318.5

New Zealand

## Pacific islands. Oceania

319.A2

General works

319.A3-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

319.C66

Cook Islands

319.F5

Fiji Islands

319.F73

French Polynesia

319.G88

Guam

319.H3

Hawaii

319.K5

Kiribati

319.M37

Marshall Islands

319.M5

Micronesia

319.N49

New Caledonia

319.P34

Palau

Samoa see SH319.W45

319.S65

Solomon Islands

319.T65

Tonga

319.V35

Vanuatu

319.W45

Western Samoa. Samoa

319.2.A-Z

Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

319.5.A-Z

Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z



	Fisheries
	By region or country
	Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z -- Continued
319.5.B45	Bermuda
319.5.C37	Cape Verde
320	Arctic regions
	Cf. SH268.G83 Greenland
320.5	Antarctic regions
321	Tropics
	Cf. SH213.6+ Tropical Atlantic Ocean
	Cf. SH214.6+ Tropical Pacific Ocean
322	Developing countries
327.5	Fishery resources
	For particular waters see SH213+
	For particular fish, etc. see SH346+
	Cf. SH343.5 Exploratory fishing
	Bycatches
	For particular fisheries see SH346+
	For particular waters see SH213+
	For particular regions or countries see SH219+
327.6	General works
327.65.A-Z	By type of bycatch, A-Z
327.65.B68	Bottlenose dolphin
327.65.C65	Common dolphin
327.65.H35	Harbor porpoise
327.65.H43	Hector's dolphin
327.65.H64	Hooker's sea lion
327.65.M33	Marbled murrelet
327.65.M35	Marine mammals
327.65.N47	New Zealand fur seal
327.65.S4	Sea birds
327.65.S42	Sea turtles
327.65.S43	Seals
327.65.S65	Sooty shearwater
327.65.S75	Striped dolphin
327.7	Fishery conservation
	For particular waters see SH213+
	For particular fish, etc. see SH346+
	Fishery management. Fishery policy
	For particular waters see SH213+
	For particular fish, etc. see SH346+
	Cf. SH334 Economic aspects
328	General works
329.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
329.A66	Aquatic habitat classification
329.A67	Aquatic parks and reserves
329.C57	Citizen participation

## Fisheries

Fishery management. Fishery policy

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

329.C6

Co-management

329.E93

Evaluation

329.F56

Fish stock assessment

329.F563

Fish stock identification

329.F57

Fish stocking

329.F59

Fisheries inspectors

329.I53

Individual fishing quotas

Inspectors see SH329.F59

329.L53

Licensing. Limited entry

329.M35

Marine parks and reserves. Marine protected areas

329.M66

Monitoring

329.O94

Overfishing

329.S53

Small-scale fisheries

329.S87

Sustainable fisheries

331

General works

331.15

Juvenile works

331.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

331.5.A-Z

Special aspects as a whole, A-Z

331.5.C65

Computer programs

Data collecting see SH331.5.S75

Economic aspects see SH334

(331.5.F57)

Fish stock assessment

see SH329.F56

331.5.G46

Geographic information systems

331.5.M48

Mathematical models

Cf. QL618.3 Fish population dynamics

Mathematics see SH331.5.M48

331.5.M58

Metric conversion tables

Safety measures see SH343.9

331.5.S74

Statistical methods

331.5.S75

Statistical services

331.9

Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

Cf. SH343.4 Fishery research vessels

332

General works

332.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

(333)

Special aspects of fisheries

see SH331.5

334

Economic aspects. Finance

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Cf. HD9450+ Fishery products industry

Fishery technology

Cf. VM431 Fishing boats

## Fisheries

## Fishery technology -- Continued

334.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

334.55 Congresses

334.7 General works

Local see SH219+

## Fishery processing

Including shellfish processing

Cf. RA602.F5 Public health aspects of fish as food

Cf. TX612.F5 Preserving and storing fish for home consumption

334.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

334.95 Congresses

335 General works

Local see SH219+

## Plant management

335.4 General works

335.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

335.5.C6 Costs

335.5.E65 Equipment

335.5.F57 Fire prevention

335.5.I5 Inspection

335.5.L3 Labor productivity

335.5.Q35 Quality control

335.5.S2 Sanitation

335.5.S9 Standards

335.6 Fishery processing ships

335.7 Composition and analysis

Cf. TX556.5 Nutritional analysis

335.8 By-products (General)

For specific by-products see SH336.A+

336.A-Z By method, product, etc., A-Z

For particular species see SH336.5.A+

336.A5 Antibiotics

336.A57 Antioxidants

336.C3 Canning

336.D7 Drying

336.F45 Fermentation

336.F52 Fish protein concentrate

336.F55 Fishmeal

336.F7 Freezing

Cf. SH344.8.R4 Freezing at sea

336.R3 Radiation

336.S3 Salting

336.S6 Smoking

336.S94 Surimi

336.5.A-Z By fish, A-Z



	Fisheries
	Fishery processing
	By fish, A-Z -- Continued
336.5.B66	Bonito
336.5.C63	Cod
336.5.C73	Crabs
336.5.H47	Herring
336.5.K75	Krill
336.5.M3	Mackerel
336.5.S24	Salmon
336.5.S36	Scombridae
336.5.S53	Shark
	Shellfish (General) see SH334.9+
336.5.S56	Shrimp
336.5.T85	Tuna
337	Packing, transportation, and storage
	Cf. SH344.8.R4 Fishing boat refrigeration
337.5	Fishing port facilities
	For particular ports see SH213+
	Museums and exhibitions
338	Organization; classification and preparation of exhibits
339.A-Z	Museums. By place, A-Z
341.A-Z	Exhibitions. By place, A-Z
	e.g.
341.I6	International fishery exhibitions. By date of exhibition
343.A-Z	Exhibits of individual countries. By country, A-Z
	Subarrange by place of exhibition
	e.g.
343.C5B5	China at Berlin, 1880
343.C5L8	China at London, 1883
343.2	Fishery oceanography. Hydrologic factors
343.3	Fishery meteorology. Climatic factors
343.4	Fishery research vessels
	Cf. VM431 Construction
343.5	Exploratory fishing
	For works on exploratory fishing in particular waters see SH219+
343.8	Navigation
	Cf. SH344.8.B6 Fishing boats
343.9	Safety measures
	Methods and gear
	For individual species see SH346+
	Cf. HD9488+ Fishing equipment industry
344	General works
344.15	Gear selectivity
344.17	Electronic monitoring
	Detection of fish

	Fisheries
	Methods and gear
	Detection of fish -- Continued
344.2	General works
344.23.A-Z	By method, A-Z
344.23.E3	Echo sounding
344.23.S6	Sonar. Echo ranging
	Attraction of fish
344.4	General works
344.43.A-Z	By method, A-Z
344.43.L5	Light
	Catching of fish
	General works see SH344
344.6.A-Z	By method, A-Z
344.6.C67	Cormorants
344.6.D73	Dredging
344.6.D74	Drift net fishing
344.6.E4	Electrofishing
	Cf. SH157.6 Fishery management
344.6.G5	Gillnetting
344.6.L5	Lift net fishing
344.6.L64	Longlining
344.6.P68	Pound net fishing
344.6.P8	Pump fishing
344.6.P85	Purse seining
344.6.R56	Ring seines
344.6.S4	Seining
344.6.T67	Trap fishing
344.6.T7	Trawling
344.8.A-Z	Miscellaneous equipment and supplies, A-Z
344.8.B46	Bird-scaring lines
	Boat refrigeration see SH344.8.R4
344.8.B6	Boats
	Cf. HD9489.B63+ Fishing boat industry
	Cf. HE566.F57 Fishing boat registers
	Cf. SH335.6 Fishery processing ships
	Cf. SH343.4 Fishery research vessels
	Cf. SH343.8 Navigation
	Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
	Cf. VM431 Construction
344.8.B93	Bycatch excluder devices
	Fishing port facilities see SH337.5
344.8.H6	Hooks
344.8.N4	Nets
	For particular nets see SH344.6.A+
344.8.P55	Plastics
344.8.R4	Refrigeration at sea

## Fisheries -- Continued

## Fishery for individual species

## Salmon

- 346 General works
- 347 Great Britain
- 348 United States
- 349 Canada
- 350.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 351.A-Z Other species or groups, A-Z
  - 351.A42 Albacore
  - 351.A44 Alosa
  - 351.A5 Anchovy
  - 351.A54 Anglerfish
  - 351.A58 Anguilla dieffenbachii
  - 351.A72 Arctic char
  - 351.A73 Arctic grayling
  - 351.A74 Argentine hake
  - 351.A82 Atka mackerel
  - 351.A823 Atlantic cod
  - Atlantic croaker see SH351.C75
  - Atlantic herring see SH351.H5
  - 351.A83 Atlantic menhaden
  - 351.A84 Atlantic sturgeon
  - 351.B27 Baitfish
  - 351.B29 Bass, Channel. Red drum
  - 351.B3 Bass, Striped
  - 351.B53 Black sea bass
  - 351.B56 Bluefin tuna
  - 351.B57 Bluefish
  - 351.B6 Bonito
  - 351.B74 Broadband anchovy
  - 351.B84 Bull trout
  - 351.C28 Capelin
  - 351.C3 Carp
  - 351.C4 Catfish
  - Channel bass see SH351.B29
  - 351.C47 Ciscoes
  - 351.C5 Cod
  - 351.C55 Copper redhorse
  - 351.C75 Croaker, Atlantic
  - 351.D3 Dace, European
  - 351.D57 Dipturus
    - Including individual species
  - 351.D6 Dogfish
  - 351.D63 Dolly Varden
  - 351.E4 Eels
  - 351.E43 Elasmobranch fisheries



## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

351.E44	Electrona carlsbergi
351.E65	Epigonus telescopus
351.E85	European pollack
351.E87	European seabass
351.F5	Flatfish
	Flounder see SH351.F5
351.F67	Forage fishes
351.F68	Fourwing flyingfish
351.G35	Galaxias. Whitebait
351.G46	Genypterus blacodes
	Gooseflesh see SH351.A54
351.G76	Groundfish
351.G78	Grunts
351.G84	Gulf menhaden
351.H18	Haddock
351.H185	Hake
351.H195	Halfbeaks
351.H2	Halibut
351.H5	Herring
	Including Atlantic herring and Pacific herring
351.H67	Hoki
351.L33	Lake sturgeon
351.L35	Lampreys
351.L5	Lingcod
351.L85	Lumpfish
	Lutianidae see SH351.S75
351.M2	Mackerel
351.M3	Marlin
351.M4	Meagre
351.M5	Menhaden
351.M57	Merluccius capensis
351.M63	Micropogonias furnieri
351.M88	Mullet
351.M886	Murray cod
351.M89	Muskellunge
351.N54	Nile perch
351.O7	Orange roughy
351.P25	Pacific halibut
	Pacific herring see SH351.H5
351.P27	Pacific ocean perch
351.P3	Pacific saury
351.P33	Paddlefish
351.P37	Parapercis colias
351.P38	Patagonian toothfish

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

351.P6	Plaice
351.P83	Puffers
	Red drum see SH351.B29
351.R43	Red porgy
351.R58	River sardine
351.R6	Roach
351.S15	Sablefish
	Salmon see SH346+
351.S27	Sandy sprat
351.S29	Sardinella lemuru
351.S3	Sardines
	Saury, Pacific see SH351.P3
	Seabass, White see SH351.W45
	Seriola see SH351.Y44
351.S5	Shad
351.S6	Sharks
351.S613	Shortspine thornyhead
351.S617	Silver hake
351.S62	Skate
351.S64	Skipjack tuna
351.S7	Smelt
351.S75	Snapper
	Sole see SH351.F5
351.S755	Southern blue whiting
351.S76	Spiny dogfish
	Sprat see SH351.H5
351.S77	Steelhead
	Stizostedion vitreum see SH351.W3
	Striped bass see SH351.B3
351.S787	Striped marlin
351.S788	Stripped weakfish
351.S79	Sturgeon
351.S8	Swordfish
351.T37	Tarpon
351.T38	Tautog
351.T46	Thaleichthys pacificus
351.T5	Tile fish
351.T68	Totoaba
351.T8	Tuna
351.W3	Walleye
351.W32	Walleye pollock
351.W45	White seabass
	Whitebait, New Zealand see SH351.G35
351.W73	Wreckfish

	Fisheries
	Fishery for individual species
	Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued
351.Y43	Yellowfin tuna
351.Y44	Yellowtail
	Seal fisheries. Fur sealing
360	General works
	By region or country
361	United States
362	Canada
363.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
364	Sea otter
	Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture
	Cf. HD9471+ Shellfish industry
	Cf. RA602.S6 Public health
	Cf. SH179.S5 Diseases and pests
	Cf. SH334.9+ Processing
	Cf. SH335.5.S2 Sanitation in shellfish processing plants
	Cf. SH400.4+ Shellfish gathering for personal food
	By region or country
	United States
365.A1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
365.A3	General works
365.A4-Z	By region or state, A-Z
367.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
370.A1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
370.A2-Z	General works
	Mollusks
	Oysters
371	General works
	Special countries see SH365+
	By species or group, A-Z
371.3.A-Z	American oyster
371.3.A44	Crassostrea
371.3.C72	Ostrea
371.3.O77	Ostrea angasi
371.3.O78	Pacific oyster
371.3.P32	
	Abalones
371.5	General works
371.52.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
371.54.A-Z	By species or group, A-Z
371.54.B58	Blacklip abalone
371.54.H34	Haliotis midae
371.54.P38	Paua
371.54.P56	Pinto abalone
371.54.R63	Roe's abalone
371.54.W48	White abalone



## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Mollusks -- Continued

## Scallops

- 372 General works
- 372.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 372.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 372.3.A84 Atlantic calico scallop
- 372.3.B39 Bay scallop
- 372.3.C72 Crassadoma gigantea
- 372.3.I33 Iceland scallop
- 372.3.P38 Patagonian scallop
- 372.3.P58 Placopecten magellanicus
- 372.3.S28 Saucer scallop
- 372.3.W42 Weathervane scallop

## Sea mussels

- 372.5 General works
- 372.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 372.54.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 372.54.M97 Mytilus edulis

## Clams

- 373 General works
- 373.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 373.3.A53 Anadara ovalis
- 373.3.A97 Austrovenus stutchburyi
- 373.3.C63 Cockles
- 373.3.G53 Giant clams
- 373.3.M36 Manila clam
- 373.3.N63 Noetia ponderosa
- 373.3.P33 Pacific geoduck
- 373.3.P34 Pacific razor clam

## Conchs

- 373.5 General works
- 373.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.6.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 373.6.Q43 Queen conch

## Octopuses

- 374 General works
- 374.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 374.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 374.3.C65 Common octopus
- 374.3.N67 North Pacific giant octopus

## Squid

- 374.5 General works
- 374.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 374.6.A-Z By species or group, A-Z

	Fisheries
	Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture
	Mollusks
	Squid
	By species or group, A-Z -- Continued
374.6.L64	Loligo
374.6.L65	Loligo opalescens
374.6.O55	Ommastrephes bartramii
	Pearl fisheries. Pearl oyster culture
375	General works
376	Special
377.A-Z	Local, A-Z
377.5	Mother of pearl
	Freshwater mollusks (Mussels, pearls, etc.)
378	General works
379.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
379.2.A-Z	By species or group, A-Z
379.5	Crushed shell
	Crustaceans
	For freshwater crustaceans see SH380.9+
379.6	General works
379.65.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Lobsters
	Including spiny or rock lobsters
380	General works
380.2.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
380.25.A-Z	By species or group, A-Z
380.25.A45	American lobster
380.25.C37	Caribbean spiny lobster
380.25.J37	Jasus edwardsii
380.25.S39	Scyllaridae
380.25.W47	Western rock lobster
	Crabs
	Cf. SH336.5.C73 Processing
	Cf. SH400.5.C7 Crabbing
380.4	General works
380.45.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
380.47.A-Z	By species or group, A-Z
380.47.A43	Alaskan king crab
380.47.B58	Blue crab
380.47.B585	Blue king crab
380.47.B59	Blue swimming crab
380.47.C34	Callinectes
380.47.C35	Callinectes arcuatus
380.47.C36	Cancer pagurus
380.47.D86	Dungeness crab
380.47.M46	Menippe mercenaria

## Fisheries

Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

Crustaceans

Crabs

By species or group, A-Z -- Continued

380.47.S66

Snow crab

380.47.T36

Tanner crabs

Shrimps

Including freshwater shrimps

380.6

General works

380.62.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.64.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

380.64.G73

Green tiger prawn

380.64.M33

Macrobrachium rosenbergii

380.64.P36

Pandalus

380.64.P37

Pandalus borealis

380.64.P38

Pandalus jordani

380.64.P45

Penaeidae

380.64.P46

Penaeus

380.64.P47

Penaeus aztecus

380.64.P48

Penaeus duorarum

380.64.P485

Penaeus indicus

380.64.P49

Penaeus monodon

380.64.S66

Spot shrimp

380.64.W42

Western king prawn

380.64.W45

Whiteleg shrimp

Krill

Cf. SH336.5.K75 Processing

380.7

General works

380.72.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Freshwater crustaceans (Crayfish, etc.)

For freshwater shrimps see SH380.6+

380.9

General works

380.92.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.94.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

380.94.A88

Astacus astacus

380.94.C48

Cherax cainii

Freshwater shrimps see SH380.6+

380.94.P33

Pacifastacus leniusculus

Shrimps see SH380.6+

380.94.Y32

Yabbies

Whaling

381.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

381.A15

Congresses

381.A2-Z

General works

381.5

Juvenile works



## Fisheries

## Whaling -- Continued

381.7

Whaling ships

Cf. VM465 Construction

By oceans and seas

For whaling by a particular country see SH383.2+

382

Arctic

382.2

North Atlantic

382.3

South Atlantic

382.5

Antarctic

382.6

South Pacific

382.7

North Pacific

History and conditions

383

General works

By nationality of industry

For whaling carried on in particular waters but not

associated with a particular country see SH382+

383.2

United States

383.5.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

384.A-Z

By whale species or group, A-Z

384.B55

Blue whale

384.B67

Bowhead whale

384.G7

Gray whale

384.H84

Humpback whale

384.M54

Minke whale

384.S66

Sperm whale

384.W48

White whale

385

Whalebone

387

Porpoises. Dolphins

Algae and algae culture

Including cyanobacteria and freshwater algae culture

Cf. QK564+ Botany

388.7

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

388.75

Congresses

389

General works

389.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

389.6

Utilization (General)

Marine algae. Seaweed

390.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

390.A15

Congresses

390.A2-Z

General works

390.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

390.7

Utilization (General)

391.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

391.C47

Chlorella

391.C5

Chondrus crispus

391.E93

Eucheuma

## Fisheries

Algae and algae culture

By species or group, A-Z -- Continued

391.G44

Gelidium sesquipedale

391.G5

Giant kelp

391.K44

Kelps

391.L33

Laminaria digitata

391.L35

Laminaria hyperborea

391.L38

Laminaria saccharina

391.M3

Macrocystis integrifolia

Macrocystis pyrifera see SH391.G5

391.N47

Nereocystis luetkeana

391.N65

Nori

391.S67

Spirulina

391.5

Harvesting

393

Seagrasses

Seaweed see SH390+

396

Sponge fisheries

399.A-Z

Other fisheries, A-Z

Algae see SH388.7+

399.C6

Coral

399.S32

Sea urchins

Sea turtles see SH399.T9

399.T8

Trepang

399.T9

Turtles, Marine

399.W65

Worms, Marine

Seafood gathering

For commercial harvest and culture see SH1+

400

General works

Saltwater angling see SH457+

Shellfish gathering

400.4

General works

400.5.A-Z

By type of shellfish, A-Z

400.5.C53

Clams

400.5.C7

Crabs

400.6.A-Z

Other, A-Z

400.8.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Angling

Cf. TX612.F5 Preservation and handling of fish for home consumption

Cf. TX747+ Preparation and cooking of fish

401

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Fishing clubs

403.A1

General works

403.A2-Z

Individual

405

Fishing resorts, camps, hotels, marinas, etc.

For facilities of a particular country or place see SH461+

	Angling -- Continued
407	Congresses
411	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
412	Guidebooks (General). Vacation guides
	Biography
414	Collective
415.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
421	History
	General works, essays and light literature
431	To 1653
	Walton. The compleat angler
433.A	Editions. By imprint date
	Subarrange by appending date to .A, e.g. SH433.A1975
433.A4-Z	Translations. By language, A-Z
	Subarrange by translator, e.g. SH433.F7C45, French
	language translation by Chasse
435	Waltoniana
437	1654-1800
	1801-
439	English
441	American
443	Other
445	Juvenile works
446.A-Z	Special aspects, A-Z
446.B3	Backpack fishing
446.D74	Dressing of fishes
	Equipment. Tackle
	Cf. HD9489.T33+ Tackle industry
447	General works
448	Natural bait. Live bait
	Lures
449	General works
451	Flies. Fly tying
451.2	Plugs
451.3	Decoys
451.4	Soft baits. Soft plastic baits. Soft plastic lures
	Rods
452	General works
452.2	Rod wrapping
	Reels
452.5	General works
452.6	Spinning reels
452.9.A-Z	Other, A-Z
452.9.B58	Boats
	Cf. VM320+ Small craft construction
452.9.B6	Bobbers
452.9.C74	Creels



- Angling
  - Equipment. Tackle
    - Other, A-Z -- Continued
      - Floats see SH452.9.B6
      - 452.9.K6 Knots
      - 452.9.L43 Leaders
      - 452.9.R5 Rigs
      - Sinkers see SH452.9.W43
      - Terminal tackle see SH452.9.R5
      - Weights. Sinkers
    - Catalogs of equipment
  - Casting
    - 454 General works
    - Bait casting see SH454.4
    - Fly casting
      - 454.2 General works
      - 454.25 Spey casting
    - 454.4 Plug casting
    - 454.6 Spin casting
    - 454.7 Surf casting
    - 454.9 Tournament casting
    - 455 Records, score books, etc.
    - Fish mounting see QL618.6
    - 455.2 Tournament fishing
  - Methods of angling
    - Class here general works on the special methods listed
    - For works on several methods see SH431+
    - For special methods in a particular place see SH461+
    - For special methods for special fish (whether or not of a particular place) see SH681+
  - 455.4 Bait (natural) fishing. Still fishing
  - 455.45 Ice fishing
  - (455.5) Plug fishing
    - see SH456.3
  - 455.6 Bottom fishing
  - Lure fishing
    - 455.8 General works
    - Fly fishing
      - 456 General works
      - 456.12 Dapping
      - 456.15 Nymph fishing
      - 456.2 Saltwater fly fishing
      - 456.25 Streamer fly fishing
      - 456.27 Tenkara fly fishing
    - 456.3 Plug fishing
    - 456.5 Spin fishing. Spin-cast fishing
  - Saltwater fishing

## Angling

## Methods of angling

## Saltwater fishing -- Continued

457

General works

457.2

Surf fishing

457.3

Flats fishing

457.4

Reef fishing

457.5

Big game fishing

457.7

Trolling

Including general and freshwater

For big game trolling see SH457.5

458

Spear fishing

459

Bowfishing

## Angling in special countries

## America

461

General works

462

North America

## United States

463

General works

464.A-Z

By region, A-Z

e.g.

464.W4

West

465

Alabama

467

Alaska

469

Arizona

471

Arkansas

473

California

475

Colorado

477

Connecticut

479

Delaware

481

District of Columbia

483

Florida

485

Georgia

Hawaii see SH679.H3

487

Idaho

489

Illinois

491

Indian Territory

493

Indiana

495

Iowa

497

Kansas

499

Kentucky

501

Louisiana

503

Maine

505

Maryland

507

Massachusetts

509

Michigan

511

Minnesota

## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## America

## United States -- Continued

513	Mississippi
515	Missouri
517	Montana
519	Nebraska
521	Nevada
523	New Hampshire
525	New Jersey
527	New Mexico
529	New York
531	North Carolina
533	North Dakota
535	Ohio
537	Oklahoma
539	Oregon
541	Pennsylvania
543	Rhode Island
545	South Carolina
547	South Dakota
549	Tennessee
551	Texas
553	Utah
555	Vermont
557	Virginia
559	Washington
561	West Virginia
563	Wisconsin
565	Wyoming

## Canada

571	General works
572.A-Z	Special provinces, A-Z

573	Mexico
-----	--------

## Central America

575	General works
576.A-Z	Special countries, A-Z

## West Indies

577	General works
578.A-Z	Special countries, A-Z

## South America

579	General works
581	Argentina
583	Bolivia
585	Brazil
587	Chile



## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## America

## South America -- Continued

589	Colombia
591	Ecuador
592	Guyana
593	Suriname
594	French Guiana
595	Paraguay
597	Peru
599	Uruguay
601	Venezuela

## Europe

603	General works
	Great Britain
605	General works
606	England
607	Wales
609	Scotland
611	Northern Ireland
612	Ireland
613	Austria
615	Belgium
617	Denmark
619	France
621	Germany
623	Greece
625	Netherlands
627	Italy
629	Norway
631	Portugal
633	Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
	Cf. SH665 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
	Cf. SH667.A+ Central Asia
635	Spain
637	Sweden
639	Switzerland
641	Turkey
643.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
643.L25	Lapland
643.M43	Mediterranean Region
643.S35	Scandinavia
	Asia
651	General works
653	China

## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## Asia -- Continued

- 655 India
- 657 Sri Lanka
- 659 Japan
- 661 Iran
- 663 Asia Minor
- 665 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
- 667.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
- 669 Arctic and Antarctic regions

## Africa

- 671 General works
- 673 Egypt
- 675.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

## 677 Australia

## 678 New Zealand

679.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z  
e.g.

## 679.H3 Hawaii

## 679.2.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

## Angling for special kinds of fish

## 681 Bass (Freshwater)

Including black bass, largemouth bass, smallmouth bass, etc.

## Salmon

- 684 General works
- Atlantic salmon (*Salmo*)
- 685 General works
- 685.2 Ouananiche
- Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*)
- 686 General works
- 686.2 Chinook
- 686.3 Chum
- 686.4 Coho (Silver)
- 686.5 Pink
- Sockeye
- 686.6 General works
- 686.7 Kokanee

Trout (*Salmo*)

- 687 General works
- Brook trout see SH689.3
- Brown
- 687.2 General works
- 687.3 Sea
- 687.4 Cutthroat
- 687.5 Golden
- Rainbow

## Angling

Angling for special kinds of fish

Trout (Salmo)

Rainbow -- Continued

687.6

General works

687.7

Steelhead

688.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Char (Salvelinus)

689

General works

689.2

Arctic char

689.3

Brook trout

689.4

Bull trout

689.5

Dolly Varden

689.7

Lake trout

691.A-Z

Other, A-Z

691.A52

American shad

691.A54

American smelt. Rainbow smelt

Arctic char see SH689.2

691.A73

Arctic grayling

Atlantic cod see SH691.C6

691.A85

Atlantic herring

691.A9

Ayu

691.B3

Barbel

691.B52

Billfish

691.B55

Bluefish

691.B56

Bluegill

691.B6

Bonefish

691.B7

Bream

691.B87

Burbot

691.C25

Carangidae

691.C3

Carp

691.C35

Catfishes

691.C5

Channel bass. Red drum

691.C54

Chub

691.C58

Coarse fish

691.C6

Cod

691.C73

Crappie

(691.D5)

Dicentrarchus labrax

see SH691.E87

691.D6

Dolphinfish

Dorado, Freshwater see SH691.S3

Dorado, Saltwater see SH691.D6

691.E4

Eels

691.E87

European seabass

691.F5

Flatfishes

691.F83

Fugu

691.G7

Grayling



Angling	
Angling for special kinds of fish	
Other, A-Z -- Continued	
691.H3	Halibut
691.L35	Lake whitefish
691.M25	Mackerel
691.M3	Mahseer
691.M78	Mullet
691.M8	Muskellunge
	Pacific halibut see SH691.H3
691.P35	Panfish
691.P37	Peacock bass
691.P4	Perch
691.P45	Permit
691.P55	Pickereel
691.P6	Pike
	Rainbow smelt see SH691.A54
	Red drum see SH691.C5
691.R6	Roach
691.S24	Sailfish
691.S3	Salminus
691.S35	Sea basses
691.S38	Shad
691.S4	Shark
691.S45	Sheatfish
691.S55	Skates
(691.S62)	Smallmouth bass
	see SH681
691.S64	Snook
691.S66	Spotted seatrout
691.S7	Striped bass
691.S72	Sturgeon
691.S76	Sunfish
691.S8	Swordfish
691.T2	Tarpon
691.T4	Tench
691.T65	Tope
691.T8	Tuna
691.W3	Walleye
691.W4	Weakfish
691.W47	Western Australian salmon
691.Z35	Zander

	Hunting sports
	Class here works on hunting and fishing combined
	For works that are predominantly on fishing see SH401+
	Cf. GT5810+ Customs relative to hunting
1	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
3	Hunting clubs
7	Almanacs, etc.
9	Collections
11	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
11.5	Communication in hunting sports
12	Directories
	Guidebooks
13	General
	By region or country see SK40+
	Philosophy
14	General works
14.3	Ethical aspects
	Biography
15	Collective
17.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History
21	General works
	By region or country see SK40+
25	Early works to 1800
	General works, light literature, etc.
	For anthologies, see PN, PQ, PR, PS, etc.
31	English
33	American
35	Other
35.5	Juvenile works
	Bowhunting
	Cf. SK273.5 Bows and arrows
36	General works
36.15	Crossbow hunting
36.2	Dressing and skinning
	Cf. TS1960+ Commercial butchering
	Cf. TX751 Game cooking
36.3	Flying
36.7	Poaching
36.9	Other (not A-Z)
	Shooting
	Cf. GV1151+ Sports and games
	Cf. SK274+ Guns and rifles
	Cf. UD330+ Military firing
37	General works
38	Rifle hunting
39	Shotgun hunting

SK

	Shooting -- Continued
39.2	Muzzleloader huntng
39.3	Handgun huntng
39.5	Safety measures. Accidents
	By region or country
	North America
40	General works
	United States
41	General works
43	The South
45	The West
47	Alabama
49	Alaska
51	Arizona
53	Arkansas
55	California
57	Colorado
59	Connecticut
61	Delaware
63	District of Columbia
65	Florida
67	Georgia
69	Idaho
71	Illinois
73	Indian Territory
75	Indiana
77	Iowa
79	Kansas
81	Kentucky
83	Louisiana
85	Maine
87	Maryland
89	Massachusetts
91	Michigan
93	Minnesota
95	Mississippi
97	Missouri
99	Montana
101	Nebraska
103	Nevada
105	New Hampshire
107	New Jersey
109	New Mexico
111	New York
113	North Carolina
114	North Dakota
115	Ohio



	By region or country
	North America
	United States -- Continued
117	Oklahoma
119	Oregon
121	Pennsylvania
123	Rhode Island
125	South Carolina
127	South Dakota
129	Tennessee
131	Texas
133	Utah
135	Vermont
137	Virginia
141	Washington
142	West Virginia
143	Wisconsin
145	Wyoming
	Canada
151	General works
152.A-Z	By province, A-Z
153	Mexico
155	Central America
157	West Indies
	South America
	Including Latin America in general
159	General works
161	Argentina
163	Bolivia
165	Brazil
167	Chile
169	Colombia
171	Ecuador
173	Guianas
175	Paraguay
177	Peru
179	Uruguay
181	Venezuela
	Europe
183	General works
	Great Britain. England
185	General works
186.A-Z	Local, A-Z
187	Wales
189	Scotland
191	Ireland
	Austria

	By region or country
	Europe
	Austria -- Continued
193	General works
194.A-Z	Local, A-Z
195	Belgium
197	Denmark
	France
199	General works
200.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Germany
201	General works
202.A-Z	Local, A-Z
202.Z9	Colonies
203	Greece
	Cf. DE61.H86 Greco-Roman antiquities
205	Holland
207	Italy
	Cf. DE61.H86 Greco-Roman antiquities
	Scandinavia
208	General works
	Denmark see SK197
208.5	Iceland
209	Norway
210	Sweden
211	Portugal
213	Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
	Cf. SK245 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
	Cf. SK247.A+ Central Asia
215	Spain
219	Switzerland
221	Turkey
223.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	Asia
231	General works
233	China
	India
235	General works
236.A-Z	Local, A-Z
237	Sri Lanka
239	Japan
241	Iran
243	Turkey. Asia Minor
245	Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
247.A-Z	Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
	Africa
251	General works

	By region or country
	Africa -- Continued
252	Roosevelt expedition, 1909-1910
255.A-Z	Divisions, A-Z
	For Northern, Central, or South Africa see SK251
261	Australia
262	New Zealand
265	Arctic and Antarctic regions
	Including Greenland
267.A-Z	Pacific islands, A-Z
268.A-Z	Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
269	Handbooks, tables, etc.
271	Illustrations of hunting (Hunting scenes, etc.)
	Equipment
	For hunting dogs see SF421+
273	General works
273.5	Bows and arrows
	Including arrowheads, broadheads, etc.
	Hunting guns
	Cf. GV1177 Target shooting
	Cf. SK37+ Hunting
	Cf. TS535+ Manufacture
274	General works
274.15	Hunting pouches
	Rifles
	Cf. SK38 Rifle hunting
	Cf. TS536.4+ Manufacture
274.2	General works
274.3	Ballistics
274.4	Sights
	Shotguns
	Cf. SK39 Shotgun hunting
	Cf. TS536.8 Manufacture
274.5	General works
274.6	Ballistics
	Cf. TS538.3 Handloading
274.63	Shot (Pellets)
274.7	Pistols
274.8	Air guns
274.85	Spears
275	Catalogs
	Museums and collections
276.A1	General works
276.A2-Z	By region or country
	Under each country:
	.x
	.x2A-.x2Z
	General works
	Special. By name, A-Z



277	Trophies and records
	Cf. QL63 Taxidermy
281	Special methods and types of hunting
	Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting
	Cf. SK36.7 Poaching
	Cf. SK319 Netting
	Cf. SK321 Falconry
281.3	Bolos
281.5	Game calling
282	Tracking
	Cf. QL768 Animal tracks and signs
	Trapping and snaring
	Including the trapping of fur-bearing animals
	For special animals, see the animal, e.g. Fox hunting, SK284+
283	General works
283.2	Equipment
	Including catalogs
283.6.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
283.8	Dressing and skinning
	Cf. TS1960+ Commercial butchering
	Fox hunting
	Cf. SF293.H8 Hunters (Horses)
	Cf. SF295.65 Hunt riding
	Cf. SF429.F6 Foxhounds
284	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
285	General works
286	Biography
287.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	<i>.x</i> <i>General works</i>
	<i>.x2A-.x2Z</i> <i>Local, A-Z</i>
	<i>.x3A-.x3Z</i> <i>Individual hunts, A-Z</i>
	Coursing
	For coursing trials see SF425+
291	General works
292.A-Z	By prey, A-Z
292.C6	Coyote
292.H3	Hare
292.S7	Stag
293	Ferreting
	Including culture
	Big game
	For general works on big game hunting see SK31+
295	Bears
	Including individual species
297	American bison
299	Chamois

	Big game -- Continued
301	Deer
302	Moose
303	Elk (Wapiti)
305.A-Z	Other, A-Z
305.A35	African buffalo
	Antelope, Pronghorn see SK305.P76
305.A6	Antelopes
305.A74	Argali
305.B45	Bighorn sheep
	Bison see SK297
305.C3	Caribou
305.C64	Collared peccary
305.C7	Crocodiles
305.D34	Dall sheep
305.E3	Elephants
	Feral swine see SK305.W5
305.I24	Ibex
305.J3	Jaguar
305.K3	Kangaroo
305.L4	Leopard
305.L5	Lion
305.L8	Lynx
	Mountain goat see SK305.R62
305.M6	Mountain sheep
305.P76	Pronghorn
305.P8	Puma
305.R4	Reindeer
305.R5	Rhinoceros
305.R62	Rocky Mountain goat. Mountain goat
305.S64	Spectacled caiman
305.T5	Tiger
305.W25	Wallabies
305.W3	Walrus
305.W5	Wild boar. Feral swine
305.W6	Wolves
	Bird hunting. Fowling
	General works
311	British works
313	American (U.S.) works
315	Other general works
316.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	Great Britain see SK311
	United States see SK313
317	Shooting preserves
319	Trapping, netting, liming
321	Hawking, falconry

Bird hunting. Fowling -- Continued

Land birds

- 323 General works
- 324.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - For English and American works see SK323
- 325.A-Z Individual birds, A-Z
  - 325.B3 Band-tailed pigeon
  - 325.C7 Crow
  - 325.G7 Grouse
  - 325.M65 Mourning dove
  - 325.P3 Partridge
  - 325.P5 Pheasant
  - 325.P55 Pigeon
  - 325.P7 Prairie chickens
  - 325.P83 Ptarmigans
  - 325.Q2 Quail
  - 325.S35 Sandhill crane
  - 325.T8 Turkeys
  - 325.W7 Woodcock

Bay birds

- 327 General works
- 329.A-Z Individual birds, A-Z
  - 329.R3 Rail
  - 329.S6 Snipe

Waterfowl

- 331 General works
- 333.A-Z Individual waterfowl, A-Z
  - 333.D8 Ducks
  - 333.G6 Goose
- 335 Decoys
  - Cf. NK4890.5 Decorative arts
  - Cf. TT199.75 Handicraft

- 336 Varmint hunting (General)
  - For hunting of individual varmints, see the animal, e.g. Coyotes, SK341.C65

- 337 Predator hunting

Small game hunting

- 340 General works
- 341.A-Z Individual small game, A-Z
  - 341.B4 Beaver
  - 341.C6 Coon
  - 341.C65 Coyote
  - 341.E74 Ermine
  - 341.H3 Hare
  - 341.M3 Marmot
    - For American marmot see SK341.W6
  - 341.M33 Martens



SK	HUNTING SPORTS	SK
	Small game hunting	
	Individual small game, A-Z -- Continued	
341.M55	Mink	
341.M87	Muskrats	
341.O8	Otter	
	Cf. SH364 Sea otter	
341.P4	Peccary	
341.R2	Rabbit	
	Raccoon see SK341.C6	
	Rats see SB994.R2	
341.S23	Sable	
341.S5	Snakes	
	Including rattlesnakes	
341.S7	Squirrel	
341.W6	Woodchuck	
	Wildlife management. Game protection	
351	Periodicals. Societies. Serials	
352	Congresses	
(353)	General works	
	see SK355	
	Biography	
354.A1	Collective	
354.A2-Z	Individual	
354.2	Juvenile works	
355	General works	
356.A-Z	Special aspects of wildlife management as a whole, A-Z	
356.C65	Contraception	
356.V53	Video recording	
356.W54	Wildlife habitat improvement	
	For local see SK361+	
	Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation	
357	Game preserves, refuges, etc.	
	By region or country	
	Including annual reports, etc., of game commissioners	
	For fish and game or game and fish commissioners, etc.	
	see SH11+	
	United States	
	Including United States and Canada	
361	General works	
365	Alabama	
367	Alaska	
369	Arizona	
371	Arkansas	
373	California	
375	Colorado	
377	Connecticut	
379	Delaware	

## Wildlife management. Game protection

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

381	District of Columbia
383	Florida
385	Georgia
	Hawaii see SK578.H3
387	Idaho
389	Illinois
391	Indian Territory
393	Indiana
395	Iowa
397	Kansas
399	Kentucky
401	Louisiana
403	Maine
405	Maryland
407	Massachusetts
409	Michigan
411	Minnesota
413	Mississippi
415	Missouri
417	Montana
419	Nebraska
421	Nevada
423	New Hampshire
425	New Jersey
427	New Mexico
429	New York
431	North Carolina
433	North Dakota
435	Ohio
437	Oklahoma
439	Oregon
441	Pennsylvania
443	Rhode Island
445	South Carolina
447	South Dakota
449	Tennessee
451	Texas
453	Utah
455	Vermont
457	Virginia
459	Washington
461	West Virginia
463	Wisconsin
465	Wyoming

	Wildlife management. Game protection
	By region or country -- Continued
	Canada
470	General works
471.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
473	Mexico
475	Central America
477	West Indies
	South America
479	General works
481	Argentina
483	Bolivia
485	Brazil
487	Chile
489	Colombia
491	Ecuador
492	Guyana
493	Suriname
494	French Guiana
495	Paraguay
497	Peru
499	Uruguay
501	Venezuela
	Europe
503	General works
	Great Britain
505	General works
507	Wales
509	Scotland
511	Ireland
513	Austria
515	Belgium
517	Denmark
519	France
521	Germany
523	Greece
525	Holland
527	Italy
529	Norway
531	Portugal
533	Soviet Union
535	Spain
537	Sweden
539	Switzerland
541	Turkey
543.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	Asia



	Wildlife management. Game protection
	By region or country
	Asia -- Continued
553	China
555	India
557	Sri Lanka
559	Japan
561	Iran
563	Philippines
565	Siberia
567.A-Z	Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
	Africa
571	General works
573	Egypt
575.A-Z	Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
577	Australia
577.5	New Zealand
578.A-Z	Pacific islands, A-Z
578.H3	Hawaii
579	Arctic and Antarctic
579.5	Northern Hemisphere
	Wild animal trade
	Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation
590	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
590.3	Congresses
	Biography
590.6	Collective
590.65.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
591	General works
592.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
593.A-Z	By animal, A-Z
593.B4	Bears
	Birds see SF462.6+
593.R47	Reptiles
593.S66	Snow leopard
593.T54	Tiger
	Camping. Outdoor life see GV191.2+
	Wildlife-related recreation
	Cf. SK1+ Hunting
	Cf. QL59 Wildlife attracting
	Cf. QL60 Wildlife watching
	Cf. SH401+ Fishing
	Cf. TR729.W54 Wildlife photography
650	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
652	Congresses
655	General works
	By region or country

Wildlife-related recreation  
By region or country -- Continued  
United States  
General works  
By region or state, A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

660  
662.A-Z  
664.A-Z

21	America
22	North America
23	United States
24.A-.W	States, A-W
	e.g.
24.H3	Hawaii
26-27	Canada (Table S3)
28-29	Mexico (Table S3)
30-31	Central America (Table S3)
32-33	West Indies (Table S3)
34	South America
	Including Latin America in general
36-37	Argentina (Table S3)
38-39	Bolivia (Table S3)
41-42	Brazil (Table S3)
43-44	Chile (Table S3)
45-46	Colombia (Table S3)
47-48	Ecuador (Table S3)
49	Guianas
50.3-.4	French Guiana (Table S3)
50.5-.6	Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)
50.7-.8	Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)
51	Paraguay
52	Peru
53	Uruguay
54	Venezuela
	Atlantic islands
54.5	General works
54.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
55	Europe
57-58	Great Britain. England (Table S3)
59-60	Wales (Table S3)
61-62	Scotland (Table S3)
62.5-.6	Northern Ireland (Table S3)
63-64	Ireland (Table S3)
65-66	Austria (Table S3)
67-68	Belgium (Table S3)
69-70	Denmark (Table S3)
71-72	France (Table S3)
73-74	Germany (Table S3)
75-76	Greece (Table S3)
77-78	Holland (Table S3)
79-80	Italy (Table S3)
81-82	Norway (Table S3)
83-84	Portugal (Table S3)
85-86	Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)
	Cf. S1 109 Russia in Asia. Siberia



	Europe -- Continued
87-88	Spain (Table S3)
89-90	Sweden (Table S3)
91-92	Switzerland (Table S3)
93-94	Turkey (Table S3)
95.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
99.	Asia
101-102	China (Table S3)
103-104	India (Table S3)
105-106	Japan (Table S3)
107-108	Iran (Table S3)
109	Russia in Asia. Siberia
110	Central Asia
111	Turkey in Asia
112	Asia Minor
113.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
113.T3	Taiwan
115	Africa
117-118	Egypt (Table S3)
119.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Indian Ocean islands
119.5	General works
119.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
121-122	Australia (Table S3)
122.2	New Zealand
122.8	Pacific Area
	Pacific islands. Oceania
122.9	General works
123.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z

	America
	North America
1-2	Canada (Table S3)
3-4	Mexico (Table S3)
5-6	Central America (Table S3)
7-8	West Indies (Table S3)
	South America
	Including Latin America in general
9	General works
11-12	Argentina (Table S3)
13-14	Bolivia (Table S3)
15-16	Brazil (Table S3)
17-18	Chile (Table S3)
19-20	Colombia (Table S3)
21-22	Ecuador (Table S3)
	Guianas
23	General works
24.3-.4	French Guiana (Table S3)
24.5-.6	Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)
24.7-.8	Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)
25-26	Paraguay (Table S3)
27-28	Peru (Table S3)
29-30	Uruguay (Table S3)
31-32	Venezuela (Table S3)
	Atlantic islands
32.5	General works
32.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	Europe
33	General works
35-36	Great Britain. England (Table S3)
37-38	Wales (Table S3)
39-40	Scotland (Table S3)
40.5-.6	Northern Ireland (Table S3)
41-42	Ireland (Table S3)
43-44	Austria (Table S3)
45-46	Belgium (Table S3)
47-48	Denmark (Table S3)
49-50	France (Table S3)
51-52	Germany (Table S3)
53-54	Greece (Table S3)
55-56	Holland (Table S3)
57-58	Italy (Table S3)
59-60	Norway (Table S3)
61-62	Portugal (Table S3)
63-64	Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)
	Cf. S2 87+ Russia in Asia. Siberia
65-66	Spain (Table S3)

	Europe -- Continued
67-68	Sweden (Table S3)
69-70	Switzerland (Table S3)
71-72	Turkey (Table S3)
73.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Asia
75	General works
77-78	China (Table S3)
79-80	India (Table S3)
81-82	Japan (Table S3)
83-84	Iran (Table S3)
85-86	Philippines (Table S3)
87-88	Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S3)
88.5-.6	Central Asia (Table S3)
89-90	Turkey in Asia (Table S3)
91.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
91.T3	Taiwan
	Africa
93	General works
95-96	Egypt (Table S3)
98.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Indian Ocean islands
98.5	General works
98.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
99-100	Australia (Table S3)
100.2	New Zealand
	Pacific Area
100.8	General works
	Pacific islands. Oceania
100.9	General works
101.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z



1	General works
2.A-Z	Local, A-Z

.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
Local, A-Z

1	General works
2.A-Z	Local, A-Z
2.5.A-Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z



.x	General works
.x2A-.x2Z	Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

NUMERALS

4-H Clubs: S533.F66

A

Abaca

Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3

Abalones

Fisheries: SH371.5+

Abandoned farm lands: S606

Aberdeen-Angus

Cattle breeds: SF199.A14

Abies alba

Forest trees: SD397.A18

Abies concolor

Forest trees: SD397.A185

Abies densa: SD397.A186

Abies grandis

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A2

Absinth wormwood

Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:

SB615.A27

Abyssinian

Cat breeds: SF449.A28

Acacia

Forest trees: SD397.A2

Ornamental plants: SB413.A23

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A25

Acacia decurrens

Forest trees: SD397.A22

Acacia mearnsii

Forest trees: SD397.A25

Acacia melanoxylon

Forest trees: SD397.A253

Acacia nilotica

Forest trees: SD397.A26

Tannin plants: SB315.A33

Acacia senegal

Gum and resin plants: SB291.A32

Acanthophyllum

Economic plants: SB317.A16

Acaricides

Plant pest control: SB951.6

Acariformes

Economic entomology: SB940

Acarus siro

Economic entomology: SB945.A22

Accessories

Flower arrangement. Floral

decorations: SB449.2

Accidents

Hunting sports: SK39.5

Acclimatization

Animal culture: SF87

Accounting

Animal culture: SF111+

Accretion

Forest exploitation and utilization:

SD553

Acer pseudoplatanus

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A27

Acetonemia

Cattle diseases: SF967.A2

Acid-base imbalances

Veterinary medicine: SF910.W38

Acid deposition

Plant pathology: SB745.4

Acid-forming emissions

Veterinary medicine: SF910.A35

Acid mine drainage

Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34

Acid precipitation

Plant pathology: SB745.4

Acid soils: S592.57+

Acid sulfate soils: S592.575

Acidity, Soil: S592.57+

Acids, Amino

Animal nutrition: SF98.A4

Acids, Phenolic

Soil chemistry: S592.6.P48

Aconitum

Ornamental plants: SB413.M64

Acrisols: S592.17.A37

Actinomycosis

Veterinary medicine: SF784

Acupuncture, Veterinary: SF914.5

Adal

Sheep breeds: SF373.A33

Adayev horse

Horse breeds: SF293.A3

Additives

Animal nutrition: SF98.A2



## INDEX

- Adelges
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A224
- Adenomatosis, Pulmonary
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P8
- Adjuvants
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.7+
- Administration
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S641
  - Forestry: SD561+
- Administration of drugs
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919+
- Adoption
  - Feral and wild horses: SF360.4
- Adrenergic alpha blockers
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A25
- Adrenergic beta agonists
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A34
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A27
- Adulteration
  - Butter: SF267
  - Cheese: SF273
  - Milk and cream: SF255
- Adverse factors
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Aeration, Soil: S593.7
- Aerial methods of transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.5+
- Aerial photography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A25
  - Forestry: SD387.A25
  - Soil conservation: S627.A3
  - Soil surveys: S592.145
- Aeromonas
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A4
- Aeronautical equipment
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
- Aeronautics
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.A34
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
  - Forestry: SD387.A3
- Aeronautics in agriculture: S494.5.A3
- Aeronautics in transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.5+
- Afforestation
  - Sylviculture: SD409+
- Afghan hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A4
- Aflatoxins
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.A35
- African American gardens: SB457.527
- African armyworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A226
- African blackwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.A28
- African buffalo
  - Animal culture: SF401.A34
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A35
- African coast fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- African horse sickness
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A3
- African snail, Giant
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- African swine fever
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
- African trypanosomiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T78
- African violets
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A37
- Africander
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A3
- Africanis
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A45
- Africanized honeybee
  - Bee culture: SF539.5+
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A37
- Agalactia, Contagious
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.C65
- Agapanthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A43
- Agaricus campestris
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.A35
- Agathis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A32
- Agathis alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.A33



- Agathis alba
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A42
- Agave
  - Economic plants: SB317.A2
- Age determination
  - Soils: S592.185
- Age determination by teeth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF869
- Age, Soil: S592.185
- Aggregate industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A44
- Aggregation devices, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F49
- Agility trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.4
  - Horse shows: SF296.A35
- Aging
  - Veterinary medicine: SF768.5
- Agricultural administration: S484+
- Agricultural chemicals: S583+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A34
- Agricultural chemistry: S583+
- Agricultural chemistry laboratories: S587.3+
- Agricultural climatology: S600+
- Agricultural college graduates,
  - Distribution and utilization of: S559.5+
- Agricultural consultants: S494.5.C64
- Agricultural departments: S484+, S484.52
- Agricultural ecology: S589.7
- Agricultural education: S530+
- Agricultural engineering: S671+
- Agricultural engineering literature: S674.3
- Agricultural engineers: S674.4+
- Agricultural experiment stations: S539.5+
- Agricultural experimentation: S539.5+
- Agricultural extension work: S544+
- Agricultural genome mapping: S494.35
- Agricultural geography: S494.5.G46
- Agricultural informatics: S494.5.D3
- Agricultural information networks: S494.5.I47
- Agricultural information services: S494.5.I47
- Agricultural instruments: S676.5
- Agricultural laboratories: S539.5+
- Agricultural literature: S494.5.A39
- Agricultural machinery: S671+
- Agricultural machinery operators: S674.4+
- Agricultural mathematics: S565.97+
- Agricultural mechanics: S674.4+, S675.3
- Agricultural meteorology: S600+
- Agricultural meters: S676.5
- Agricultural missions: S403
- Agricultural physics: S588.4+
- Agricultural processing: S698+
- Agricultural processing machinery: S698+
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Agricultural productivity
  - General: S494.5.P75
- Agricultural research: S539.5+
- Agricultural structures: S770+
- Agricultural surveys: S441+
- Agricultural systems: S494.5.S95
- Agricultural voyages: S403
- Agricultural wastes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A37
- Agricultural work of missionaries: S532
- Agricultural zoology: SB992+
- Agriculturally marginal lands: S621.5.A37
- Agriculture, Alternative: S494.5.A65
- Agriculture and energy: S494.5.E5
- Agriculture and environment: S589.75+
- Agriculture as a profession: S494.5.A4
- Agriculture (General): S1+
- Agriculture, Sustainable: S494.5.S86
- Agriculture, Tropical
  - Plant culture: SB111.A2+
- Agriculture, Urban: S494.5.U72
- Agriculturists, Distribution and utilization of: S559.5+
- Agritourism: S565.88
- Agrobiodiversity: S494.5.A43
- Agrobiodiversity conservation: S494.5.A43
- Agroforestry
  - General: S494.5.A45



- Agroforestry
  - Melioration of lands: S619.A37
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.A35
- Agroforestry for land reclamation: S621.5.A38
- Agroforestry systems
  - General: S494.5.A45
- Agromyzidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A23
- Agropastoral systems: S494.5.A47
- Ailanthus moth
  - Sericulture: SF560.A36
- Ainu dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A58
- Air guns
  - Hunting sports: SK274.8
- Air layering
  - Plant propagation: SB123.7
- Air plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Air pollution
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Airedale terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A6
- Akabane disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A44
- Akbash dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A63
- Akhal-Teke
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A37
- Akita dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A65
- Alaskan king crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.A43
- Alaskan Malamute
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A67
- Albacore
  - Fisheries: SH351.A42
- Albizia
  - Forest trees: SD397.A38
- Albizia amara
  - Forest trees: SD397.A382
- Albizia falcataria
  - Forest trees: SD397.F34
- Alder
  - Forest trees: SD397.A4
- Alder, Red
  - Forest trees: SD397.R18
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R4
- Aleppo pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P562
- Aleurites
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.A4
- Alfalfa
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A5
  - Fertilizers: S667.A5
  - Legumes: SB205.A4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A5
- Alfalfa midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Alfalfa weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A3
- Alfisols: S592.17.A43
- Algae
  - Fisheries: SH388.7+
- Algae culture: SH388.7+
- Algae, Marine
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M33
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.M3
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Algal blooms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Algicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.15
- Alkali lands: S595
- Alkaloidal plants
  - Field crops: SB265+, SB265
- Allelopathic agents
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Allelopathy agents
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Allergy
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A44
- Alligators
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.A44
  - Pets: SF459.A4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A54

- Allium
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A45
- Allotment gardens: SB457.3
- Almond
  - Fruit culture: SB401.A65
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A515
- Alnus glutinosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.A44
- Aloe
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A45
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A46
- Alosa
  - Fisheries: SH351.A44
- Alpaca
  - Animal culture: SF401.A4
- Alpha blockers, Adrenergic
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A25
- Alpine areas
  - Agriculture (General): S604.3
- Alpine gardens: SB459
- Alpine plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Alternaria
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A48
- Alternative agriculture: S494.5.A65
- Alternative veterinary medicine: SF745.5+
- Aluminum
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A4
- Amaranths
  - Food crops: SB177.A52
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.A52
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.A42
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A517
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.A54
- Amaryllis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A5
- Ambary hemp
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Ambermarked birch leafminer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A33
- Ambrosia artemisiifolia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A52
- American bison
  - Animal culture: SF401.A45
  - Big game hunting: SK297
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- American Brahman
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A43
- American checkered giant
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- American chestnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.A48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A518
- American curl
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A44
- American elm
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A54
- American Eskimo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A69
- American flower arrangement: SB450.67
- American foulbrood
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A44
- American foxhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A7
- American gardens: SB457.53
- American holly
  - Forest trees: SD397.A483
- American linden
  - Forest trees: SD397.A485
- American lobster
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.A45
- American mammoth jack stock
  - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
- American oyster
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.A44
- American paint horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A47
- American pit bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- American saddlebred horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A5
- American shad
  - Angling: SH691.A52
- American shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A45



- American smelt
  - Angling: SH691.A54
  - Fish culture: SH167.A65
- American Staffordshire terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- American sycamore
  - Forest trees: SD397.A488
- American Tunis
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A54
- American water spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- American wirehair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A47
- Amino acid chelates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A38
- Amino acids
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A4
- Aminopropiophenones
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A54
- Ammonia
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A44
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+, S652.7
- Amphibians
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A45
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.A45
  - Pets: SF459.A45
- Amphipoda
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A55
- Amphiprion
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A45
- Amrasca devastans
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A34
- Amur cork tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.A5
- Amusements
  - Cats: SF446.7
  - Dogs: SF427.45
- Anadara ovalis
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.A53
- Anadromous fish
  - Fish culture: SH167.A7
- Analysis
  - Animal nutrition: SF97
  - Butter: SF265
  - Cheese: SF271.2
- Analysis
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S639
  - Fishery processing: SH335.7
  - Irrigation water: S618.4
  - Milk and cream: SF253
  - Plant pesticides: SB960
  - Soils: S593
  - Tobacco: SB275
- Ananas erectifolius
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A6
- Anaplasmosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.A6
- Anatolian shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A74
- Anatomy
  - Diseased plants: SB732.73
- Anatomy, Veterinary: SF761+
- Anchovy
  - Fisheries: SH351.A5
- Ancona
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A6
- Andalusian
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A65
- Andalusian horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A6
- Andira inermis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A53
- Andropogon furcatus
  - Grasses: SB201.A52
- Andropogon gayanus
  - Grasses: SB201.A53
- Androsace
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A58
- Anemia
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.A6
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A5
- Anemia, Infectious
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Anemonefishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A45
- Anemones
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A6
- Anesthesia
  - Veterinary surgery: SF914

Anesthesia in marking and transport  
 Fish culture: SH156.9  
 Angelfishes, Freshwater  
 Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5  
 Angelfishes, Marine  
 Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5  
 Angeln  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.A48  
 Anglerfish  
 Fisheries: SH351.A54  
 Angling: SH1+, SH401+  
 Anglo-Arab  
 Horse breeds: SF293.A63  
 Angora  
 Goat breeds: SF385  
 Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A5  
 Angora, Turkish  
 Cat breeds: SF449.T87  
 Angraecum  
 Flowers and flower culture:  
 SB409.8.A53  
 Anguilla dieffenbachii  
 Fisheries: SH351.A58  
 Anil  
 Dye plants: SB287.A55  
 Animal behavior therapy: SF756.83  
 Animal culture: SF1+  
 Animal culture literature: SF22.5  
 Animal culture, Small: SF409  
 Animal handling  
 Veterinary medicine: SF760.A54  
 Animal health technology: SF774.4+  
 Animal immobilization  
 Veterinary medicine: SF760.A55  
 Animal industry waste  
 Fertilizers: S659  
 Animal nutrition: SF94.5+  
 Animal nutrition and soils: S596.53  
 Animal products  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.A54  
 Animal waste  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.A55  
 Animals, Aquarium  
 Pet fishes: SF456+  
 Animals beneficial to plants: SB992+  
 Animals, Big game: SF400.5

Animals, Captive wild  
 Animal culture: SF408+  
 Animals, Draft  
 Animal culture: SF180  
 Animals, Feral  
 Animal culture: SF140.F47  
 Animals, Fur-bearing  
 Diseases: SF997.3  
 Animals injurious to plants: SB992+  
 Animals, Laboratory  
 Animal culture: SF405.5+  
 Diseases: SF996.5  
 Animals, Predatory  
 Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+  
 Animals, Wild  
 Diseases: SF996.34+  
 Animals, Working  
 Animal culture: SF170+  
 Animals, Zoo  
 Animal culture: SF408+  
 Diseases: SF995.84+  
 Annamocarya sinensis  
 Forest trees: SD397.A54  
 Annatto tree  
 Dye plants: SB287.A58  
 Annuals  
 Ornamental plants: SB422  
 Ansotana  
 Sheep breeds: SF373.A58  
 Ant, Argentine  
 Economic entomology: SB945.A74  
 Antelopes  
 Big game hunting: SK305.A6  
 Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
 SF408.6.A56  
 Anthelmintics  
 Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A45  
 Anthracnose  
 Plant pathology: SB741.A55  
 Anthrax  
 Veterinary medicine: SF787  
 Anthropogenic soils: S592.17.A57  
 Anthropological aspects of agriculture:  
 S540.A58  
 Anthuriums  
 Flowers and flower culture:  
 SB413.A64



- Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A52
- Anti-infective agents
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A48
- Anti-inflammatory agents, Nonsterioidal
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N65
- Antibiotics
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A5
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.A6
  - Fishery processing: SH336.A5
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A5
- Antioxidants
  - Fishery processing: SH336.A57
- Ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A4
  - Insect culture: SF562.A58
  - Pets: SF459.A47
- Ants, Fire
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Ants, Leaf cutting
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Apera spica-venti
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A65
- Apes
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A63
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A64
- Aphantorhaphopsis samarensis
  - Insect culture: SF562.A63
- Aphid, Green peach
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G75
- Aphid, Woolly apple
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Aphididae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Aphis fabae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B38
- Aphis, Pea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P35
- Apicomplexa
  - Veterinary medicine: SF780.6
- Apis cerana
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.A65
- Aplodontia
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.A64
- Appalachian singlefoot horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A66
- Appaloosa
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A7
- Apple
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A6
  - Fertilizers: S667.A7
  - Fruit culture: SB363+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A6
  - Soils: S597.A65
- Apple aphid, Woolly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Apple clearwing moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Appliances
  - Bee culture: SF532
- Application, Methods of
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.8+
- Applicators (Persons)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.85+
- Appraisal
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.6+
- Appropriate technology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A65
  - Forestry: SD387.A66
- Apricot
  - Fruit culture: SB379.A7
- Aquacultural engineering: SH137+
- Aquaculture: SH1+
- Aquaculture, Capture-based: SH137.33
- Aquaculture, Pond: SH137.4
- Aquarium animals
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Aquarium animals, Marine: SF457.1
- Aquarium culture, Marine: SF457.1
- Aquarium furnishings
  - Pet fishes: SF457.3
- Aquarium plants
  - Pet fishes: SF457.7
- Aquatic animals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A65
- Aquatic habitat classification
  - Fishery management: SH329.A66
- Aquatic parks and reserves
  - Fishery management: SH329.A67



## INDEX

- Aquatic pests
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174.5+
- Aquatic plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A64
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Aquatic weeds
  - Plant culture: SB614+
- Arabian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A8
- Arabian English pleasure horse class
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- Arabidopsis thaliana
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A7
- Araceae
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.A69
- Araucana
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A68
- Araucaria
  - Forest trees: SD397.A56
- Arbor day
  - Forestry education: SD363+
- Arboriculture
  - Ornamental plants: SB435+
- Arbors
  - Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Archaeology, Garden: SB466.7+
- Architects, Landscape: SB469.37+
- Architectural planning
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Architecture, Landscape: SB469+
  - as as profession: SB469.37+
- Arctic char
  - Angling: SH689.2
  - Fisheries: SH351.A72
- Arctic grayling
  - Angling: SH691.A73
  - Fisheries: SH351.A73
- Ardennes horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A84
- Argali
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A74
- Argania spinosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.A68
- Argentine ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A74
- Argentine Dogo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A75
- Argentine hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.A74
- Arid lands
  - Melioration of lands: S612+
- Arid regions
  - Sylviculture: SD410.3
- Arid regions plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Arid soils
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Arizona cypress
  - Forest trees: SD397.A58
- Armillaria mellea
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Armillaria root rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Armyworm, African
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A226
- Armyworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A8
- Aromatic plants: SB301+
- Arrangement, Flower: SB449+
- Arrangement, Miniature flower:
  - SB449.5.M56
- Arrowheads
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Arrowroot
  - Starch plants: SB311.A7
- Arsenic
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A7
- Arsenic compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A7
- Artemisia frigida
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.A78
- Arteritis, Viral
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Arthritis
  - Diseases and pests of dogs:
    - SF992.A77
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A78
- Arthropoda
  - Biological pest control agents:
    - SB976.A78
- Arthropods, Entomophagous
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33

## INDEX

- Artichoke, Jerusalem
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J4
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.J4
- Artificial insemination
  - Animal breeding: SF105.5
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.5
  - Poultry breeding: SF493.3
  - Sheep breeding: SF376.25
- Artificial light gardening
  - Plant culture: SB126
- Artificial materials
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.A7
- Artificial plant growing media: S589.85+
- Artificial reefs
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A7
- Artificial satellites
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
- Artificial spawning
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Artificial structures
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A73
- Arts and crafts gardens: SB454.3.A76
- Asafoetida
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A8
- Ascaridae
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.A5
- Ascaris equorum
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.A8
- Ascot Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF357.A8
- Ash
  - Forest trees: SD397.A6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A77
- Ash, White
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W6
- Asian longhorned beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A83
- Asiatic witchweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Asparagus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A8
  - Vegetable culture: SB325
- Asparagus ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A647
- Aspen
  - Forest trees: SD397.A7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A79
- Aspen, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E828
- Aspergillosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A86
- Asses
  - Animal culture: SF360.6+
- Assyrians
  - History of agriculture: S423
- Astacus astacus
  - Fisheries: SH380.94.A88
- Aster
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A7
- Astilbe
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A74
- Astragalus
  - Economic plants: SB317.A75
- Atka mackerel
  - Fisheries: SH351.A82
- Atlantic calico scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.A84
- Atlantic cod
  - Angling: SH691.C6
  - Fisheries: SH351.A823
- Atlantic croaker
  - Fisheries: SH351.C75
- Atlantic herring
  - Angling: SH691.A85
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Atlantic menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.A83
- Atlantic salmon
  - Fish culture: SH167.A74
- Atlantic salmon (Salmo)
  - Angling: SH685+
- Atlantic sturgeon
  - Fisheries: SH351.A84
- Atlantic white cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.A76
- Atlases, Radiographic
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.8
- Atmospheric greenhouse effect
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G73
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.G73



## INDEX

- Atmospheric ozone
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.O95
- Atractylis ovata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A85
- Atrazine
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A82
- Atriplex
  - Economic plants: SB317.A85
- Atriplex repanda
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.A77
- Atta
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Attractants, Sex
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Attraction of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.4+
- Aubrac
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A85
- Aucomea klaineana
  - Forest trees: SD397.A82
- Audiovisual aids
  - Conservation of natural resources: S946.5
  - Forestry: SD251.5
- Augmentation, Streamflow
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.S75
- Aujeszký's disease
  - Diseases and pests of sheep and goats: SF969.A94
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A94
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A94
- Auricula
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A8
- Auricularia auricula-judae
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.A95
- Australian cattle dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A77
- Australian finches
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.A87
- Australian gardens: SB457.534
- Australian kelpie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A78
- Australian merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A94
- Australian parakeets
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B76
- Australian shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A79
- Australian terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A8
- Australorp
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A8
- Austrian pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Austrovenus stutchburyi
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.A97
- Authorship
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A96
  - Horticulture: SB318.36
- Autumn garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Autumn gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Avena fatua
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
- Avian diseases: SF994+
- Avocado
  - Fruit culture: SB379.A9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A84
- Awassi
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A96
- Ayrshire
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A9
- Ayu
  - Angling: SH691.A9
  - Fish culture: SH167.A88
- Azaleas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A9
- Azawakh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A93
- Azelaic acid
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A9
- Azolla
  - Economic plants: SB317.A94
- Azoturia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF790
- Aztec
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A98
- Azuki
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.A95



B

- Babassu
  - Economic plants: SB317.B16
  - Soils: S597.B3
- Babesiosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B32
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B32
  - Veterinary medicine: SF791
- Backpack fishing: SH446.B3
- Bacterial diseases
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.B32
  - Plant pathology: SB734
- Bacterial kidney disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.B33
- Bacterial wilt diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B33
- Bacteriology, Veterinary: SF780.3
- Bael
  - Forest trees: SD397.B17
- Bagasse
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.B25
- Bait casting
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Bait, Live
  - Angling: SH448
- Bait, Natural
  - Angling: SH448
- Bait (natural) fishing: SH455.4
- Baitfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.B27
- Balata
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.B3
- Balcony gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Baldcypress
  - Forest trees: SD397.B19
- Balinese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B34
- Balkan pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P565
- Ballistics
  - Hunting rifles: SK274.3
  - Hunting shotguns: SK274.6
- Balloon transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.53
- Balsam fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.B2
- Balsam poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.B23
- Balsam woolly adelgid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B24
- Bambara groundnut
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B35
- Bamboo
  - Economic plants: SB317.B2
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B14
- Banana
  - Fruit culture: SB379.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B16
- Banana root borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B28
- Band-tailed pigeon
  - Bird hunting: SK325.B3
- Bandicoots (Marsuplilia)
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B35
- Bantam, Cochin
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C55
- Bantam, Sebright
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S4
- Bantams
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.B2
- Baobab
  - Economic plants: SB317.B23
- Barbary horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B3
- Barbel
  - Angling: SH691.B3
- Barberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B3
- Barbs
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.B3
- Bareroot seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404.25
- Barite
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B28
- Barium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B3

- Bark
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD543.4
- Bark beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B3
- Barley
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.B3
  - Fertilizers: S667.B3
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B2
- Baroque gardens: SB457.536
- Barotse
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B36
- Basenjis
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B15
- Basil
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.B37
  - Economic plants: SB317.B25
- Basketwork plants: SB281+
- Bass
  - Fish culture: SH167.B3
- Bass, Black
  - Angling: SH681
  - Diseases: SH179.B6
- Bass, Channel
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Bass (Freshwater)
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Largemouth
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Sea
  - Fish culture: SH167.S33
- Bass, Smallmouth
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Striped
  - Angling: SH691.S7
  - Fish culture: SH167.S68
  - Fisheries: SH351.B3
- Basses, Sea
  - Angling: SH691.S35
- Basset fauve de Bretagne
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B156
- Basset griffon Vendéen, Petit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P36
- Basset hounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B2
- Basuto
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.B3
- Bats
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B38
  - Pets: SF459.B37
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B38
- Bay birds
  - Bird hunting: SK327+
- Bay scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.B39
- Beagle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B3
- Beak and feather disease, Psittacine: SF995.6.P75
- Bean
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B3
- Bean aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B38
- Bean, Broad
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
- Bean, Fava
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F3
- Bean, Lima
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L55
- Bean, Mung
  - Economic plants: SB317.M85
- Bean, Tonka
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.T6
- Beans
  - Fertilizers: S667.B5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.B42
  - Vegetable culture: SB327
- Bearded collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B32
- Bears
  - Big game hunting: SK295
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B43
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.B4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B43



## INDEX

- Beauceron
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B325
- Beaver
  - Animal culture: SF405.B4
  - Hunting: SK341.B4
- Bedding plant industry and marketing:
  - SB423.8+
- Bedding plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Bedlington terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B33
- Beds
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Bee culture: SF521+
- Bee hunting
  - Bee culture: SF537
- Bee-keeper's supplies, Catalogs of:
  - SF533
- Beech
  - Forest trees: SD397.B4
- Beech, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E83
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E87
- Beech, Myrtle
  - Plant pests and diseases:
    - SB608.M94
- Beef cattle
  - Animal culture: SF207
- Beekeepers, Botany for: SF535+
- Beet armyworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B422
- Beet, Sugar
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S88
- Beetle, Douglas fir
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D75
- Beetle, Japanese
  - Economic entomology: SB945.J3
- Beetle, Khapra
  - Economic entomology: SB945.K45
- Beetle, Mountain pine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M78
- Beetle, Potato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Beetle, Southern pine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S635
- Beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B424
  - Insect culture: SF562.B43
  - Pets: SF459.B43
- Beetles, Bark
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B3
- Beetles, Spruce bark
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S69
- Beets
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B4
  - Vegetable culture: SB329
- Beets, Sugar: SB218+
  - Fertilizers: S667.S8
  - Implements and machinery for:
    - S715.S89
- Begonia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B4
- Behavior
  - Birds: SF461.6
  - Cats: SF446.5
  - Cattle: SF202.5
  - Dogs: SF433
  - Horses: SF281
  - Pets: SF412.5
  - Poultry: SF493.5
  - Sheep: SF375.87
- Behavior therapy
  - Cats: SF446.5
  - Dogs: SF433
- Belgian Blue cattle: SF199.B44
- Belgian draft horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B4
- Belgian endive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Belgian hare
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.B4
- Belgian sheep dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B4
- Belgian tervuren
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B42
- Belladonna
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.B4
- Bellflowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C2
- Bemisia
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B427



## INDEX

- Bench shows
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Beneficial insects
  - Animal culture: SF517+
- Bengal
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B45
- Benzoylphenyl ureas
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B43
- Bergamasco
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B45
- Berkshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.B5
- Bermuda grass: SB201.B35
  - Fertilizers: S667.B57
- Bernese mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B47
- Berries
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B45
- Berseem
  - Legumes: SB205.B4
- Besnoitiosis
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.B4
- Beta agonists, Adrenergic
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A34
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A27
- Betel nut
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.B5
- Betta
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.B4
- Betting
  - Dog racing: SF440.2
- Betting systems
  - Horse racing: SF331+
- Betula pendula
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- Bible plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.B52
- Bichon frise
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B52
- Big game
  - Hunting sports: SK295+
- Big game animals: SF400.5
- Big game fishing: SH457.5
- Bighorn sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.B45
- Bilberry
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.B54
- Billfish
  - Angling: SH691.B52
- Bindweed, Field
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F54
- Biochemistry, Veterinary clinical:
  - SF769.3, SF769.4
- Biodegradable pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B54
- Biodiversity
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.B56
- Biofertilizers: S654.5
- Biological control
  - Economic entomology: SB933.25+
  - Organic plant protection: SB975+
- Biological control of phytopathogenic microorganisms: SB732.6
- Biological control of weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.5+
- Biological diversity
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A43
- Biologicals
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.B5
- Biology, Economic
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E25
- Biomass
  - Forestry: SD387.B48
- Biometrics
  - Forestry: SD387.B53
- Biopsy
  - Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.65
- Biosystematics: S494.5.B56
- Biotechnology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.B563
  - Animal culture: SF140.B54
  - Aquaculture: SH136.B56
  - Forestry: SD387.B55
  - Plant culture: SB106.B56
- Birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.B5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B5
- Birch, European white
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845

## INDEX

- Birch, Paper
  - Forest trees: SD397.P28
- Birch, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.Y44
- Bird dogs: SF428.5
- Bird hunting: SK311+
- Bird-scaring lines
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.B46
- Bird trade, Wild: SF462.6+
- Birds
  - Agricultural zoology: SB995+
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.B53
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57
- Birds, Cage
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.A+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57
- Birds, Game
  - Animal culture: SF508+
  - Diseases: SF994.4.A+
- Birds of prey
  - Diseases: SF994.5+
- Birds, Ornamental
  - Animal culture: SF512+
- Birds, Talking
  - Animal culture: SF462.8
- Birds, Tropical
  - Diseases: SF994.2.T7
- Birds, Water
  - Ornamental birds: SF512.5
- Birds, Wild
  - Animal culture: SF462.5+
- Birman
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B5
- Birthflowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B57
- Bison, American
  - Animal culture: SF401.A45
  - Big game hunting: SK297
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Bits
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Black
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B55
- Black and tan coonhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B56
- Black bass
  - Angling: SH681
  - Diseases: SH179.B6
- Black bear
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B58
- Black cherry
  - Forest trees: SD397.B514
- Black cutworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B44
- Black grama grass: SB201.B47
- Black locust
  - Forest trees: SD397.B516
- Black oak, California
  - Forest trees: SD397.C33
- Black pepper
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Black pine, Japanese
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Black poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.B52
- Black poplar, Hybrid
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Black rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B6
- Black Russian terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B58
- Black sea bass
  - Fisheries: SH351.B53
- Black spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.B53
- Black walnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Black willow
  - Forest trees: SD397.B54
- Blackberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B6
- Blackleg
  - Cattle diseases: SF962
- Blacklip abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.B58
- Blacktongue
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.B55



## INDEX

- Blacktop merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.B5
- Blanks
  - Horse breeding: SF294
- Blight, Fire
  - Plant pathology: SB741.F6
- Blind cats: SF986.B56
- Blind dogs: SF992.B56
- Blindness
  - Cats: SF986.B56
  - Dogs: SF992.B56
- Blizzards
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.B55
- Bloat
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.B45
- Blonde d'Aguitaine
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B56
- Blood, Animal
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Blood diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.B57
- Blood examination
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.67
- Blood transfusion
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.B55
- Bloodhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B6
- Blooms, Algal
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Blooms, Dinoflagellate
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Blowers, Leaf: SB433.2
- Blowflies
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B5
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.B6
- Blue Andalusian
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A65
- Blue crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B58
- Blue king crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B585
- Blue, Russian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R86
- Blue swimming crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B59
- Blue terriers, Kerry
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Blue whale: SH384.B55
- Blueberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B7
- Blueberry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B63
- Blueberry, Rabbiteye
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R24
- Bluefin tuna
  - Fisheries: SH351.B56
- Bluefish
  - Angling: SH691.B55
  - Fisheries: SH351.B57
- Bluegill
  - Angling: SH691.B56
- Bluegrass
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B65
- Bluegrass, Kentucky
  - Grasses: SB201.K4
- Bluegrasses
  - Grasses: SB201.B5
- Bluetongue
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B54
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B55
- Boar, Wild
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Boarding facilities
  - Horses: SF285.37+
  - Pets: SF414.3
- Boas
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Boating with dogs: SF427.456
- Boats
  - Angling: SH452.9.B58
  - Fishery equipment: SH344.8.B6
- Bobbers
  - Angling: SH452.9.B6
- Bobtail, Japanese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.J37
- Boerboel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B63
- Bog blueberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B75



## INDEX

- Boidae
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Bok choy
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Boll weevil
  - Insect culture: SF562.B58
- Boll-weevil, Cotton
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C8
- Bolognese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B634
- Bolos
  - Hunting sports: SK281.3
- Bombay
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B65
- Bombyx more
  - Animal culture: SF541+
- Bone, Animal
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Bonefish
  - Angling: SH691.B6
- Bonito
  - Fisheries: SH351.B6
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.B66
- Bonkei
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Bonsai
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Booms
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Boophilus microplus
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B64
- Boran
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B67
- Bordeaux mixture
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B6
- Border collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B64
- Border disease
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B58
- Border fancy
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.B67
- Border terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B65
- Borders
  - Ornamental plants: SB424
- Boreal forestry: SD387.T34
- Borer, Banana root
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B28
- Borer, Poplar and willow
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P66
- Borer, Sugarcane
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S83
- Borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B83
- Borers, Stem
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S74
- Borers, Wood
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W68
- Borneo ironwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.B56
- Bornmueller fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.B58
- Boron
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.B65
  - Fertilizers: S653.5.B6
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.B6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B6
- Borrelia infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B67
- Borzoï
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B67
- Boston terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B7
- Botanical chemistry
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Botanical insecticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.54
- Botanical pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B68
- Botany, Economic: SB107+
- Botany for beekeepers: SF535+
- Botflies
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B6
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B6
- Botryodiplodia theobromae
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B73, SB741.B74
- Botryotinia
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B74
- Botrytis
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B74

## INDEX

- Bottle brushes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C175
- Bottlenose dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.B68
- Bottom fishing: SH455.6
- Botulism
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.B66
- Bougainvillea
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B65
- Bouquets
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B65
- Bouquets, Bridal
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B7
- Bouvier des Flandres
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B73
- Boverin
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B65
- Bovine leukosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
- Bovine rhinotracheitis, Infectious
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Bovine spongiform encephalopathy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Bovine viral diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Bowed tendon
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B65
- Bowfishing: SH459
- Bowhead whale: SH384.B67
- Bowhunting: SK36+
- Bows and arrows
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Boxer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B75
- Boxes, Litter
  - Cats: SF447.34
- Boxwood
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B66
  - Forest trees: SD397.B6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B67
- Boysenberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B8
- Bracco Italiano
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B756
- Bracken fern
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B72
- Brahma
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.B8
- Brahman, American
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A43
- Bran, Rice
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R52
- Branding
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Brands
  - Animal culture: SF101+
  - Horses: SF289.5
- Brands, Log
  - Logging: SD538.8+
- Brassica
  - Economic plants: SB317.B65
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.B7
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.B7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B68
- Braula coeca
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.B72
- Brazil nut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.B7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B7
- Brazilian firetree
  - Forest trees: SD397.B67
- Brazilian pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.B7
- Breadfruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.B8
- Breaking
  - Horses: SF287
- Bream
  - Angling: SH691.B7
- Breeders, Cat: SF442.7+
- Breeders' catalogs
  - Swine: SF397
- Breeders' Cup Championship Day races
  - Horse racing: SF357.B74
- Breeders' directories
  - Cattle: SF191.5
  - Horses: SF292
  - Laboratory animals: SF405.6



## INDEX

- Breeders' directories
  - Poultry: SF493
  - Swine: SF392
- Breeders, Dog: SF422.7+
- Breeders, Horse
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Breeders of other than domestic animals, Catalogs of: SF106
- Breeders, Pet
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Breeding
  - Animal culture: SF105+
  - Aquarium fishes: SF457.9
  - Bee culture: SF531.5+
  - Birds: SF461.8
  - Canaries: SF463.6
  - Cats: SF447.5
  - Cattle: SF201+
  - Dogs: SF427.2
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.6
  - Field crops: SB185.7
  - Fish culture: SH155.5
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.8
  - Forage and feed crops: SB193.5
  - Fruit culture: SB359.35
  - General: S494+
  - Goats: SF384.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.5
  - Horses: SF290+
  - Horticulture: SB319.6
  - Laboratory animals: SF406
  - Orchids: SB409.6
  - Pets: SF413.7
  - Poultry: SF492+
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
  - Rabbits and hares: SF454.2
  - Roses: SB411.54
  - Sericulture: SF554
  - Sheep: SF376.2+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.73
  - Swine: SF396.9+
  - Vegetables: SB324.7
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.3
- Breeding, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Breeds
  - Animal culture: SF105+
  - Cattle: SF198+
  - Goats: SF385+
  - Horses: SF290+
- Breeds, Rare
  - Animal culture: SF105.27+
- Breton
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B7
- Briard
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B76
- Bridal bouquets
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B7
- Brie
  - Dairy processing: SF272.B73
- Brined
  - Dairy processing: SF272.B76
- British gardens: SB457.54
- British shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B74
- Brittany spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B78
- Broad bean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
- Broad-tailed parrots
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B76
- Broadband anchovy
  - Fisheries: SH351.B74
- Broadheads
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Broccoli
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Brodifacoum
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B68
- Broilers
  - Poultry: SF498.7
- Bromegrasses: SB201.B8
- Bromeliads
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B7
- Bromides
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B7
- Bromomethane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B75
- Brooding
  - Poultry: SF495+



## INDEX

- Brook trout
  - Angling: SH689.3
- Broom snakeweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B74
- Broom, Spanish
  - Economic plants: SB317.S7
- Broomcorn
  - Economic plants: SB317.B8
- Brown bear
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B73
- Brown mopane worm
  - Insect culture: SF562.M56
- Brown planthopper
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B89
- Brown Swiss
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B7
- Brown teal
  - Duck breeds: SF505.63.B74
- Brown tree snake
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B76
- Brown trout
  - Angling: SH687.2+
- Browntail moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B9
- Brucella infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B8
- Brucellosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B7
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B78
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B78
  - Swine diseases: SF977.B7
- Brugmansia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B76
- Brussels griffon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B79
- Brussels sprouts
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B78
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B7
- Buckeye, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.Y442
- Buckthorn, Sea
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S42
- Buckwheat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.B9
- Budding
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
  - Plant propagation: SB123.65
- Budgerigars
  - Diseases: SF994.2.B8
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B8
- Budworm, Spruce
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S7
- Budworm, Western spruce
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Buffalo, African
  - Animal culture: SF401.A34
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A35
- Buffalo grass: SB201.B9
- Buffalo, Water
  - Animal culture: SF401.W34
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.W38
- Buffaloes
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B8
- Buffelgrass: SB201.B93
- Bufo marinus
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.B82
- Buildings, Farm: S770+
- Buildings, Locating
  - Agriculture (General): S563
- Bulb industry
  - Ornamental plants: SB425.3+
- Bulbophyllum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.B84
- Bulbs
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B85
- Bulgarian fine-wooled, Northeast
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Bull, Fighting
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F5
- Bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B8
- Bull terrier, American pit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Bull terrier, Staffordshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Bull terriers, Pit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Bull trout
  - Angling: SH689.4

Bull trout  
 Fisheries: SH351.B84  
 Bulldogs  
 Dog breeds: SF429.B85  
 Bulldogs, French  
 Dog breeds: SF429.F8  
 Bullmastiff  
 Dog breeds: SF429.B86  
 Burbot  
 Angling: SH691.B87  
 Burmese  
 Cat breeds: SF449.B8  
 Burning of land: S608  
 Burros, Wild  
 Animal culture: SF361.7+  
 Burrowing nematode  
 Agricultural zoology: SB998.B85  
 Business and agriculture: S560+  
 Butter  
 Dairy products: SF263+  
 Butter and cheese makers' associations:  
 SF221  
 Butterflies  
 Insect culture: SF562.B8  
 Pets: SF459.B87  
 Butterfly bushes  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.B86  
 Buttermilk  
 Dairy products: SF275.B8  
 Butternut  
 Forest trees: SD397.B88  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B88  
 By-products  
 Dairy: SF275.A1  
 Fishery processing: SH335.8  
 Forest exploitation and utilization:  
 SD543+  
 Bycatch excluder devices  
 Fishery equipment and supplies:  
 SH344.8.B93  
 Bycatches  
 Fisheries: SH327.6+  
 Bypyridinium compounds  
 Plant pesticides: SB952.B5  
 Byzantine gardens: SB457.547

C

Cabbage  
 Implements and machinery for:  
 S715.C33  
 Plant pests and diseases:  
 SB608.C14, SB608.C28  
 Vegetable culture: SB331  
 Cabbage, Chinese  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.C53  
 Cabbage maggot  
 Economic entomology: SB945.C24  
 Cacao  
 Alkaloidal plants: SB267+  
 Fertilizers: S667.C33  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C17  
 Cacao pod borer  
 Economic entomology: SB945.C26  
 Cactus  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.C3  
 Economic plants: SB317.C2  
 Forage and feed crops: SB207.C2  
 Ornamental plants: SB438+  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C18  
 Cactus industry: SB438.3+  
 Cactus marketing: SB438.3+  
 Caesalpinia  
 Forest trees: SD397.C3  
 Cage aquaculture: SH137.3  
 Cage birds  
 Animal culture: SF460+  
 Diseases: SF994.2.A+  
 Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57  
 Cairn terrier  
 Dog breeds: SF429.C3  
 Cake, Oil  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.O4  
 Cala lily  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C2  
 Calabrese  
 Vegetable culture: SB333  
 Calamus margaritae  
 Economic plants: SB317.C24  
 Calcium  
 Soil chemistry: S592.6.C3  
 Calendars  
 Horse racing: SF325



- Calendars
  - Plant culture: SB46
- Calendula
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C14
- Calico
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C34
- California black oak
  - Forest Trees: SD397.C33
- California poppy
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C16
- Call duck
  - Duck breeds: SF505.63.C34
- Calla lilies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C17
- Calliandra calothyrsus
  - Economic plants: SB317.C25
  - Forest trees: SD397.C333
- Callinectes
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C34
- Callinectes arcuatus
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C35
- Calling, Game
  - Hunting sports: SK281.5
- Callistemon
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C175
- Callitropsis nootkatensis
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C24
- Calocedrus formosana
  - Forest trees: SD397.C335
- Calves
  - Care: SF205
  - Feeding: SF205
- Camargue
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C34
- Camargue horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C28
- Camel
  - Animal culture: SF401.C2
- Camel cheese: SF271.8
- Camelidae
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C3
- Camellia oleifera
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C23
- Camellias
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C25
- Camellias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C18
- Camels
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C3
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C28
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C27
- Camembert
  - Dairy processing: SF272.C33
- Campanula
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C2
- Camphor
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C3
- Camphor tree
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C25
- Campine
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C2
- Camping
  - Dogs: SF427.455
- Camps, Fishing: SH405
- Camptotheca acuminata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C32
- Camu camu
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C34
- Canaan dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C33
- Canada thistle
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C4
- Canaries
  - Animal culture: SF463+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.C3
- Canavalia
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C27
- Cancer
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C33
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.C35
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T8
- Cancer pagurus
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C36
- Candelilla
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C25
- Candlenut tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.C337



## INDEX

- Candles
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.C3
- Candling
  - Eggs: SF490.53
- Cane Corso
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C333
- Cane sugar: SB226+
- Canker, Scleroderris
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S38
- Canna
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C25
- Cannabis
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C35
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C28
- Canning
  - Fishery processing: SH336.C3
- Canola meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C35
- Cantering
  - Horses: SF289
- Cape gooseberry
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C36
- Cape horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C3
- Capelin
  - Fisheries: SH351.C28
- Capillaria
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C3
- Capnodis tenebrionis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C337
- Caponizing
  - Poultry: SF499
- Capons
  - Poultry: SF499
- Capsicum annum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C27
- Captive mammals
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Captive marine invertebrates: SF457.1
- Captive wild animals
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Capture-based aquaculture: SH137.33
- Capybaras
  - Pets: SF459.C36
- Caragana arborescens
  - Forest trees: SD397.C339
- Carambola
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C37
- Carbamates
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C3
- Carbohydrates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.C37
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C34
- Carbon
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C35
- Carbon sequestration
  - Forestry: SD387.C37
- Carbonate in irrigation water:
  - S618.6.C35
- Carbonates
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C36
- Carcasses
  - Animal culture: SF140.C37
  - Swine: SF397.4
- Cardamoms
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C29
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C3
- Cardigan Welsh corgi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Cardiopulmonary diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
- Cardiovascular diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C376
- Cardiovascular system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF811
- Care
  - Calves: SF205
  - Cats: SF447
  - Dogs: SF427
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horses: SF285.3+
  - Laboratory animals: SF406
  - Pets: SF413
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408
- Care of chicks
  - Poultry: SF498.4
- Care of livestock, General: SF61
- Care of poultry, General: SF487

- Caribbean spiny lobster
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.C37
- Caribou
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C3
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C37
- Caringidae
  - Angling: SH691.C25
- Carnation
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C3
- Carnauba palm
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C28
- Carnivorous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Caroa
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.N4
- Carob
  - Economic plants: SB317.C255
- Carolina Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.C35
- Carp
  - Angling: SH691.C3
  - Diseases: SH179.C3
  - Fish culture: SH167.C3
  - Fisheries: SH351.C3
- Carp, Ornamental
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Carrier pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Carrots
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C32
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C3
- Cartography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C3
- Carts
  - Farm machinery: S713.5
- Carver, George Washington: S417.A+
- Caryota
  - Economic plants: SB317.C26
- Cascara
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C4
- Cases, Wardian: SB417
- Cashew
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C3
- Cassava
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C33
- Cassava
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.C3
- Cassava as feed: SF99.C37
- Cassia
  - Forest trees: SD397.C34
- Casting
  - Angling: SH454+
- Casting, Bait
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Casting, Fly
  - Angling: SH454.2+
- Casting, Plug
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Casting, Spey: SH454.25
- Casting, Spin
  - Angling: SH454.6
- Casting, Surf
  - Angling: SH454.7
- Casting, Tournament
  - Angling: SH454.9
- Castor oil plant
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C3
- Castration
  - Veterinary medicine: SF889
- Casuarina
  - Forest trees: SD397.C344
- Casuarina cunninghamiana
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C34
- Cat breeders: SF442.7+
- Cat flea
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C37
- Cat owners: SF442.7+
- Cat shows: SF445+
- Catahoula leopard dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C35
- Catalogs, Florists': SB445
- Catalogs, Fruit plant: SB362.3
- Catalogs, Fruit seed: SB362.3
- Catalogs of sales and stock farms
  - Horses: SF299
- Catalogs, Vegetable plant: SB320.27
- Catalogs, Vegetable seed: SB320.27
- Catalpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C35



## INDEX

- Catasetums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C36
- Catch crops: SB283.5+
- Catching of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.582+
- Caterpillar, Florida tent
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F7
- Caterpillars
  - Pets: SF459.C38
- Caterpillars, Tent
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T36
- Catfish
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C35
  - Fisheries: SH351.C4
- Catfish, Channel
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C44
- Catfishes
  - Angling: SH691.C35
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C38
- Cathaya argyrophylla
  - Forest trees: SD397.C37
- Cats
  - Animal culture: SF441+
  - Diseases: SF985+
  - Laboratory animals: SF407.C37
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C29
- Cats, Feral: SF450
- Cats, Longhair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.L65
- Cats, Working: SF447.8
- Cattle
  - Animal culture: SF191+
  - Diseases: SF961+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C3
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C3
- Cattle, Beef
  - Animal culture: SF207
- Cattle brands
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Cattle, Dairy
  - Animal culture: SF208
- Cattle dog, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A77
- Cattle dogs: SF428.6
- Cattle, Draft
  - Animal culture: SF209+
- Cattle, Dual purpose
  - Animal culture: SF211
- Cattle egret
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C3
- Cattle farm catalogs: SF217
- Cattle, General care of: SF197
- Cattle ranching
  - Animal culture: SF191+
- Cattle sale catalogs: SF219
- Cattle shows: SF215+
- Cattleyas
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C38
- Caucasian fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C38
- Caucasian mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C355
- Caucasus goat's rue
  - Legumes: SB205.C37
- Cauliflower
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C35
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Cavalier King Charles spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- Cavies
  - Pets: SF459.G9
- Ceanothus
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C35
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C4
- Cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.C4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C38
- Cedar, Atlantic white
  - Forest trees: SD397.A76
- Cedar, Incense
  - Forest trees: SD397.I53
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I63
- Cedar, Mulanje
  - Forest trees: SD397.M84
- Cedar of Lebanon
  - Forest trees: SD397.C434
- Cedar, Port Orford
  - Forest trees: SD397.P87



- Celastrus orbiculatus
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C42
- Celeriac
  - Vegetable culture: SB335
- Celery
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C39
  - Vegetable culture: SB335
- Cell culture
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Cemeteries
  - Pets: SF414.5
- Cenchrus ciliaris: SB201.B93
- Centers, Garden (Retail trade): SB454.6
- Cephaelis ipecacuanha
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C45
- Cephalopoda
  - Pets: SF459.C39
- Ceratomyxa shasta
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C37
- Cercopidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C44
- Cereals
  - Field crops: SB188+
- Cerebral meningitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M4
- Cerrados: S621.5.C47
- Certification
  - Plant pesticides: SB965
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Cervidae
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C46
- Cesky terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C37
- Cestodes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C4
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C5
- Cetacea
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.C47
- Chafer, European
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E73
- Chalk garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Chalk gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Chamaecyparis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C442
- Chamaecyparis formosensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C445
- Chamaecyparis nootkatensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C446
- Chamaecyparis obtusa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C447
- Chamaecyparis thyoides
  - Forest trees: SD397.C45
- Chamaedorea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C45
- Chamaerops humilis
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.E87
- Chamarita
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C48
- Chameleons
  - Pets: SF459.C45
- Chamois
  - Big game hunting: SK299
- Champions, Livestock
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Changes, Climatic
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C54
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.C55
- Channel bass
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Channel catfish
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C44
- Chaparral
  - Forest trees: SD397.C47
- Char (Salvelinus): SH689+
- Charadriiformes
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Charcoal rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C42
- Charolais
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C5
- Chartreux
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C45

- Chausie
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C47
- Chayote
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C4
- Checkered giant, American
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- Cheddar
  - Dairy processing: SF272.C5
- Cheese
  - Dairy products: SF270+
- Cheese, Cottage: SF272.C6
- Cheese factories: SF271.5
- Cheese makers' associations: SF221
- Cheese, Process: SF272.5
- Cheese, Swiss: SF272.S9
- Cheetahs
  - Animal culture: SF401.C25
- Cheju
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C35
- Cheltenham Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.C5
- Chemical examination
  - Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.66+
- Chemical retardants
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
- Chemicals, Agricultural: S583+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A34
- Chemicals, Forest fire-fighting
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Chemistry
  - Butter: SF265
  - Milk and cream: SF253
- Chemistry, Agricultural: S583+
- Chemistry, Botanical
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Chemistry, Soil: S592.5+
- Chemistry, Veterinary clinical: SF772.66+
- Chenopodium
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C45
- Cherax cainii
  - Fisheries: SH380.94.C48
- Chernozem soils: S592.17.C45
- Cherries, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C5
- Cherry
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C43
- Cherry, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B514
- Cherry, Japanese
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J3
- Chesapeake Bay retrievers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C4
- Cheshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.C4
- Chester white
  - Swine breeds: SF393.C5
- Chestnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.C5
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C45
- Chestnut, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A518
- Cheviot
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C5
- Chia
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C5
- Chiana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C54
- Chiangus
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C55
- Chicken cholera
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C4
- Chickens
  - Animal culture: SF481+
  - Diseases: SF995+
- Chickens, Prairie
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P7
  - Game birds: SF510.P7
- Chickpea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C455
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C45
- Chicks
  - Poultry: SF498.4
- Chicle
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3



## INDEX

- Chicory
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.C5
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Chihuahua
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C45
- Children's gardens: SB55+, SB457+
- Chile saltpeter
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Chilean
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C45
- Chilo
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C47
- Chilotraea polychrysa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C49
- Chimpanzees
  - Pets: SF459.C47
- Chin, Japanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J29
- China fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C52
- Chinch bug
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C5
- Chinchilla
  - Animal culture: SF405.C45
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.C5
- Chinchillas
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C5
  - Pets: SF459.C48
- Chincoteague
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C4
- Chindo dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C47
- Chinese cabbage
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Chinese clematis
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C43
- Chinese crested dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C477
- Chinese flower arrangement: SB450.7
- Chinese gardens: SB457.55
- Chinese oak silkworm
  - Sericulture: SF560.C45
- Chinese Shar-pei
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Chinese vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Chinese wax scale insect
  - Insect culture: SF562.C45
- Chinese white poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.C524
- Chinook salmon
  - Angling: SH686.2
  - Fish culture: SH167.C47
- Chipmunks
  - Pets: SF459.C5
- Chir pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5723
- Chiranthodendron pentadactylon:
  - SB317.C44
- Chive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C58
- Chiweenie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C49
- Chlamydia infections
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C47
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.C45
- Chloramine-T
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C415
- Chlordan
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C4
- Chlorella
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C45
  - Aquaculture: SH391.C47
- Chlorfenvinphos
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.C45
- Chlorine
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C43
- Chlorine compounds (General)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C44
- Chlorocatechols
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C44
- Chloromethylpropene
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C45
- Chlorosis
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C45
- Chlorpyrifos
  - Pesticides: SB952.C49
- Choice fruits for culture
  - Illustration and description of: SB361



## INDEX

- Choice plants
  - Illustration and description of
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Cholera
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C5
- Cholera, Chicken
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C4
- Chondrus crispus
  - Aquaculture: SH391.C5
- Chorisa speciosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C53
- Choristoneura murinana
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C523
- Chortoicetes terminifera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C525
- Chow chow
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C5
- Christmas decorations
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C3
- Christmas rose
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C53
- Christmas trees
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.3+
- Chromium
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.C45
- Chromolaena odorata
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C45
- Chronic wasting disease: SF997.5.C46
- Chrysanthemum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C55
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C46
- Chrysoperla carnea
  - Insect culture: SF562.C48
- Chrysophtharta bimaculata
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T27
- Chub
  - Angling: SH691.C54
- Chum salmon
  - Angling: SH686.3
- Church decoration
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.5.C4
- Cicada, Periodical
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Cichlids
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C5
- Ciconiiformes
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Ciliates
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C45
- Cilician fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C56
- Cinchona
  - Forest trees: SD397.C57
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C48
- Cinnamon
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C5
- Ciscoes
  - Fisheries: SH351.C47
- Citizen participation
  - Agricultural research: S540.C57
  - Conservation: S944.5.C57
  - Fishery management: SH329.C57
  - Forestry: SD387.C47
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C57
- Citrus
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
- Citrus fruits
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
  - Soils: S597.C57
- Citrus natsudaïdai
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.C5
- Citrus sudachi
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.C55
- Cladophora
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C47
- Claiming horses
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Claiming races
  - Horse race betting: SF333.4
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Claims
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.C5
- Clams
  - Fisheries: SH373+

## INDEX

- Clams
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.5.C53
- Classical swine fever: SF973
- Classification
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C54
- Classification, Aquatic habitat
  - Fishery management: SH329.A66
- Classification, Site
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Clay soils: S592.367
- Cleaning
  - Eggs: SF490.54
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.75
  - Seed technology: SB118.34
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.3
- Cleaning up
  - Dogs: SF427.48
- Clearcutting
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.C53
  - Forestry: SD387.C58
- Clearing implements: S679+
- Clearing of land
  - Use of explosives: S679+
- Clearing woodlands: S607
- Clearwing moth, Apple
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Clematis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C6
- Cleveland Bay horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C6
- Climate and crops: S600+
- Climate and soils: S596.3
- Climate, Mediterranean
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.M43
- Climatic changes
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C54
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.C55
- Climatic factors
  - Animal culture: SF140.C57
  - Fisheries: SH343.3
  - Landscape gardening: SB475.9.C55
  - Melioration of lands: S619.C55
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C58
- Climatology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.C55
- Climbing hempweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C5
- Climbing plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB427
- Climbing roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.C55
- Clinical biochemistry, Veterinary: SF769.3
- Clinical chemistry, Veterinary: SF772.66+
- Clinical pathology, Veterinary: SF772.6+
- Clonal forestry: SD403.4+
- Clostridial enteritis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.C55
- Clostridium infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.C6
- Clove
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C6
- Clover
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C55
  - Legumes: SB205.C64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C55
- Clover, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S945
- Clubroot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C6
- Clubs, Fishing: SH403.A1+
- Clubs, Garden
  - History: SB403.Z5
- Clubs, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Clumber spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C53
- Cluster pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P573
- Clydesdale
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C65
- Co-management
  - Fishery management: SH329.C6



## INDEX

- Coach-horse, French
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F8
- Coach-horse, German
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G3
- Coach horses: SF312
- Coaching recollections
  - Horses: SF307
- Coal mine waste
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Coal-mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Coal washing wastes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C48
- Coarse fish
  - Angling: SH691.C58
- Coarse woody debris
  - Forestry: SD387.C63
- Coast redwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.R3
- Coastal plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.C56
- Cobalt
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C6
- Coca
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C6
- Coccidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C67
- Coccidiosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C6
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF792
- Cochin bantam
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C55
- Cochineal
  - Insect culture: SF562.C6
- Cock, Jungle
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.J8
- Cockapoo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C54
- Cockatiel
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C6
- Cockatoos
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C63
- Cockchafers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C68
- Cocker spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C55
- Cocker spaniel, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- Cockfighting
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Cockles
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.C63
- Cocobolo
  - Forest trees: SD397.C6
- Coconut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C6
- Coconut palm
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C57
  - Fertilizers: S667.C57
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C58
- Cod
  - Angling: SH691.C6
  - Fish culture: SH167.C6
  - Fisheries: SH351.C5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.C63
- Cod liver oil
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C58
- Codling moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C7
- Coffee
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB269+
  - Fertilizers: S667.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C6
  - Soils: S597.C6
- Coffee pulp
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C584
- Cogon grass
  - Economic plants: SB317.C58
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C63
- Coho salmon (Silver)
  - Angling: SH686.4
- Cold regions
  - Agriculture (General): S604.33
  - Plant culture: SB109.7
  - Sylviculture: SD410.38+
- Cold storage
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Cole crops
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C67



## INDEX

- Cole crops
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C67
- Coleus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C63
- Colibacillosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C64
- Colic
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C6
- Colius
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C64
- Collards
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.K3
- Collared peccary
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C64
- Collectibles
  - Gardens and gardening:  
SB454.3.C62
- Collecting
  - Seeds
  - Sylviculture: SD402
- Collecting of data
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
- Collecting technique
  - Pet fishes: SF457.85
- Collembola
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C723
- Colletotrichum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C73
- Collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C6
- Collie, Bearded
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B32
- Collie, Border
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B64
- Colloids, Soil: S593.3
- Colony collapse disorder
  - Bee diseases and pests:  
SF538.5.C65
- Color
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.C64
  - Horses: SF279
- Color in gardening: SB454.3.C64
- Color pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.C64
- Color, Soil: S592.4
- Colorado potato beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Colorado spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.C66
- Colorpoint
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H55
- Colors, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF327
- Coltswold
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C8
- Columbines
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C634
- Columnaris diseases
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C49
- Combine harvesters: S696
- Combined driving
  - Horses: SF305.8.C65
- Combines
  - Farm machinery: S696
- Comfrey
  - Economic plants: SB317.C6
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C6
- Common bean
  - Vegetable culture: SB327
- Common dandelion
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.C65
- Common dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.C65
- Common octopus
  - Fisheries: SH374.3.C65
- Communicable diseases
  - Cattle: SF961
- Communicable diseases of animals:  
SF781+
- Communication
  - Conservation of natural resources:  
S944.5.C65
- Communication in agriculture:  
S494.5.C6
- Communication in animal culture:  
SF22+
- Communication in crop science:  
SB45.6+
- Communication in forestry: SD248.5+
- Communication in hunting sports:  
SK11.5
- Communication in landscape  
architecture: SB469.39+

## INDEX

- Communication in landscape gardening:  
SB469.39+
- Communication in soil science:  
S590.4+
- Communication in veterinary medicine:  
SF610.5+
- Communication of information  
Dogs: SF422.33+
- Community gardens: SB457.3
- Companies for exploitation  
Forestry: SD432
- Companion crops: S603.5
- Companion planting  
Gardens and gardening: SB453.6
- Competition horses  
Horse sports: SF294.3+
- Competitive events  
Dogs: SF425+  
Horsemanship: SF309.6
- Composition  
Butter: SF263  
Cheese: SF271.2  
Fishery processing: SH335.7  
Irrigation water: S618.5+  
Milk and cream: SF251  
Vegetables: SB324.64
- Compost  
Fertilizers and improvement of the  
soil: S661+
- Compounds, Organic  
Soil chemistry: S592.6.O73
- Computer applications  
Soil science: S592.13
- Computer network resources  
Dogs: SF422.336  
Forestry: SD248.8  
Landscape architecture: SB469.395  
Landscape gardening: SB469.395  
Veterinary medicine: SF610.7
- Computer programs  
Fisheries: SH331.5.C65
- Conchs  
Fisheries: SH373.5+
- Condensed milk: SF259
- Condiment plants: SB305+
- Conditioners, Soil: S661.7
- Conformation  
Horses: SF279
- Conformation shows  
Dogs: SF425+
- Conifers  
Fertilizers: S667.C65  
Forest trees: SD397.C7  
Ornamental plants: SB428+  
Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C7
- Connemara  
Pony breeds: SF315.2.C6
- Conservation  
Forestry: SD411+  
Historic gardens: SB467  
Soil: S622+
- Conservation areas, Natural resources:  
S944.5.N38
- Conservation, Fishery: SH327.7
- Conservation, Forest genetic resources  
Silviculture: SD399.7
- Conservation, Land: S950+
- Conservation of energy  
Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E53
- Conservation, Old growth forest:  
SD387.O43
- Conservation plants: S944.5.C67
- Conservation, Soil  
Forestry: SD390.4+
- Conservation, Water  
Landscape architecture: SB475.83
- Conservatory gardening: SB414.6+
- Conservatory plants: SB414.6+
- Construction  
Greenhouses: SB416  
Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Consultants  
Agriculture: S494.5.C64  
Forestry: SD387.C66
- Consumption, Fuel  
Farm machinery and farm  
engineering: S675.4
- Consumption of energy  
Animal culture: SF140.E53  
Dairying: SF246.E53  
Melioration of lands: S619.E53
- Contagious agalactia  
Sheep and goats: SF969.C65



## INDEX

- Contagious pleuropneumonia
  - Cattle diseases: SF964
- Container gardening
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB418+
  - Fruit culture: SB357.26
  - Vegetables: SB324.4
- Container seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404.3
- Containers
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2
- Contamination
  - Animal nutrition: SF97.8
  - Milk and cream: SF254.A1+
- Contarinia medicaginis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Continuous cover forestry: SD387.C67
- Contour farming
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C65
- Contraception
  - Wildlife management: SK356.C65
- Contracting, Landscape: SB472.55
- Control, Biological
  - Economic entomology: SB933.25+
  - Organic plant protection: SB975+
- Control of deforestation: SD418+
- Control of pests
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Control of weather
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W43
- Controlled release
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.C65
- Controlled release pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.C65
- Conures
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C65
- Conversion tables, Metric
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M58
- Coon
  - Hunting: SK341.C6
- Coon cat, Maine
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M34
- Coonhound, Black and tan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B56
- Cooperation
  - Dairying: SF246.C65
- Cooperatives
  - Dairying: SF246.C65
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD432
- Copepods
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C5
- Copper
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.C66
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.C66
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.C6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C67
- Copper compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C6
- Copper naphthenate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C62
- Copper redhorse
  - Fisheries: SH351.C55
- Coppice forests
  - Forestry: SD387.C68
- Coptis chinensis
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C65
- Coral
  - Fisheries: SH399.C6
- Coral reef fishes
  - Marine aquarium culture: SF457.1
- Corals
  - Aquarium animals: SF458.C64
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C65
- Cordia goeldiana
  - Forest trees: SD397.C77
- Corgi, Cardigan Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Corgi, Pembroke Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Coriander
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C69
- Cork oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.C79
- Cork tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.C79
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C76
- Cork tree, Amur
  - Forest trees: SD397.A5



## INDEX

- Cormorants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C6
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.C67
- Corn
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C59
  - Fertilizers: S667.C8
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.M2
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M2
- Corn borer, European
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E75
- Corn borer, Southwestern
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S64
- Corn, Kafir
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
- Corn rootworm, Western
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Corn, Sweet
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C7
- Cornish
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C6
- Cornus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C64
- Corsages
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C6
- Corsican pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Corydoras
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C65
- Corynebacterium diseases
  - Swine diseases: SF977.C67
- Costs
  - Animal culture: SF111+
  - Cattle culture: SF197.8
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.8
  - Field crops: SB186.5
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.C6
  - Grain and cereals: SB190.3
  - Horse culture and care: SF285.33
  - Horticulture: SB319.4
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.565
  - Nurseries: SB118.6
  - Swine culture: SF397.3
  - Timber growing: SD393
- Coton de Tuléar
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C7
- Cottage cheese: SF272.C6
- Cottage gardening and gardens: SB454.3.C67
- Cotton
  - Fertilizers: S667.C85
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C8
  - Soils: S597.C65
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB245+
- Cotton boll-weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C8
- Cotton, Sea Island: SB251.5
- Cottonseed meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C6
- Cottonwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.C8
- Courses
  - Horse sports: SF294.35
  - Show jumping: SF295.57
- Coursing
  - Hunting sports: SK291+
- Courtyard gardening
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.2
- Cover crops: SB284+
  - Forestry: SD387.C69
- Cover, Snow
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S66
- Cowpea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C85
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C75
- Cowpeas
  - Legumes: SB205.C8
- Cox's Orange Pippin
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Coydogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C78
  - Pets: SF459.C68
- Coyote
  - Coursing: SK292.C6
  - Hunting: SK341.C65
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.C88
- Coypu
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.C82

## INDEX

- Coypu
  - Animal culture: SF405.C6
- Crabapples, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C644
- Crabbing: SH400.5.C7
- Crabs
  - Fisheries: SH380.4+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.C73
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.5.C7
- Crabs, Hermit
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Crambe abyssinica
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C7
- Cranberry
  - Fruit culture: SB383
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C87
- Cranberry girdler
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C865
- Cranes
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C73
- Cranesbills
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Crappie
  - Angling: SH691.C73
- Crassadoma gigantea scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.C72
- Crassostrea
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.C72
- Crataegus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C875
- Crataegus pinnatifida
  - Fruit culture: SB386.C73
- Crayfish
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Cream
  - Dairy products: SF251+
- Cream, Honey
  - Dairy products: SF275.H65
- Creameries
  - Butter: SF266
- Creamery wastes: SF260
- Creels
  - Angling: SH452.9.C74
- Crested dog, Chinese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C477
- Crested wheatgrass: SB201.C73
- Crickets
  - Pets: SF459.C75
- Crickets, Mole
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M7
- Criollo
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C74
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C7
- Crioulo
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C72
- Critical care, Veterinary: SF778
- Crocodiles
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.C75
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C7
- Crocuses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C65
- Crop biotechnology: SB106.B56
- Crop protection devices
  - Agricultural zoology
  - Birds: SB995.25
- Crop residue management
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C76
- Crop residues
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C73
- Crop science in literature: SB45.65
- Cropping, Double: S603.7
- Cropping, Multiple: S603.7
- Cropping systems: S602.5+
- Crops and climate: S600+
- Crops and pollution
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Crops and soils: S596.7+
- Crops, Catch: SB283.5+
- Crops, Cole
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C67
- Crops, Companion: S603.5
- Crops, Cover: SB284+
- Crops, Energy: SB288+
- Crops, Feed
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Crops, Field
  - Fertilizers: S631+
  - Pests and diseases: SB599+



## INDEX

- Crops, Field
  - Plant culture: SB183+
- Crops, Food
  - Plant culture: SB175+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F62
- Crops, Forage
  - Fertilizers: S667.F6
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Crops, Green manure: SB284+
- Crops, Herbicide-resistant
  - Economic plants: SB317.H45
- Crops, Horticultural: SB317.5+
  - Fertilizers: S667.A2
- Crops, New
  - Plant culture: SB160
- Crops, Root: SB209+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R7
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R65
- Crops, Rotation of: S603
- Crops, Salt-tolerant
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Crops, Tree
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Crops, Tropical
  - Fertilizers: S667.T76
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T8
- Crops, Tuber: SB209+
- Cross-country event
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Cross-country riding
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Crossbow hunting: SK36.15
- Crossing
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
- Crotalaria
  - Legumes: SB205.C85
- Crow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C6
  - Bird hunting: SK325.C7
- Crown gall
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C9
- Crows
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C76
- Crucifers
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C877
- Crushed shell
  - Fisheries: SH379.5
- Crustaceans
  - Fisheries: SH379.6+
- Crustaceans, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Crusts and crusting, Soil: S593.25
- Cryptobia
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C78
- Cryptomeria japonica
  - Forest trees: SD397.C86
- Ctenarytaina eucalypti
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C888
- Cucumber
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C88
  - Vegetable culture: SB337
- Cucurbitaceae
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C8
- Cucurbits
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C885
- Cultivation, Shifting: S602.87
- Cultural practices, General
  - Vegetables: SB321+
- Culture
  - Cats: SF447
  - Dogs: SF427
  - Horses: SF285.3+
  - Pets: SF413
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408
- Culture, Animal: SF1+
- Culture, Cell
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Culture, Fish: SH141.2+
- Culture, Flower: SB403+
- Culture, Fruit: SB354+
- Culture, Grape: SB387+
- Culture, Greenhouse: SB414.6+
- Culture methods
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453+
- Culture, Methods and systems of
  - Agriculture (General): S602.5+
- Culture of fruit under glass: SB358



## INDEX

Culture of vegetables under glass:  
SB351.7+  
Culture, Plant: SB1+  
Culture, Soiless  
Plant culture: SB126.5+  
Culture, Tissue  
Grain and cereals: SB189.54  
Horticulture: SB319.625  
Plant propagation: SB123.6  
Sylviculture: SD403.5  
Cultured milk  
Dairy products: SF275.C84  
Cumin  
Spice and condiment plants:  
SB307.C85  
Cunninghamia konoshii  
Forest trees: SD397.C87  
Cup rosinweed  
Forage and feed crops: SB207.C86  
Cupressaceae  
Forest trees: SD397.C872  
Curing  
Plant culture: SB129+  
Curl mite, Wheat  
Economic entomology: SB945.W563  
Curly coated retrievers  
Dog breeds: SF429.C8  
Currant  
Plant pests and diseases:  
SB608.C888  
Currant grapes  
Fruit culture: SB399  
Currants  
Fruit culture: SB386.C9  
Currants, Zante  
Fruit culture: SB399  
Curry leaf tree  
Medicinal plants: SB295.C87  
Custom farmwork rates: S565.85+  
Cut flower industry: SB442.8+  
Cut flowers  
Care and preparation for market:  
SB442.5  
Flower arrangements: SB449+  
Cutthroat trout  
Angling: SH687.4  
Fish culture: SH167.C87

Cutting horse competitions  
Horse shows: SF296.C87  
Cutting machinery, Plant material:  
S698.5  
Cuttings, Plant  
Plant propagation: SB123.75  
Cutworms  
Economic entomology: SB945.C92  
Cyanides  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.C83  
Cyanobacteria  
Fisheries: SH388.7+  
Cyatheaceae  
Ornamental plants: SB413.C86  
Cycads  
Ornamental plants: SB413.C88  
Cyclamen  
Ornamental plants: SB413.C9  
Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C89  
Cyclamin mite  
Economic entomology: SB945.C95  
Cyclones  
Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93  
Cymbidium  
Flowers and flower culture:  
SB409.8.C95  
Cypress  
Forest trees: SD397.C9  
Cypress, Arizona  
Forest trees: SD397.A58  
Cyprinidae  
Fish culture: SH167.C9  
Cyprinodontidae  
Aquarium fishes: SF458.C94  
Cysticerosis  
Cattle diseases: SF967.C96  
Cytogenetics, Veterinary: SF756.6  
Cytology, Veterinary: SF757.25

## D

Dace, European  
Fisheries: SH351.D3  
Dachshunds  
Dog breeds: SF429.D25  
Dactylanthus taylorii  
Ornamental plants: SB413.D112

## INDEX

- Dactylocladus stenostachys
  - Forest trees: SD397.D24
- Daffodil
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12
- Dahlia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D13
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D3
- Dahurian larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.D3
- Dairy by-products: SF275.A1
- Dairy cattle
  - Animal culture: SF208
- Dairy engineering: SF247
- Dairy processing: SF250.5+
- Dairy products
  - Cattle: SF250.5+
  - Handling: SF246.H36
- Dairying
  - Cattle: SF221+
- Daisies
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D2
- Dalbergia latifolia
  - Forest trees: SD397.D33
- Dalbergia sissoo
  - Forest trees: SD397.D34
- Dall sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.D34
- Dalmatian dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D3
- Dalmatian toadflax
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D29
- Damage by elements
  - Forestry: SD419+
- Damage from freezing
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from frosts
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from hail
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from ice
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damask roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.D35
- Dambo farming: S604.4
- Damp garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Damp gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Damping-off
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D3
- Dams
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Dancing
  - Dogs: SF425.85.D36
- Dandy Dinmont terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D33
- Dane, Great
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G7
- Danish landrace
  - Swine breeds: SF393.D34
- Danish, Red
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R35
- Danthonia: SB201.D3
- Daphnes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D25
- Dapping
  - Fly fishing: SH456.12
- Dasheen
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T2
- Data collecting
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
- Data processing
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.D38
  - Agricultural research: S540.D38
  - Agriculture (General): S494.5.D3
  - Animal culture: SF140.D35
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.D36
  - Dairying: SF246.D38
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.D37
  - Forestry: SD381.5
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.D37
  - Soil science: S592.13
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E4
- Date palm
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D35



## INDEX

### Dates

Fruit culture: SB364

### Dating

Soils: S592.185

### Datura innoxia

Medicinal plants: SB295.D3

### Dawn redwood

Forest trees: SD397.D37

### Day lillies

Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3

### DDT

Plant pesticides: SB952.D2

### Deaf dogs

Diseases and pests of dogs:  
SF992.D33

### Deafness

Diseases and pests of dogs:  
SF992.D33

### Death camas

Poisonous plants: SB618.D4

### Decision making

Conservation of natural resources:  
S944.5.D42

Forestry: SD387.D43

Rangelands: SF85.6.D43

### Decision support systems

Rangelands: SF85.6.D43

### Decker rat terrier

Dog breeds: SF429.D39

### Declines, Forest: SB765

### Declines, Tree: SB765

### Decontamination, Radioactive

Agriculture (General): S589.6

### Decoration, Church

Flower arrangement. Floral  
decorations: SB449.5.C4

### Decoration, Floral: SB449+

### Decorations, Christmas

Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C3

### Decorations, Funeral

Flower arrangement: SB449.5.F84

### Decoys

Angling: SH451.3

Bird hunting: SK335

### Deer

Agricultural zoology: SB994.D4

Animal culture: SF401.D3

### Deer

Big game hunting: SK301

Diseases: SF997.5.D4

Pets: SF459.D4

### Deerhound, Scottish

Dog breeds: SF429.S39

### Deet

Plant pesticides: SB952.D33

### Deficiency diseases

Avian diseases: SF995.6.D4

Cattle diseases: SF967.D4

Plant pathology: SB742+

Swine diseases: SF977.D4

Veterinary medicine: SF854+

### Deficit irrigation

Melioration of lands: S619.D43

### Deforestation: SD418+

### Degus

Pets: SF459.D43

### Dehorning

Veterinary surgery: SF912

### Delaine merino

Sheep breeds: SF373.D4

### Delphinium

Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D4

### Dendrobatidae

Animal culture: SF515.5.D45

### Dendrobium

Flowers and flower culture:  
SB409.8.D45

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D44

### Dendroctonus micans

Economic entomology: SB945.D38

### Dentistry

Veterinary medicine: SF867+

### Department of Agriculture

United States: S21.A2+

### Deposition, Acid

Plant pathology: SB745.4

### Derby Stakes

Horse racing: SF357.E67

### Dermatobia

Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D4

### Dermatophilosis

Veterinary medicine: SF792.5

Description of choice fruits for culture:  
SB361



- Description of choice plants
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Desert gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Desert landscape architecture:
  - SB475.9.D47
- Desert locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D44
- Desert plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Desert soils
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Desertification control
  - Sylviculture: SD410.3
- Deserts
  - Melioration of lands: S612+
- Design
  - Gardens: SB472.45
  - Greenhouses: SB416
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
- Design, Landscape: SB472.45
- Designs and plans
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Designs, Florists': SB445
- Destratification of lakes and reservoirs
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.D47
- Detection
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.375
- Detection of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.2+
- Detergents
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.D48
- Deterioration
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
  - Seeds: SB118.38
- Determination of age
  - Soils: S592.185
- Development
  - Fruit culture: SB357.283
- Devices, Farm: S676+
- Dewberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.D48
- Dexter
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.D4
- Diabrotica
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D48
- Diagnosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF771+
- Diagnosis, Laboratory
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.6+
- Diagnosis, Physical
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.5
- Diamondback moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D5
- Diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
- Diarrhea, Bovine viral
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Diarrhea, Neonatal
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
- Diaspididae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D53
- Diatomaceous earth
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D43
- Dicentrarchus labrax
  - Angling: SH691.E87
- Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.D52
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D5
- Dickcissel
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.D5
- Dickinson merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D5
- Dicrocoelium
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D48
- Dictyocaulus
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D5
- Dictyocaulus viviparus
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D53
- Digitalis purpurea
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.D5
- Dik-diks
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.D54
- Dill
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.D54
- Dingo
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.D56

- Dinoflagellate blooms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Dipterex
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T7
- Dipterocarpaceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.D5
- Dipturus
  - Fisheries: SH351.D57
- Direct selling
  - Animal culture: SF113.3
- Directories
  - Fruit growers: SB362
- Disabilities
  - Dogs: SF992.D46
- Discharge, Fish hatchery
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Discus
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.D5
- Disease resistance
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Diseased plant anatomy and physiology:
  - SB732.73
- Diseases
  - Bee culture: SF538+
  - Callaeidae: SF994.563.C34
  - Fish culture: SH171+
  - Insects: SB942
  - Mites: SB942
  - Passeriformes: SF994.56+
  - Pet fishes: SF458.5
  - Plant culture: SB599+
  - Sericulture: SF555
  - Songbirds: SF994.56+
  - Trees and shrubs: SB761+
- Diseases, Avian: SF994+
- Diseases, Bacterial
  - Plant pathology: SB734
- Diseases, Communicable
  - Cattle: SF961
- Diseases, Deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF854+
- Diseases, Fungus
  - Plant pathology: SB733
- Diseases, Garden
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Diseases, Immunologic
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.I45
- Diseases, Infectious
  - Cattle: SF961
- Diseases, Mycoplasma
  - Plant pathology: SB737
- Diseases, Phytoplasma
  - Plant pathology: SB738
- Diseases, Reporting of
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.R44
- Diseases, Root
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Diseases, Seed-borne plant
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8
- Diseases, Soilborne plant
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Diseases, Treatment of
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Diseases, Virus
  - Plant pathology: SB736
- Disinfection
  - Seed technology: SB118.43
  - Soils: SB973+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.15
- Disposal of sewage sludge
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Dissection, Veterinary: SF762
- Dissolved oxygen
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95
- Distemper
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.D5
- Distillers feeds
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.D5
- Distribution
  - Landscape architects: SB469.38
  - Veterinarians: SF756.46+
- Ditching
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Ditylenchus
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.D49
- Ditylenchus dipsaci
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.D5
- Diversification
  - Agriculture: S494.5.D58
- Doberman pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D6



## INDEX

- Docks
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D6
  - Documentation
    - Agriculture: S494.5.D6
    - Forestry: SD387.D6
  - Dog breeders: SF422.7+
    - Vocational guidance: SF426.55
  - Dog day care: SF427.7
  - Dog grooming industry: SF427.55
  - Dog industry: SF434.5+
  - Dog owners: SF422.7+
  - Dog racing: SF439.5+
  - Dog shows: SF425+
  - Dog sports: SF424
  - Dog trainers
    - Vocational guidance: SF426.55
  - Dog walking: SF427.46
  - Dogfish
    - Fisheries: SH351.D6
  - Dogs
    - Animal culture: SF421+
    - Diseases: SF991+
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.D6
    - Predatory animals: SF810.7.D65
    - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.D6
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.D6
  - Dogs, Bird: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Cattle: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Fighting: SF428.85
  - Dogs, Herding: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Hunting: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Livestock protection: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Pointing: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Rescue: SF428.55
  - Dogs, Schutzhund: SF428.78
  - Dogs, Search: SF428.73+
  - Dogs, Sheep: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Show: SF425.3
  - Dogs, Sled: SF428.7
  - Dogs, Toy
    - Dog breeds: SF429.T7
  - Dogs, Tracking: SF428.75
  - Dogs, Water rescue: SF428.55
  - Dogs with disabilities: SF992.D46
  - Dogs, Working: SF428.2+
- Dogwood
    - Forest trees: SD397.D65
  - Dolly Varden
    - Angling: SH689.5
    - Fisheries: SH351.D63
  - Dolphinfish
    - Angling: SH691.D6
  - Dolphins
    - Fisheries: SH387
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.D64
  - Dominique
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.D67
  - Donkeys
    - Animal culture: SF361+
  - Donkeys, Feral
    - Animal culture: SF361.7+
  - Dorado, Freshwater
    - Angling: SH691.S3
  - Dorado, Saltwater
    - Angling: SH691.D6
  - Dorking
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.D7
  - Dorset horn
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.D7
  - Double cropping: S603.7
  - Douglas fir
    - Forest trees: SD397.D7
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.D68
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D6
  - Douglas fir beetle
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D75
  - Douglas fir tussock moth
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D76
  - Dourine
    - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.D6
  - Dove, Mourning
    - Bird hunting: SK325.M65
  - Doves
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.D6, SF473.F5
  - Downy birch
    - Forest trees: SD397.D72
  - Downy mildew
    - Plant pathology: SB741.D68



## INDEX

- Dracaena
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D72
- Draft animals
  - Animal culture: SF180
- Draft cattle
  - Animal culture: SF209+
- Draft goats: SF387
- Draft horses: SF311+
- Drainage
  - Melioration of lands: S621
  - Sylviculture: SD408.2
- Drainage, Acid mine
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34
- Drawdown, Reservoir
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Drawings
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.47
- Dredging
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.D73
- Drentsche patrijshond
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D7
- Dressage
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Dressage driving
  - Horses: SF305.8.D73
- Dressage horses: SF309.65+
- Dressage tests
  - Horsemanship: SF309.6
- Dressing
  - Hunting: SK283.8
- Dressing and skinning
  - Hunting sports: SK36.2
- Dressing of fishes: SH446.D74
- Dried flower industry: SB445.5
- Dried forage plants: SB198
- Dried materials
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Drift net fishing: SH344.6.D74
- Driftwood
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D8
- Drimys winteri
  - Forest trees: SD397.D76
- Driving
  - Horses: SF304.5+
- Driving, Combined
  - Horses: SF305.8.C65
- Driving, Dressage
  - Horses: SF305.8.D73
- Driving horses: SF305.75
- Driving, Log
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Driving, Ox
  - Draft cattle: SF209.5
- Driving, Show
  - Horses: SF305.7+
- Drought, Effect of
  - Plant pathology: SB791
- Drought-enduring plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Drought tolerance
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.D76
- Droughts
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.D76
- Drug administration
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919+
- Drug residues, Veterinary
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.V48
- Drugs, Veterinary: SF917
- Dry farming
  - Plant culture: SB110
- Dry gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Drying
  - Field crops: SB186.2
  - Fishery processing: SH336.D7
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.77
  - Seed technology: SB118.36
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.35
- Dual purpose cattle
  - Animal culture: SF211
- Dubbing
  - Poultry: SF499.5
- Duck tolling retriever, Nova Scotia
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
- Ducks
  - Bird hunting: SK333.D8
  - Diseases: SF995.2
  - Game birds: SF510.D8
  - Poultry: SF504.7+

## INDEX

Duckweeds  
Economic plants: SB317.D82  
Dungeness crab  
Fisheries: SH380.47.D86  
Durian  
Fruit culture: SB379.D8  
Durmast oak  
Forest trees: SD397.D87  
Duroc  
Swine breeds: SF393.D9  
Durra  
Grain and cereals: SB191.S7  
Dusting  
Plant pesticides: SB953  
Dusting equipment  
Farm machinery: S694  
Dutch gardens: SB457.58  
Dutch rabbits  
Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.D8  
Duties, Water  
Melioration of land: S619.W37  
Dwarf fruit trees  
Fruit culture: SB357.5  
Dwarf mistletoes  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.D85  
Dwarf, Nigerian  
Goat breeds: SF386.N53  
Dwarf plants  
Gardens and gardening:  
SB454.3.S53  
Dwarf rabbits  
Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.D85  
Dye plants: SB285+  
Dynamic programming  
Agricultural mathematics: S568  
Dyospyros  
Forest trees: SD397.D48  
Dysdercus  
Economic entomology: SB945.D87  
Dysentery  
Bee diseases and pests:  
SF538.5.D95  
Sheep and goats: SF969.D9  
Swine diseases: SF977.D9  
Veterinary medicine: SF809.D87

Dyspepsia  
Cattle diseases: SF967.D9  
Dysplasia, Hip  
Diseases and pests of dogs:  
SF992.H56

## E

Earmarks  
Animal culture: SF101+  
Ears  
Veterinary medicine: SF891  
Earth movements  
Forestry: SD424  
Earthdog tests  
Dog shows: SF425.53  
Earthworms  
Agricultural zoology: SB998.E4  
Animal culture: SF597.E3  
Pets: SF459.E37  
East coast fever  
Cattle diseases: SF967.E3  
East Friesian  
Sheep breeds: SF373.E3  
East Indian lotus  
Ornamental plants: SB413.L82  
East Prussian  
Cattle breeds: SF199.E2  
East Siberian Laika  
Dog breeds: SF429.E3  
Easter lily  
Ornamental plants: SB413.E25  
Eastern black walnut  
Forest trees: SD397.W2  
Eastern hemlock  
Forest trees: SD397.E27  
Ornamental plants: SB413.E27  
Eastern redcedar  
Forest trees: SD397.E29  
Eben tree  
Oil-bearing and wax plants:  
SB299.E34  
Echinacea  
Ornamental plants: SB413.E35  
Echium plantagineum  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.E23



- Echo ranging
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Echo sounding
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.E3
- Ecology
  - Animal culture: SF140.E25
- Ecology, Agricultural: S589.7
- Economic aspects
  - Agriculture: S540.E25
  - Cattle culture: SF197.8
  - Dairying: SF245.8
  - Fish culture: SH153.7
  - Fisheries: SH334
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.E25
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.E35
  - Nurseries: SB118.6
  - Parasitic plants: SB611.4
  - Pesticides: SB969.6+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.58
  - Sylviculture: SD393
  - Veterinary practice: SF756.4+
  - Weeds: SB611.4
- Economic aspects of culture
  - Field crops: SB186.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB190.3
  - Horses: SF285.33
  - Horticulture: SB319.4
  - Poultry: SF502
  - Swing: SF397.3
- Economic biology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E25
- Economic botany: SB107+
- Economic entomology: SB818+
- Economic zoology: SF84+
- Economic zoology applied to crops: SB992+
- Economics, Farm: S560+
- Ecophysiology
  - Plant culture: SB106.E25
- Edam
  - Dairy processing: SF272.E32
- Edema
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E3
- Edible forest gardens: SB454.3.E35
- Edible fungi
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Edible landscaping
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E35
- Education, Agricultural: S530+
- Education, Forestry: SD250+
- Edwardian gardens: SB457.585
- Eels
  - Angling: SH691.E4
  - Diseases: SH179.E45
  - Fish culture: SH167.E3
  - Fisheries: SH351.E4
- Effect of drought
  - Plant pathology: SB791
- Effect of wind
  - Plant pathology: SB793
- Efficiency, Forestry: SD387.E33
- Efficiency, Irrigation: S619.E34
- Egg products: SF490.8
- Eggplant
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E2
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E5
- Eggs
  - Poultry: SF490+
- Egret, Cattle
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C3
- Egyptian maus
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E39
- Egyptians
  - History of agriculture: S427
- Eight Belles (Race horse): SF355.E34
- Elaeidobius kamerunicus
  - Insect culture: SF562.E43
- Elasmobranch fisheries: SH351.E43
- Electric fences
  - Agricultural structures: S790.3
- Electric power plants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Electricity in horticulture: SB139
- Electrofishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.E4
- Electrofishing in culture and management
  - Fish culture: SH157.6
- Electrona carlsbergi
  - Fisheries: SH351.E44



## INDEX

- Electronic data processing
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E4
- Electronic monitoring
  - Fisheries: SH344.17
- Electronics
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E44
- Electrophoresis
  - Study, teaching, and research on plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.76.E44
- Elements, Damage by
  - Forestry: SD419+
- Elements, Trace
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.T7
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.4
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.T7
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.T7
- Elephants
  - Animal culture: SF401.E3
  - Big game hunting: SK305.E3
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.E44
- Elk
  - Animal culture: SF401.E4
- Elk (Wapiti)
  - Big game hunting: SK303
- Elkhound, Norwegian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N6
- Elliottdale
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E44
- Elm
  - Forest trees: SD397.E42
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E5
- Elymus sibiricus: SB201.E46
- Embryo transplantation
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Embryogenesis, Somatic
  - Seed technology: SB118.46
- Embryology, Veterinary: SF767.5
- Emerald ash borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E48
- Emergencies, Veterinary: SF778
- Emory oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E46
- Emphysema, Pulmonary
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E5
- Employment surveys
  - Agriculture (General): S559.5+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Empoasca fabae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E52
- Emus
  - Ratites: SF511.5.E46
- Encephalomyelitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.E5
- Encephalitis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E62
- Encephalomyelitis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.E5
- Encephalopathy, Bovine spongiform
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Endive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E58
- Endive, Belgian
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Endocrine diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.E53
- Endocrinology, Veterinary: SF768.3
- Endoscopic surgery, Veterinary: SF914.2
- Endoscopy
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.55
- Endurance riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.E5
- Energy and agriculture: S494.5.E5
- Energy conservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E53
- Energy consumption
  - Animal culture: SF140.E53
  - Dairying: SF246.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E53
- Energy crops: SB288+
  - Soils: S597.E53
- Engelmann spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.E5
- Engineering, Agricultural: S671+

## INDEX

Engineering, Aquacultural: SH137+  
Engineering, Dairy: SF247  
Engineering, Environmental  
    Greenhouses: SB416  
Engineering, Farm: S671+  
Engineering, Forestry: SD388  
Engineering, Genetic  
    Grain and cereals: SB189.53  
    Plant propagation: SB123.57  
Engineers, Agricultural: S674.4+  
English cocker spaniel  
    Dog breeds: SF429.E47  
English foxhound  
    Dog breeds: SF429.E48  
English gardens: SB457.6  
English ivy  
    Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
        SB615.E54  
English oak  
    Forest trees: SD397.E54  
English pleasure horse classes  
    Horse shows: SF296.E53  
English roses  
    Flowers and flower culture:  
        SB411.65.E53  
English setters  
    Dog breeds: SF429.E5  
English sheepdog, Old  
    Dog breeds: SF429.O4  
English springer spaniels  
    Dog breeds: SF429.E7  
English toy spaniel  
    Dog breeds: SF429.E73  
English walnut  
    Plant pests and diseases:  
        SB608.W32  
Ensete  
    Economic plants: SB317.E58  
Enshū school  
    Japanese flower arrangement:  
        SB450.5.E67  
Entandrophragma  
    Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E55  
Enterobacteriaceae infections  
    Veterinary medicine: SF809.E63  
Enterolobium cyclocarpum  
    Forest trees: SD397.E58

Enterotoxemia  
    Sheep and goats: SF969.E5  
Enterovirus infections  
    Veterinary medicine: SF809.E64  
Entomology, Economic: SB818+  
Entomophagous arthropods  
    Economic entomology: SB933.33  
Entomophagous insects  
    Economic entomology: SB933.33  
Entropy  
    Agriculture: S494.5.E56  
Environment  
    Pet fishes: SF457.5  
Environment and agriculture: S589.75+  
Environment and soils: S596  
Environmental aspects  
    Animal culture: SF140.E25  
    Dairying: SF246.E55  
    Forestry: SD387.E58  
    Gardens and gardening:  
        SB454.3.E53  
    Melioration of lands: S619.E57  
Environmental control  
    Animal culture: SF91  
    Birds: SF461.7  
    Canaries: SF463.4  
    Cattle: SF206  
    Dogs: SF427.43  
    Ducks and geese: SF505.55  
    Goats: SF384  
    Horses: SF285.35  
    Laboratory animals: SF406.3  
    Pets: SF414.2  
    Poultry: SF494.5  
    Rabbits and hares: SF453.8  
    Sheep: SF375.8  
    Swine: SF396.3  
    Zoo and captive wild animals:  
        SF408.45  
Environmental engineering  
    Greenhouses: SB416  
Environments, Play  
    Plants for  
        Gardens and gardening: SB457.2  
Environments, Saline  
    Melioration of lands: S620



## INDEX

- Enzymes
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.E58
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.E57
- Ephedra
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.E63
- Epidemiology, Veterinary: SF780.9
- Epigonus telescopus
  - Fisheries: SH351.E65
- Epilachna
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E65
- Epilepsy
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.E57
- Epiphytes
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Epizootic catarrh
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E65
- Epizootiology, Veterinary: SF780.9
- Epsom Derby
  - Horse racing: SF357.E67
- Equine encephalomyelitis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E7
- Equine infectious anemia
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Equine viral arteritis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Equipment
  - Angling: SH447+
  - Fish culture: SH155
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.E65
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2
  - Horses: SF285.4
  - Hunting sports: SK273+
  - Trapping and snaring: SK283.2
- Equipment, Aeronautical
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
- Equipment and supplies
  - Animal culture: SF92
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Lawns and turf: SB433.2
  - Pets: SF413.5
- Equipment and supplies
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.2
  - Swine: SF396.4
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.7
- Equipment, Dusting
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Equipment, Fertilizer: S693.5
- Equipment, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Equipment, Seed: SB118.45
- Equipment, Spraying
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Eremophila
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E68
- Ergot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.E7
- Ericaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E7
- Ericas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E72
- Ermine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E74
  - Hunting: SK341.E74
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.E74
- Erosion, Soil
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Erysipelas
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E7
- Erythrina edulis
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.E78
- Escarole
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E58
- Escherichia coli infections
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E83
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E82
- Eskimo, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A69
- Eskimo dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E8
- Esparto: SB201.E8
- Essex
  - Swine breeds: SF393.E7
- Estates, Small
  - Landscape architecture: SB473



- Esthetics, Forestry
  - Landscape architecture: SB476
- Estimates
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.565
- Estimating
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Estrela mountain dog: SF429.E87
- Ethical aspects
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
  - Hunting sports: SK14.3
- Ethics, Professional
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
- Ethics, Veterinary: SF756.39
- Ethology, Veterinary: SF756.7
- Eucalyptus
  - Forest trees: SD397.E8
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E92
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E82
- Eucalyptus camaldulensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.E814
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E83
- Eucalyptus diversicolor
  - Sylviculture: SD397.K27
- Eucalyptus globulus
  - Forest trees: SD397.E818
- Eucalyptus grandis
  - Forest trees: SD397.E82
- Eucalyptus marginata
  - Forest trees: SD397.J36
- Eucalyptus regnans
  - Forest trees: SD397.E824
- Eucalyptus saligna
  - Forest trees: SD397.E825
- Eucheuma
  - Aquaculture: SH391.E93
- Euphorbia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E95
- Eurasian watermilfoil
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E87
- Eurommia ulmoides
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.E8
- European ash
  - Forest trees: SD397.E827
- European aspen
  - Forest trees: SD397.E828
- European beech
  - Forest trees: SD397.E83
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E87
- European chafer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E73
- European corn borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E75
- European dace
  - Fisheries: SH351.D3
- European fan palm
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.E87
- European foulbrood
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.E87
- European gardens: SB457.63
- European hornbeam
  - Forest trees: SD397.E834
- European larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.E836
- European perch
  - Fish culture: SH167.P4
- European pine shoot moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- European pollack
  - Fisheries: SH351.E85
- European seabass
  - Angling: SH691.E87
  - Fisheries: SH351.E87
- European Turkey oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E84
- European white birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- European wildcats
  - Pets: SF459.E95
- Eurygaster integriceps
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E845
- Eurytrema
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.E8
- Euterpe edulis
  - Food crops: SB177.E88
- Euthanasia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.394
- Evaluation
  - Agriculture: S540.E92
  - Fishery management: SH329.E93
  - Pesticides: SB964
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.E82

## INDEX

- Evapotranspiration
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.E93
- Eventing
  - Horse shows: SF295.7
- Events, Competitive
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Evergreen plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
- Evergreens
  - Forest trees: SD397.E85
- Everlasting flowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.5
- Evolution
  - Plant culture: SB106.O74
- Examination of blood
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.67
- Examination of feces
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.7
- Examination of urine
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF773
- Examinations, Post-mortem
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769+
- Exanthema, Vesicular
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V3
- Excellence, Standards of
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Exchange, Land
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.L3
- Exercise
  - Dogs: SF427.45
- Exercises
  - Cats: SF446.7
- Exhibiting
  - Stock shows: SF118
- Exhibitions
  - Agriculture (General): S550+
  - Animal culture: SF114+
  - Fisheries: SH338+
  - Forestry education: SD358.A1+
  - Grape culture: SB387.67
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.75+
  - Orchids: SB409.35+
  - Ornamental plants: SB441+
  - Poultry: SF483+
  - Roses: SB411.34+
- Exhibits, Classification and preparation of
  - Fishery museums and exhibitions: SH338
- Exmoor
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.E92
- Exotic animals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E95
- Exotic forests and forestry: SD387.E85
- Exotic shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E93
- Experiment stations
  - Forestry: SD356+
- Experiment stations, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Experimental forests
  - Forestry education: SD358.5+
- Experimental ranges
  - Animal culture: SF84.86+
- Experimentation
  - Forestry: SD356+
- Experimentation, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Experiments
  - Animal nutrition: SF97
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S639
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.E94
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.E95, SB454.3.E95
  - Plant pesticides: SB960
  - Soils: S593
  - Tobacco: SB276
- Experiments, Field
  - Grape culture: SB387.65
- Exploitation and utilization
  - Forestry: SD430+
- Exploratory fishing: SH343.5
- Explosions, Underwater
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
- Explosives
  - Use in clearing land: S679+
- Extension, Forestry: SD355.7+
- Extension work, Agricultural: S544+
- Eye diseases
  - Cats: SF986.E93
  - Dogs: SF992.E92



- Eye diseases
  - Horses: SF959.E93
- Eyes
  - Veterinary medicine: SF891
- F
- Facilities
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F34
- Factories, Cheese: SF271.5
- Factories, Livestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.L58
- Faeroes
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.F34
- Faidherbia albida
  - Economic plants: SB317.F33
- Fairs
  - Agriculture (General): S550+
- Falcataria moluccana
  - Forest trees: SD397.F34
- Falconry
  - Bird hunting: SK321
- Fallowing
  - Agriculture (General): S602.8
- Farm buildings: S770+
- Farm devices: S676+
- Farm economics: S560+
- Farm engineering: S671+
- Farm lands, Abandoned: S606
- Farm machinery: S671+
- Farm management: S560+
- Farm manure
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S655
- Farm preparation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Farm preservation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Farm shops
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.5
- Farm storage
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Farming, Contour
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C65
- Farming, Dambo: S604.4
- Farming, Dry
  - Plant culture: SB110
- Farming, Fur: SF402+
- Farming, Hill: S604.3
- Farming, Irrigation
  - Plant culture: SB112
- Farming, Organic: S605.5
- Farming systems research: S494.5.S95
- Farms, Historic: S548+
- Farms, Laying out: S563
- Farms, Pick-your-own
  - Horticulture: SB319.85+
- Farms, School: SB55+
- Farms, Seed: SB117+
- Farms, Stud
  - Horses: SF290+
- Farrowing facilities
  - Swine: SF396.3
- Fasciola
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F3
- Fascioliasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.F37
- Fast growing trees: SD387.F36
- Fat-tailed
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.F3
- Fats
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.O34
- Fatty liver syndrome
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F3
- Fauna, Marine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M33
- Fava bean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F24
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F3
- Feathers
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F37
- Feces examination
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.7
- Feed crops
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Feeding
  - Birds: SF461.75
  - Calves: SF205
  - Canaries: SF463.5



## INDEX

### Feeding

- Cats: SF447.6
- Cattle: SF203+
- Chicks (Poultry): SF498.4
- Dogs: SF427.4
- Ducks and geese: SF505.57
- Fish culture: SH156
- Goats: SF384.3
- Horses: SF285.5
- Laboratory animals: SF406.2
- Pet fishes: SF457.75
- Pets: SF414
- Pigeons: SF466
- Poultry: SF494
- Rabbits and hares: SF454
- Sheep: SF376
- Swine: SF396.5
- Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.4

### Feeding, Foliar: S662.5

### Feeding for milk

- Cattle: SF203+

### Feeding, Supplemental

- Bee culture: SF535.5

### Feeds and feeding

- Animal culture: SF94.5+

### Feeds, Distillers

- Animal nutrition: SF99.D5

### Feet

- Veterinary medicine: SF906+

### Felidae

- Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.F44

### Fences

- Agricultural structures: S790+

### Fences, Electric

- Agricultural structures: S790.3

### Feng shui gardens

- Ornamental plants: SB454.3.F45

### Fenitrothion

- Plant pesticides: SB952.F45

### Fenugreek

- Economic plants: SB317.F44
- Legumes: SB205.T7

### Feral animals

- Animal culture: SF140.F47

### Feral cats: SF450

### Feral donkeys

- Animal culture: SF361.7+

### Feral goats: SF389+

### Feral horses: SF360+

### Feral livestock

- Animal culture: SF140.F47

### Feral swine: SF397.8+

- Big game hunting: SK305.W5

### Fermentation

- Fishery processing: SH336.F45

### Fern, Bracken

- Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B72

### Ferns

- Ornamental plants: SB429

- Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F3

### Ferns, Maidenhair

- Ornamental plants: SB413.M35

### Ferralsols: S592.17.F45

### Ferret

- Animal culture: SK293
- Diseases: SF997.5.F47

### Ferreting

- Hunting sports: SK293

### Ferrets

- Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F39
- Pets: SF459.F47

### Fertilization

- Lands: S604.8+

### Fertilizer dealers

- Catalogs: S637

### Fertilizer equipment: S693.5

### Fertilizer manufacturers

- Catalogs: S637

### Fertilizers

- Catalogs of manufacturers and dealers: S637

- Sylviculture: SD408

### Fertilizers and improvement of the soil

- Agriculture (General): S631+

### Fertilizers, Liquid: S662+

### Fertilizers, Organic: S654+

### Fertilizers, Vegetable: S661+

### Fescue: SB201.F48

### Fescue, Meadow: SB201.M4

### Fescue, Red

- Ornamental plants: SB413.R43

## INDEX

- Fescue, Tall: SB201.T34
- Festivals, Jewish
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.J4
- Feta
  - Dairy processing: SF272.F47
- Fever, African coast
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- Fever, African swine
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
- Fever, East coast
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- Fever, Milk
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M5
- Fever, Texas
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
- Fiber
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.F53
- Fiber plants: SB241+
- Ficus
  - Economic plants: SB317.F52
- Fiddleheads
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F5
- Field bindweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F54
- Field crops
  - Fertilizers: S631+
  - Pests and diseases: SB599+
  - Plant culture: SB183+
- Field experiments
  - Agriculture: S540.F5
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.55
  - Grape culture: SB387.65
- Field spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F36
- Field trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.5+
- Field trials, Lure
  - Dog shows: SF425.55
- Fig
  - Fruit culture: SB365
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F35
- Fighting bull
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F5
- Fighting dogs: SF428.85
- Fila Brasileiro
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F38
- Filariasis
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.F5
- Filbert
  - Fruit culture: SB401.F5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F37
- Filtration
  - Milk and cream: SF260
- Finance
  - Fish culture: SH153.7
  - Fisheries: SH334
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F54
  - Sylviculture: SD393
- Finch, Gouldian
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G68
- Finches, Australian
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.A87
- Finches, Parrot
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P24
- Fine-wooled, Northeast Bulgarian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Finnish horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F47
- Finnish Lapphund
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F39
- Finnish spitz
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F4
- Fique
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F56
- Fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.F5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F4
- Fir, Balsam
  - Forest trees: SD397.B2
- Fir, Bornmeuller
  - Forest trees: SD397.B58
- Fir, China
  - Forest trees: SD397.C52
- Fir, Cilician
  - Forest trees: SD397.C56
- Fir, Douglas
  - Forest trees: SD397.D7
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D68
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D6
- Fir, Greek
  - Forest trees: SD397.G72



## INDEX

- Fir, Sacred
  - Forest trees: SD397.S16
- Fir, Siberian
  - Forest trees: SD397.S513
- Fir, Silver
  - Forest trees: SD397.A18
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S54
- Fire ant, Imported
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Fire ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Fire blight
  - Plant pathology: SB741.F6
- Fire-extinguishing agents
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Fire-fighting chemicals, Forest
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Fire management
  - Forestry: SD387.F52
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F56
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.F57
- Fire prevention
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.F57
- Fire weather
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.37
- Fires, Forest
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Fires, Grassland
  - Forestry: SD421.5
- Fires, Ground cover
  - Forestry: SD421.47+
- Firescaping
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F57
- First aid for animals: SF778
- Fish
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F5
- Fish aggregation devices
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F49
- Fish, Attraction of
  - Fisheries: SH344.4+
- Fish, Catching of
  - Fisheries: SH344.582+
- Fish control
  - Fish culture: SH157.7
- Fish culture: SH141.2+
- Fish, Detection of
  - Fisheries: SH344.2+
- Fish hatcheries
  - Fish culture: SH155.8
- Fish hatchery discharge
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Fish kills
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Fish pests
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174.7
- Fish ponds
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F52
- Fish protein concentrate
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F52
- Fish-scrap
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Fish screens
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F54
- Fish stock assessment
  - Fishery management: SH329.F56
- Fish stock identification
  - Fishery management: SH329.F563
- Fish stocking
  - Fishery management: SH329.F57
- Fish trade, Ornamental: SF458.8+
- Fisheries: SH1+, SH201+
- Fisheries inspectors
  - Fishery management: SH329.F59
- Fisheries, Pearl: SH375+
- Fisheries, Seal: SH360+
- Fisheries, Shellfish: SH365+
- Fishery conservation: SH327.7
- Fishery exhibitions: SH338+
- Fishery management: SH328+
- Fishery meteorology: SH343.3
- Fishery museums: SH338+
- Fishery oceanography: SH343.2
- Fishery policy: SH328+
- Fishery processing: SH334.9+
- Fishery processing plant management: SH335.4+
- Fishery processing ships: SH335.6
- Fishery research vessels: SH343.4
- Fishery resources: SH327.5
- Fishery technology: SH334.5+
- Fishes
  - Dressing of: SH446.D74



## INDEX

### Fishes

Pet fishes: SF456+

### Fishes, Aquarium

Diseases: SF458.5

Fishing, Backpack: SH446.B3

Fishing, Bait: SH455.4

Fishing, Big game: SH457.5

### Fishing boats

Fishery equipment: SH344.8.B6

Fishing, Bottom: SH455.6

Fishing camps: SH405

Fishing clubs: SH403.A1+

Fishing, Exploratory: SH343.5

Fishing, Flats: SH457.3

Fishing, Fly: SH456+

Fishing hotels: SH405

Fishing, Ice: SH455.45

Fishing, Lure: SH455.8+

Fishing marinas: SH405

Fishing, Plug: SH456.3

Fishing port facilities: SH337.5

Fishing, Reef: SH457.4

Fishing resorts: SH405

Fishing rods: SH452+

Fishing, Saltwater: SH457+

Fishing, Spear: SH458

Fishing, Spin: SH456.5

Fishing, Spin-cast: SH456.5

Fishing, Still: SH455.4

Fishing, Surf: SH457.2

Fishing, Tournament: SH455.2

### Fishmeal

Animal nutrition: SF99.F5

Fishery processing: SH336.F55

### Fishways

Fish culture: SH157.85.F56

### Fistula

Horse diseases: SF959.F6

### Fjord horse

Horse breeds: SF293.F5

### Flat-coated retriever

Dog breeds: SF429.F45

### Flat racing

Horse racing: SF350.82+

Flatfish fisheries: SH351.F5

### Flatfishes

Angling: SH691.F5

### Flatfishes

Fish culture: SH167.F55

Flats fishing: SH457.3

### Flavor

Animal nutrition: SF97.7

### Flax

Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.F6

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F5

Textile and fiber plants: SB253

### Flaxseed

Animal nutrition: SF99.F55

### Flea, Cat

Diseases and pests of cats:

SF986.C37

### Flea, Lucerne

Economic entomology: SB945.L8

### Fleas

Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F47

### Fleckvieh

Cattle breeds: SF199.F54

### Flies

Angling: SH451

Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F5

### Flies, Melon-

Economic entomology: SB945.M56

### Floats

Angling: SH452.9.B6

### Flock books

Goats: SF385+

Pigeons: SF471

### Floodplains

Sylviculture: SD410.5

Floodplains forestry: SD410.5

### Floods

Forestry: SD425

Floral decorations: SB449+

Floral parades: SB441.5

### Florida cracker

Cattle breeds: SF199.F57

### Florida cracker horse

Horse breeds: SF293.F55

### Florida tent caterpillar

Economic entomology: SB945.F7

### Florida wax scale

Economic entomology: SB945.F64

Floristry: SB449+

Florists: SB442.8+

## INDEX

- Florists' catalogs: SB445
- Florists' designs: SB445
- Flounder
  - Fisheries: SH351.F5
- Flour moth, Mediterranean
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M5
- Flower arrangement: SB449+
- Flower arrangement, American:
  - SB450.67
- Flower arrangement, Chinese: SB450.7
- Flower arrangement, French: SB450.73
- Flower arrangement, Indonesian:
  - SB450.78
- Flower arrangement, Japanese:
  - SB450+
- Flower arrangement, Korean: SB450.8
- Flower arrangement, Miniature:
  - SB449.5.M56
- Flower arrangement shows: SB449.15
- Flower arrangement, Thai: SB450.87
- Flower culture: SB403+
- Flower shows: SB441+
- Flowering
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.87
  - Plant culture: SB126.8
- Flowering cherries
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C5
- Flowering crabapples
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C644
- Flowering plums
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P57
- Flowering time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.F56
- Flowers
  - Plant culture: SB403+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Preservation and reproduction:
    - SB447
- Flowers, Cut
  - Care and preparation for market:
    - SB442.5
  - Flower arrangements: SB449+
- Flowers, Everlasting
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.5
- Flowers, Pressed
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Flowers, tropical
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.T76
- Flowers, Wild
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.W5
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Fluorides
  - Plant pathology: SB747.F58
- Fluorine
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.F58
- Fluorine compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.F55
- Fluorosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.F55
- Fluvisols: S592.17.F55
- Fly casting
  - Angling: SH454.2+
- Fly fishing: SH456+
- Fly fishing, Saltwater: SH456.2
- Fly fishing, Streamer: SH456.25
- Fly fishing, Tenkara: SH456.27
- Fly, Fruit
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F8
- Fly, Olive
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O4
- Fly tying
  - Angling: SH451
- Fly, Wheat bulb
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W56
- Flyball
  - Dog shows: SF425.85.F56
- Flying
  - Hunting sports: SK36.3
- Flyingfish, Fourwing
  - Fisheries: SH351.F68
- Fodder trees
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F64
- Fold, Scottish
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S35
- Foliage
  - Care and preparation for market:
    - SB442.5
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F6
- Foliage plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB431
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F59
- Foliar feeding: S662.5



## INDEX

- Fonio
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.F66
- Food crops
  - Plant culture: SB175+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F62
- Food waste
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F67
- Foot-and-mouth disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF793
- Foot rot
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.F6
- Forage crops
  - Fertilizers: S667.F6
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Forage fishes
  - Fisheries: SH351.F67
- Forage plants
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.F67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Forage plants, Dried: SB198
- Forcing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB414
  - Plant culture: SB127
- Forecasting
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.36+
  - Forestry: SD387.F58
- Forecasting of weather
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W45
- Forensic medicine, Veterinary:
  - SF769.47
- Forest canopies: SD387.F59
- Forest conditions: SD131+
- Forest declines: SB765
- Forest fire-fighting chemicals
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Forest fires
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Forest gardens, Edible: SB454.3.E35
- Forest genetic resources conservation
  - Sylviculture: SD399.7
- Forest genetics
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Forest health: SB761+
- Forest influences
  - Forestry: SD416+
- Forest insects: SB761+
- Forest landscape design
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F67
- Forest litter: SD387.F594
- Forest meteorology: SD390.5+
- Forest microclimatology: SD390.5+
- Forest nurseries: SD397.7+
- Forest policy: SD561+
- Forest reserves: SD426+
- Forest resources, Non-timber
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Forest roads: SD389
- Forest soils: SD390+
- Forest trees, Natural history of
  - Sylviculture: SD395+
- Forest trees, Popular description of: SD385
- Forest weeds: SB761+
- Forest week
  - Forestry education: SD363+
- Forestry: SD1+
- Forestry as a profession: SD387.F6
- Forestry, Clonal: SD403.4+
- Forestry education: SD250+
- Forestry engineering: SD388
- Forestry esthetics
  - Landscape architecture: SB476
- Forestry, Exotic: SD387.E85
- Forestry investment: SD393
- Forestry literature: SD387.D6
- Forestry machinery: SD388
- Forestry projects: SD387.P74
- Forestry, Short rotation
  - Forestry: SD387.S52
- Forestry, Sustainable: SD387.S87
- Forestry, Urban: SB436
- Forests and water supply
  - Forestry: SD425
- Forests, Coppice
  - Forestry: SD387.C68
- Forests, Exotic: SD387.E85
- Forests, Experimental
  - Forestry education: SD358.5+
- Forests, National
  - United States: SD428.A3+
- Forests, Old growth: SD387.O43
- Forests, Private: SD387.P69



## INDEX

- Forking
  - Plant pathology: SB795.F6
- Formal gardens: SB461
- Formation
  - Milk and cream: SF251
- Formation, Soil: S592.2
- Formica rufa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W67
- Forsythia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F6
- Forumularies
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF916.5
- Foulbrood, American
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A44
- Foulbrood, European
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.E87
- Fountain grass
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F68
- Four-H Clubs: S533.F66
- Fourwing flyingfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.F68
- Fowl plague
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Fowl pox
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F595
- Fowl typhoid
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F6
- Fowling: SK311+
- Fowls, Game
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Fox hunting: SK284+
- Fox Stake
  - Harness racing: SF345.F68
- Fox terrier, Toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Fox terrier, White
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- Fox terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F5
- Foxes
  - Animal culture: SF405.F8
  - Pets: SF459.F68
- Foxhound, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A7
- Foxhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F6
- Foxtail: SB201.F6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F7
- Fractionation, Milkfat: SF275.M56
- Fractures
  - Horses: SF959.F78
  - Veterinary traumatology: SF914.4
- Fragipans: S592.17.F73
- Fragrant gardens: SB454.3.F7
- Frederiksborg horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F77
- Freesias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F73
- Freezing
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F7
- Freezing, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- French bulldogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F8
- French coach-horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F8
- French flower arrangement: SB450.73
- French gardens: SB457.65
- French tarragon
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F74
- Freshwater algae culture: SH388.7+
- Freshwater angelfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Freshwater crustaceans
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Freshwater culture
  - Fish culture: SH159
- Freshwater dorado
  - Angling: SH691.S3
- Freshwater mollusks
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Freshwater mussels
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Freshwater shrimps
  - Fisheries: SH380.6+
- Freshwater stingrays
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.F75
- Freshwater trolling
  - Angling: SH457.7
- Freshwater turtle culture: SH191.T5

- Friesian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F73
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F9
- Friesian, East
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E3
- Fritillaria
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.F74
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F74
- Frog culture: SH185
- Frogs
  - Diseases: SF997.5.F76
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F74
  - Pets: SF459.F83
- Frost time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.F76
- Frosts, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Frozen ground
  - Sylviculture: SD410.4
- Fruit
  - Fertilizers: S667.F8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F8
  - Soils: S597.F75
- Fruit culture: SB354+
- Fruit culture under glass: SB358
- Fruit fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F8
- Fruit fly, Mediterranean
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M54
- Fruit fly, Oriental
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O63
- Fruit growers
  - Directories: SB362
- Fruit, Passion
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P3
- Fruit plant catalogs: SB362.3
- Fruit seed catalogs: SB362.3
- Fruit, Stone
  - Fruit culture: SB378
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S83
- Fruit trees, Dwarf
  - Fruit culture: SB357.5
- Fruits
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F7
  - Preservation and reproduction: SB447
- Fruits, Choice, for culture
  - Illustration and description of: SB361
- Fruits, Citrus
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
- Fruits, Small
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
- Fryers
  - Poultry: SF498.8
- Fuchsia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F8
- Fuel consumption
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.4
- Fuelwood
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536.5+
- Fuelwood crops
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536.5+
- Fugu
  - Angling: SH691.F83
- Fulani, Sudanese
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S83
- Fuller's teasel
  - Economic plants: SB317.F85
- Fumes
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Fumigation
  - Plant protection: SB973.3
- Fumigation of plants and plant products: SB955
- Funeral decorations
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.F84
- Fungi
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F8
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.F85
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F8
- Fungi, Edible
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Fungicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.3
- Fungus diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB733



## INDEX

Fur-bearing animals  
  Animal culture: SF402+  
  Diseases: SF997.3  
  Trapping: SK283+  
Fur farming: SF402+  
Fur sealing: SH360+  
Furcraea  
  Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F98  
Furnishings, Aquarium  
  Pet fishes: SF457.3  
Furniture  
  Landscape architecture: SB473.5  
Furosemide  
  Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.F87  
Furrow irrigation: S619.F87  
Furunculosis  
  Effect on fish culture: SH177.F85  
Fusarium  
  Plant pathology: SB741.F9  
Fusobacterium infections  
  Veterinary medicine: SF809.F87  
Future Farmers of America: S533.F8

## G

Gaits  
  Horses: SF289  
Galaxias  
  Fisheries: SH351.G35  
Gall insects  
  Plant pathology: SB767  
Gallica roses  
  Flowers and flower culture:  
    SB411.65.G34  
Galloping  
  Horses: SF289  
Galloway  
  Cattle breeds: SF199.G34  
Galls  
  Plant pathology: SB767  
Game, Big  
  Hunting sports: SK295+  
Game birds  
  Animal culture: SF508+  
  Diseases: SF994.4.A+  
Game birds, Upland  
  Diseases: SF994.4.U6

Game calling  
  Hunting sports: SK281.5  
Game fowls  
  Poultry: SF502.8+  
Game preserves: SK357  
Game protection: SK351+  
Games  
  Cats: SF446.7  
  Dogs: SF427.45  
Games oh horseback  
  Horse shows: SF296.G35  
Ganoderma  
  Medicinal plants: SB295.G35  
  Plant pathology: SB741.G35  
Garbage  
  Animal nutrition: SF99.G3  
Garden archaeology: SB466.7+  
Garden centers (Retail trade): SB454.6  
Garden clubs  
  History: SB403.Z5  
Garden design: SB472.45  
Garden diseases  
  Plant culture: SB603.5  
Garden pests  
  Plant culture: SB603.5  
Garden plants, Rare  
  Gardens and gardening:  
    SB454.3.R37  
Garden pools: SB423+  
Garden soils: S596.75  
Garden tools  
  Gardens and gardening: SB454.8  
Gardeners, Master: SB317.68  
Gardenia  
  Flowers and flower culture:  
    SB413.G27  
Gardening: SB450.9+  
Gardening, Artificial light  
  Plant culture: SB126  
Gardening, Autumn  
  Ornamental plants: SB423.4  
Gardening, Balcony  
  Ornamental plants: SB419.5  
Gardening, Conservatory: SB414.6+  
Gardening, Container  
  Flowers and flower culture: SB418+  
  Fruit culture: SB357.26



## INDEX

- Gardening, Container
  - Vegetables: SB324.4
- Gardening, Desert
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Gardening, High altitude: SB458.94
- Gardening, Hillside: SB458.95
- Gardening in the shade
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Gardening, Indoor
  - Fruit culture: SB357.27
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Vegetables: SB324.5
- Gardening, Landscape: SB469+
- Gardening, Miniature
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Gardening, Organic: SB453.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.3
- Gardening, Prairie
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Gardening, Roof
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Gardening, Seaside: SB460
- Gardening, Vertical: SB463.5
- Gardening, Window
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Gardening, Winter
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Gardening, Woodland
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Gardens: SB450.9+
  - Symbolism: SB470.7
- Gardens, African American: SB457.527
- Gardens, Allotment: SB457.3
- Gardens, Alpine: SB459
- Gardens, American: SB457.53
- Gardens and society: SB454.3.S63
- Gardens, Australian: SB457.534
- Gardens, Baroque: SB457.536
- Gardens, British: SB457.54
- Gardens, Byzantine: SB457.547
- Gardens, Chalk
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Gardens, Children's: SB55+, SB457+
- Gardens, Chinese: SB457.55
- Gardens, Community: SB457.3
- Gardens, Damp
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Gardens, Dry
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Gardens, Dutch: SB457.58
- Gardens, Edwardian: SB457.585
- Gardens, English: SB457.6
- Gardens, European: SB457.63
- Gardens, Formal: SB461
- Gardens, Fragrant: SB454.3.F7
- Gardens, French: SB457.65
- Gardens, Georgian: SB457.68
- Gardens, Glass: SB417
- Gardens, Historic
  - Conservation and restoration: SB467
- Gardens, Islamic: SB457.8
- Gardens, Italian: SB457.85
- Gardens, Japanese: SB458
- Gardens, Large
  - Management: SB467.8
- Gardens, Latin: SB458.3
- Gardens, Limestone
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Gardens, Medieval: SB458.35
- Gardens, Mogul: SB458.4
- Gardens, Monastery: SB457.35
- Gardens, Night
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Gardens, Notable
  - Illustrations, description, and history: SB465+
- Gardens, Oriental: SB458.46
- Gardens, Persian: SB458.5
- Gardens, Rain forest
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Gardens, Renaissance: SB458.54
- Gardens, Rock: SB459
- Gardens, Roman: SB458.55
- Gardens, School: SB55+
- Gardens, Sheltered: SB454.3.S52
- Gardens, Turkish: SB458.6
- Gardens, Vernacular: SB457.52
- Gardens, Victorian: SB458.7
- Gardens, Wall: SB459
- Gardens, Water: SB423+
- Garlic
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.G3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G2



## INDEX

- Garlic mustard
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G23
- Garter snakes
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.G37
- Gas bubble disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.G3
- Gastrodia elata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G37
- Gastroenteritis
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.G37
- Gastroenteritis, Transmissible
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T7
- Gastrointestinal diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.G38
- Gastropoda
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G37
- Gates
  - Agricultural structures: S790+
- Gathering, Seafood: SH400+
- Gathering, Shellfish: SH400.4+
- Gazehounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S68
- Gazelles
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.G37
- Gear
  - Fisheries: SH344+
- Gear selectivity
  - Fisheries: SH344.15
- Geckos
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.G43
  - Pets: SF459.G35
- Geese
  - Diseases: SF995.2
  - Poultry: SF504.7+
- Gelbvieh
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G44
- Gelidium sesquipedale
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G44
- General cultural practices
  - Vegetables: SB321+
- General quarantine
  - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
- Generative organ diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.U75
  - Horses: SF959.U73
- Genetic disorders
  - Dogs: SF992.G45
- Genetic engineering
  - Agriculture: S494.5.G44
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.53
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Genetics
  - Plant culture: SB106.G46
- Genetics, Forest
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Genetics, Veterinary: SF756.5+
- Genome mapping
  - Veterinary genetics: SF756.65
- Gentian
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G3
- Gentianella scopulorum
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G38
- Genypterus blacodes
  - Fisheries: SH351.G46
- Geographic information systems
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.G46
- Geography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.G46
- Georgian gardens: SB457.68
- Geraniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
  - Tannin plants: SB315.G4
- Geraniums, Scented
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S34
- Gerbera
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G36
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G4
- Gerbils
  - Pets: SF459.G4
- Geriatrics, Veterinary: SF768.5
- German coach-horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G3
- German hunt terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- German pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G367
- German shepherd
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G37

## INDEX

- German shepherd dog, White
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- German shorthaired pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- German wirehaired pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Germplasm
  - Animal breeding: SF105.3
- Germplasm resources
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.3
  - General: S494.3
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.525
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.3+
  - Poultry breeding: SF493.2
- Gesneriaceae
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.G46
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G37
- Giant African snail
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- Giant, American checkered
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- Giant clams
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.G53
- Giant hogweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G52
- Giant kelp
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Giant perch: SH167.G53
- Giant reed
  - Economic plants: SB317.G5
- Giant schnauzer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G5
- Giant sequoia
  - Forest trees: SD397.G52
- Gibbons
  - Pets: SF459.G53
- Gillnetting
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.G5
- Ginger
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.G5
- Ginseng
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G5
- Giraffe
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.G57
- Gladiolus
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G55
- Glan-Donnersberger
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G5
- Glanders
  - Veterinary medicine: SF796
- Glass, Fruit culture under
  - Fruit culture: SB358
- Glass gardens: SB417
- Glass, Vegetable culture under:
  - SB351.7+
- Gliricidia maculata
  - Forest trees: SD397.G55
- Gliricidia sepium
  - Economic plants: SB317.G57
- Global warming
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G56
- Gloster fancy
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.G55
- Gloxinias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G55
- Glyphosate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.G58
- Gmelina arborea
  - Forest trees: SD397.G56
- Goat cheese: SF271.87
- Goat, Rocky Mountain
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Goat shows: SF382+
- Goats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.G58
  - Animal culture: SF380+
  - Diseases: SF968+
- Goats, Draft: SF387
- Goats, Feral: SF389+
- Goats' milk: SF388
- Goats, Pack: SF387
- Gobra zebu
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G62
- Golden nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G64
- Golden retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G63



## INDEX

- Golden trout
  - Angling: SH687.5
- Goldendoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G64
- Goldenrod, Sweet
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S8
- Goldenseal
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G6
- Goldfish
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G6
- Gonyaulax
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Gonystylus bancanus
  - Forest trees: SD397.G58
- Goose
  - Bird hunting: SK333.G6
- Gooseberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.G6
- Gooseflesh
  - Fisheries: SH351.A54
- Goosefoots
  - Food crops: SB177.G65
- Gordon setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G67
- Gorillas
  - Diseases: SF997.5.G65
  - Pets: SF459.G6
- Gorse
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G67
- Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum
  - Forest trees: SD397.G6
- Gouldian finch
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G68
- Gouramis
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G65
- Gourds
  - Economic plants: SB317.G68
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G6
- Government policy
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.G68
- Grading
  - Apple: SB363.5
  - Eggs: SF490.7
  - Fruit culture: SB360.6
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.8
- Grading
  - Horticulture: SB319.75
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Grafting
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
  - Plant propagation: SB123.65
- Grain
  - Fertilizers: S667.G65
  - Field crops: SB188+
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.G67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G6
- Granada
  - Goat breeds: SF386.G7
- Granary weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G53
- Grand National Handicap
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.G7
- Granular vaginitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G65
- Grape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G7
- Grapefruit
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.G7
- Grapes: SB387+
  - Fertilizers: S667.G68
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.G7
  - Soils: S597.G68
- Grapes, Currant
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Grapes, Levantine
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Grapple plant
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G7
- Grass, Bermuda
  - Fertilizers: S667.B57
- Grass, Black grama: SB201.B47
- Grass, Buffalo: SB201.B9
- Grass, Cogon
  - Economic plants: SB317.C58, SB317.C6
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C63
- Grass, Guinea: SB201.G8
- Grass, Johnson: SB201.J5

- Grass, Kikuyu: SB201.K54
  - Fertilizers: S667.K5
- Grass, Love: SB201.L65
- Grass, Mitchell: SB201.M5
- Grass, Orchard: SB201.O6
- Grass, Para: SB201.P3
- Grass, Perennial veldt: SB201.V44
- Grass, Petrozavovsk orchard:
  - SB201.P42
- Grass, Quack
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.Q3
- Grass, Reed canary: SB201.R3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R44
- Grass, Rhodes: SB201.R45
- Grass, Sudan: SB201.S8
- Grass tetany
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G7
- Grass, Timothy: SB201.T5
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.T5
- Grass tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.G7
- Grass, Veld
  - Forage crops: SB201.V44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V44
- Grasses
  - Fertilizers: S667.G7
  - Forage and feed crops: SB197+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G8
  - Soils: S597.G7
- Grasses, Ornamental: SB431.7
- Grasshoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G65
  - Pets: SF459.G7
- Grassland fires
  - Forestry: SD421.5
- Grasslands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.G73
- Graubundens
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G7
- Gray
  - Cat breeds: SF449.G73
- Gray-cheeked parakeet
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G74
- Gray mullets
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Gray whale: SH384.G7
- Grayling
  - Angling: SH691.G7
- Grazing
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.G8
  - Forestry: SD387.G73
- Great Dane
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G7
- Great Pardubice Steeplechase
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.G74
- Great Pyrenees
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G75
- Greater rhea
  - Ratites: SF511.5.G74
- Greater Swiss mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
- Greek fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.G72
- Greek juniper
  - Forest trees: SD397.G73
- Greeks
  - History of agriculture: S429
- Green manure crops: SB284+
- Green manuring
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Green Muscle (Trademark)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.G74
- Green peach aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G75
- Green roofs
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Green tiger prawn
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.G73
- Greenhouse construction: SB416
- Greenhouse culture: SB414.6+
- Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G73
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.G73
- Greenhouse gardening, Window:
  - SB416.3
- Greenhouse gases
  - Animal culture: SF140.G73
- Greenhouse pests
  - Economic entomology: SB936



## INDEX

- Greenhouse plants
  - Fertilizers: S667.G74
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G82
- Greenhouses: SB414.6+
- Greenhouses, Window: SB416.3
- Greens
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Greens, Salad
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S25
- Grevillea: SB413.G73
- Grevillea robusta
  - Economic plants: SB317.G74
- Grey Tirolean
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G74
- Greyhound, Italian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I89
- Greyhound, Racing: SF440
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Greyhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Griffon, Brussels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B79
- Grooming
  - Cats: SF447.65
  - Dogs: SF427.5+
  - Horses: SF285.7
- Grooming industry, Dog: SF427.55
- Ground cover fires
  - Forestry: SD421.47+
- Ground cover plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432
- Groundfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.G76
- Groundnut, Bambara
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B35
- Grounds, Home
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Groupers
  - Fish culture: SH167.G86
- Grouse
  - Bird hunting: SK325.G7
  - Diseases: SF994.4.G7
- Growers of fruit
  - Directories: SB362
- Growing media, Plant: S589.8+
- Growing of seeds: SB117+
- Growing, Seed
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Growing timber
  - Costs: SD393
- Growth
  - Forest trees: SD396
- Growth regulators
  - Plant culture: SB128
- Grunts
  - Fisheries: SH351.G78
- Guaaiacum
  - Forest trees: SD397.L5
- Guano
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S649
- Guar
  - Economic plants: SB317.G75
- Guarana
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G9
- Guava
  - Fruit culture: SB379.G8
- Guayule
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.G8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G93
- Guazuma ulmifolia
  - Economic plants: SB317.G77
- Guernsey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G8
- Guerrilla gardens: SB454.3.G84
- Guidebooks
  - Horsemanship: SF309.254+
- Guidebooks for traveling with dogs:
  - SF427.457+
- Guinea fowl
  - Poultry: SF506
- Guinea grass: SB201.G8
- Guinea pigs
  - Animal culture: SF401.G85
  - Diseases: SF997.5.G84
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G85
- Guinea pigs (Cavies)
  - Pets: SF459.G9
- Gujarati
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.G84



- Gulf menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.G84
- Gum plants: SB289+
- Guns, Hunting: SK274+
- Guppies
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G8
- Gutta-percha
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.G9
- Gymkhana games
  - Horse shows: SF296.G9
- Gymnodium
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Gypsum
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.G95
- Gypsy moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G9
- Gypsy moths
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G95
- Gyrinops ledermannii
  - Forest trees: SD397.G97
- Gyrodactylus
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.G8
- H
  - Habitat improvement
    - Fish culture: SH157.8+
  - Hackberry
    - Forest trees: SD397.H24
  - Hackney
    - Horse breeds: SF293.H2
  - Haddock
    - Fisheries: SH351.H18
  - Haematuria
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.H3
  - Haemosporidia
    - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H3
  - Haflinger
    - Horse breeds: SF293.H3
  - Hail, Damage from
    - Plant pathology: SB781
  - Hair
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.H17
  - Hairless dogs
    - Dog breeds: SF429.H27
  - Hake
    - Fisheries: SH351.H185
  - Halfbeaks
    - Fisheries: SH351.H195
  - Halibut
    - Angling: SH691.H3
    - Diseases: SH179.H3
    - Fisheries: SH351.H2
  - Halibut, Pacific
    - Fisheries: SH351.P25
  - Haliotis midae
    - Fisheries: SH371.54.H34
  - Halophytes
    - Economic plants: SB317.S25
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
  - Halter classes
    - Horse shows: SF296.H34
  - Hambletonian
    - Harness racing: SF345.H35
  - Hamburg
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.H2
  - Hampshire
    - Swine breeds: SF393.H3
  - Hampshire-Down
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.H2
  - Hamsters
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.H35
    - Pets: SF459.H3
  - Handgun hunting: SK39.3
  - Handicraft
    - Cats: SF447.3+
    - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
    - Dogs: SF427.15
    - Pets: SF413.5
  - Handling
    - Animal culture: SF88
    - Cattle: SF202.7
    - Dairy products: SF246.H36
    - Eggs: SF490.5+
    - Fruit: SB360+
    - Seeds: SB118.3+
    - Sylviculture: SD401.8+

## INDEX

- Handling of animals
  - Horses: SF285.6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A54
- Hanging plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.5
- Hanoverian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H35
- Harbor porpoise
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H35
- Hardinggrass: SB201.H3
- Hardwoods
  - Forest trees: SD397.H3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H3
- Hardy geraniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Hare
  - Coursing: SK292.H3
  - Hunting: SK341.H3
- Hares
  - Animal culture: SF451+
- Hariana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H37
- Harness racing
  - Horse race betting: SF333.5
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
- Harrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H33
- Harvesters, Combine: S696
- Harvesting
  - Algae: SH391.5
  - Apple: SB363.35
  - Field crops: SB186
  - Fruit: SB360.3
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.73
  - Horticulture: SB319.73
  - Plant culture: SB129+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.32
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402
- Harvesting implements and machinery: S695+
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Harvesting time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.H37
  - Field crops: SB185.8
- Harvesting time
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.57
- Hatcheries
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Hatchery discharge, Fish
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Haute ecole
  - Horsemanship: SF309.57
- Havana brown
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H53
- Havanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H37
- Hawking
  - Bird hunting: SK321
- Hawks
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.H39
- Haworthia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H38
- Hay
  - Forage and feed crops: SB198
- Health, Forest: SB761+
- Health, Public
  - Forestry: SD387.P8
- Health technology, Animal: SF774.4+
- Heart diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C376
- Heartwater
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H4
- Heartworm disease
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H4
- Heat treatment
  - Plant protection: SB973.5
- Heath
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E72, SB413.H42
- Heather
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.H4
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H42
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H4
- Heathlands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.H43
- Heavy metals
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.H4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H4



- Heavy metals
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H43
- Hebe
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H43
- Hebrews
  - History of agriculture: S425
- Hector's dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H43
- Hedgehogs
  - Diseases: SF997.5.H43
  - Pets: SF459.H43
- Hedges
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
- Heifers
  - Animal culture: SF206.5
- Helicidae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.H35
- Heliconia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H44
- Heliothis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H27
- Heliothis armigera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H274
- Heliothis zea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H28
- Hellebores
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H443
- Helminths
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H45
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H44
- Hematology, Veterinary: SF769.5
- Hemerocallis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- Hemispherical scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H29
- Hemlock
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H4
- Hemlock, Eastern
  - Forest trees: SD397.E27
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Hemlock, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W45
- Hemlock woolly adelgid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H294
- Hemorrhagic fever
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H45
- Hemorrhagic septicemia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H44
  - Veterinary medicine: SF802
- Hemp
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C28
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB255
- Hemp, Ambary
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Hemp, Manila
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3
- Hemp sesbania
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H45
- Hemp, Sunn
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.S96
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S86
- Hempweed, Climbing
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C5
- Henequen
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.H4
- Henna
  - Dye plants: SB287.H46
- Herbicide-resistant crops
  - Economic plants: SB317.H45
- Herbicide safeners
  - Plant pest control: SB951.45
- Herbicides
  - Plant pathology: SB744.25
  - Plant pest control: SB951.4+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H47
- Herbicides, Microbial
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
- Herbs
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.H47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H45
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.H5
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.H47
- Herdbooks
  - Cattle: SF192+
- Herding
  - Animal culture: SF140.P38
- Herding dogs: SF428.6
- Hereford
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H4



- Hereford
  - Swine breeds: SF393.H45
- Hereford, Polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H44
- Hérens
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H47
- Hericium erinaceus
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.H47
- Heritiera fomes
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H47
- Hermit crabs
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Herpesvirus diseases
  - Horse diseases: SF959.H45
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H47
- Herring
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.H47
- Herring, Atlantic
  - Angling: SH691.A85
- Heterobasidion annosum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.H38
- Heterodera
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.H46
- Heuchera
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H52
- Hevea
  - Forest trees: SD397.H54
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.H4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H5
  - Soils: S597.H48
- Hexachlorocyclohexane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.L56
- Hiba arborvitae
  - Forest trees: SD397.H57
- Hibiscus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H6
- Hickory
  - Forest trees: SD397.H6
- Hieracium lepidulum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H54
- High altitude gardening: SB458.94
- Highland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.H5
- Hiking
  - Dogs: SF427.455
- Hill farming: S604.3
- Hillside gardening: SB458.95
- Hillside landscape architecture: SB475.9.H54
- Hillside planting
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.H5
- Himalayan
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H55
- Hip dysplasia
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H56
- Hippophae rhamnoides
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H56
- Hippopotamus
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.H57
- Histocompatibility
  - Veterinary immunogenetics: SF757.234
- Histology, Veterinary: SF757.3
- Histopathology, Veterinary: SF769.25
- Historic farms: S548+
- Historic gardens
  - Conservation and restoration: SB467
- Historic preservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.8
- Histosols: S592.17.H57
- Hive products
  - Bee culture: SF539
- Hives
  - Bee culture: SF532
- Hogweed, Giant
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G52
- Hoki
  - Fisheries: SH351.H67
- Holando-Argentino
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H7
- Holistic veterinary medicine: SF745.5+
- Hollies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H7
- Holly, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A483

## INDEX

- Holstein-Friesian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H75
- Holstein horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H7
- Home grounds
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Home preparation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Home preservation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Home storage
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Homeless persons
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.H64
- Homeopathic veterinary medicine: SF746
- Homer, White racing
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- Homesteads
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.H7
- Homing pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Hòn non bộ
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Honduras mahogany
  - Forest trees: SD397.H67
- Honey
  - Bee culture: SF539
- Honey cream
  - Dairy products: SF275.H65
- Honey mesquite
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H66
- Honey plants
  - Bee culture: SF535+
- Honeybee, Africanized
  - Bee culture: SF539.5+
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A37
- Honeysuckle
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.H72
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H7
- Hoof diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H65
  - Horse diseases: SF907+
- Hooker's sea lion
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H64
- Hooks
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.H6
- Hops
  - Economic plants: SB317.H64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H8
- Hormones
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.H67
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.H75
- Horn, Dorset
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D7
- Horn fly
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H6
- Hornbeam, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E834
- Horse
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF765
- Horse arenas
  - Horse sports: SF294.35
- Horse breeders
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Horse in motion: SF289
- Horse, Przewalski's
  - Animal culture: SF363+
- Horse racing: SF321+
- Horse show facilities: SF294.5+
- Horse shows: SF294.5+
- Horse sports
  - Animal culture: SF294.198+
- Horse sports sponsorships: SF294.278
- Horse trailering: SF285.385
- Horse trainers
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Horsemanship: SF308.5+
- Horsemen: SF284.4+
- Horsemint
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.H84
- Horseradish
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H82
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.H6
- Horses
  - Animal culture: SF277+
  - Diseases: SF951+
  - Quarter racing: SF357.57+



## INDEX

- Horses
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.H67
- Horses, Claiming
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Horses, Coach: SF312
- Horses, Competition
  - Horse sports: SF294.3+
- Horses, Draft: SF311+
- Horses, Dressage: SF309.65+
- Horses, Driving: SF305.75
- Horses, Feral: SF360+
- Horse's foot
  - Veterinary medicine: SF907+
- Horses, Racing, Illustration of: SF337
- Horses, Show: SF295.185+
- Horses, Western: SF309.34
- Horses, Wild: SF360+
- Horseshoeing
  - Veterinary medicine: SF907+
- Horseshoes
  - Veterinary medicine: SF909
- Horsetail, Marsh
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M3
- Horsewomen: SF284.4+
- Horticultural crops: SB317.5+
  - Fertilizers: S667.A2
  - Pests and diseases: SB608.H83
- Horticultural machinery: S678.7
- Horticultural service industry: SB446+
- Horticultural voyages: SB39
- Horticulture: SB317.5+
- Hospitals, Veterinary: SF604.4+
- Hosta
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H73
- Hotels, Fishing: SH405
- Houbara
  - Game birds: SF510.H68
- Houdan
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.H7
- Hound, Ibizan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I24
- Hound, Pharaoh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P43
- Hounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H6
- Hounds, Basset
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B2
- House plant industry: SB419.3
- House plants
  - Marketing: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H84
- House plants in interior decoration: SB419.25
- Houseplant industry: SB419.3
- Houseplants
  - Marketing: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Houseplants in interior decoration: SB419.25
- Housing
  - Animal culture: SF91
  - Birds: SF461.7
  - Canaries: SF463.4
  - Cattle: SF206
  - Dogs: SF427.43
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.55
  - Goats: SF384
  - Horses: SF285.35
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.3
  - Pets: SF414.2
  - Poultry: SF494.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.8
  - Sheep: SF375.8
  - Swine: SF396.3
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.45
- Housing and environmental control
  - Dogs: SF427.43
- Hovawart
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H66
- Huckleberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.H83
- Hucul horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H78
- Hummingbirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.H84
- Humpback whale: SH384.H84
- Humus: S592.8+
- Hungarian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H79



## INDEX

- Hunt riding
  - Cross-country riding: SF295.65
- Hunt terrier, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- Hunter
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H8
- Hunter classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunter hose shows: SF296.H86
- Hunter seat equitation division
  - Horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunting accidents: SK39.5
- Hunting, Bee
  - Bee culture: SF537
- Hunting clubs: SK3
- Hunting dogs: SF428.5
- Hunting equipment: SK273+
- Hunting guns: SK274+
- Hunting, Handgun: SK39.3
- Hunting, Muzzleloader: SK39.2
- Hunting pouches: SK274.15
- Hunting records: SK277
- Hunting, Rifle: SK38
- Hunting scenes: SK271
- Hunting, Shotgun: SK39
- Hunting sports: SK1+
- Hunting trophies: SK277
- Hurdle racing
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Hurricanes
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
- Husky, Siberian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S65
- Hyacinth
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.H9
- Hyacinth, Water
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W35
  - Economic plants: SB317.W37
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W3
- Hybrid black poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Hybrid tea roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.H93
- Hydatids
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H8
- Hydrangeas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H93
- Hydric soils: S592.17.H93
- Hydrilla
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H93
- Hydrocarbon-producing plants: SB291.5+
- Hydrocotyle ranunculoides
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H95
- Hydroelectric power plants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Hydrologic factors
  - Fisheries: SH343.2
- Hydromorphic soils: S592.17.H93
- Hydrophobia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R3
  - Veterinary medicine: SF797
- Hydroponics
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.23
  - Plant culture: SB126.5+
- Hydrostatic pressure
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
- Hygiene, Milk: SF257
- Hygiene, Veterinary: SF757+
- Hymenachne amplexicaulis
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H97
- Hypericum perforatum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H98
- Hyperparathyroidism
  - Horse diseases: SF959.H9
- Hyphantrai cunea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H9
- Hyphomycosis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.H94
- Hypocalcemia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.H86
- I
- Ibex
  - Big game hunting: SK305.I24
- Ibizan hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I24

## INDEX

- Ice, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Ice fishing: SH455.45
- Iceland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.I3
- Iceland scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.I33
- Identification of animals: SF101+
- Identification of flowers: SB406.9+
- Identification, Seed: SB118
- Iguanas
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.I38
  - Pets: SF459.I38
- Ikenobō school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.I4
- Ilala palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.I4
- Illicium verum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.I4
- Illustration of choice fruits for culture: SB361
- Illustration of choice plants
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Illustration of racing horses: SF337
- Iloma
  - Forest trees: SD397.P9
- Imidazolinones
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.I46
- Immobilization of animals
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A55
- Immunodeficiency virus infection
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.I55
- Immunogenetics, Veterinary: SF757.23+
- Immunologic diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.I45
- Immunology, Veterinary: SF757.2+
- Imperata
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.I39
- Imperata cylindrica: SB615.C63
- Implements
  - Forestry: SD388.5
- Implements, Clearing: S679+
- Implements for caring for plants: S691+
- Implements for direct preparation of crops for use: S707+
- Implements, Harvesting: S695+
- Implements, Seeding: S687+
- Implements, Soil working: S683+
- Implements, Threshing: S699+
- Imported fire ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Improvement
  - Lands: S604.8+
  - Plant culture: SB106.I47
- In vitro propagation
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
- Incense cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.I53
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I63
- Incentives
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.I54
- Incubation
  - Fish culture: SH155.8
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Incubator catalogs
  - Poultry: SF497
- Incubators
  - Fish culture: SH155.8
- Indexes, Selection
  - Animal culture: SF105.26
- Indian jujube
  - Fruit culture: SB379.J8
- Indian rhinoceros
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.I53
- Indian rice
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
  - Grasses: SB201.I6
- Indigofera
  - Dye plants: SB287.I4
- Individual fishing quotas
  - Fishery management: SH329.I53
- Indonesian flower arrangement: SB450.78
- Indoor gardening
  - Fruit culture: SB357.27
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Vegetables: SB324.5



## INDEX

- Indoor trees
  - Ornamental plants: SB435.3
- Induced spawning
  - Fish culture: SH155.7
- Infectious anemia
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Infectious diseases
  - Cattle: SF961
- Infertility
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S75
- Influences, Forest
  - Forestry: SD416+
- Influenza
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Informatics, Agricultural: S494.5.D3
- Information networks
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I47
- Information services
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I47
  - Dogs: SF422.334
  - Forestry: SD248.7
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.393
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.393
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.6
- Infusoria
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C45
- Inhalation
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.I5
- Inhibitors, Nitrification
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S651.3
- Injection
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.I53
- Injuries
  - Veterinary medicine: SF914.3+
- Innovation diffusion
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
- Innovations
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
  - Forestry: SD387.I57
- Inoculation, Legume
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Inoculation, Soil
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Insect culture: SF517+
- Insect nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.I57
- Insect rearing: SF518
- Insect resistance
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Insect resistant plants
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Insecticidal plants: SB292.A2+
- Insecticides
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P44
  - Plant pest control: SB951.5+
- Insecticides, Botanical
  - Plant pest control: SB951.54
- Insecticides, Microbial
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Insecticides, Viral
  - Economic entomology: SB933.37
- Insectivorous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Insects
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.I56
  - Diseases: SB942
  - Pets: SF459.I5
- Insects, Beneficial
  - Animal culture: SF517+
- Insects, Entomophagous
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Insects, Forest: SB761+
- Insects, Scale
  - Economic entomology: SB939
- Insects, Stick
  - Pets: SF459.S74
- Insemination, Artificial
  - Animal breeding: SF105.5
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.5
  - Sheep breeding: SF376.25
- Inspection
  - Butter: SF267
  - Eggs: SF490.73
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S641



## INDEX

- Inspection
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.I5
  - Milk and cream: SF255
  - Plant protection: SB979.5+
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Inspectors
  - Fisheries management: SH329.F59
- Instruments
  - Butter analysis and testing: SF265
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Milk and cream analysis and testing: SF253
- Instruments, Agricultural: S676.5
- Instruments, Surgical
  - Veterinary surgery: SF913
- Integrated agricultural systems:
  - S494.5.S95
- Integrated pest management
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Intercropping: S603.5
- Interdominion Championship
  - Harness racing: SF345.I58
- Interior landscaping
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.25
- International cooperation
  - Agriculture: S540.I56
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.I57
- Internet
  - Dogs: SF422.336
  - Forestry: SD248.8
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.395
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.395
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.7
- Interpretive programs
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.I57
- Introduction of pests
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Introduction, Plant: SB109
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.65
- Introduction, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399
- Inulin-containing plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.I58
- Invasive plants: SB613.5
- Inventions
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I58
- Invertebrates
  - Diseases: SF997.5.I5
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.I58
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.I55
- Invertebrates, Marine
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M37
- Investigation
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.I58
- Investment, Forestry: SD393
- Iodine compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.I6
- Ipil
  - Forest trees: SD397.L4
- Ips typographus
  - Economic entomology: SB945.I68
- Iris
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.I8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I7
- Irish draft horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.I7
- Irish setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I7
- Irish Sweeps Derby
  - Horse racing: SF357.I74
- Irish terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I8
- Irish water spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Irish wolfhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I85
- Iron
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.I74
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.I75
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.I7
- Iron deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.I75
- Ironwood, Borneo
  - Forest trees: SD397.B56

Irradiation  
 Seed treatment: SB118.44  
 Irrigated soils: S595.5  
 Irrigation  
 Flower and flower culture: SB406.57  
 Fruit culture: SB357.285  
 Grain and cereals: SB189.45  
 Grape culture: SB398.25  
 Horticulture: SB319.53  
 Lands: S604.8+  
 Silviculture: SD408.15+  
 Vegetables: SB324.65  
 Irrigation agriculture: S612+  
 Irrigation efficiency: S619.E34  
 Irrigation farming  
 Plant culture: SB112  
 Irrigation, Furrow: S619.F87  
 Irrigation, Landscape: SB475.82  
 Irrigation, Runoff: S619.R85  
 Irrigation, Saline: S619.S24  
 Irrigation, Sprinkler: S619.S66  
 Irrigation, Supplemental: S619.S96  
 Irrigation, Tank: S619.T36  
 Irrigation, Trickle: S619.T74  
 Islamic gardens: SB457.8  
 Isopoda  
 Pets: SF459.I85  
 Italian gardens: SB457.85  
 Italian greyhound  
 Dog breeds: SF429.I89  
 Italian stone pine  
 Forest trees: SD397.P61124  
 Ivermectin  
 Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.I83  
 Ivy  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.I84  
 Ivy, English  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
 SB615.E54  
 Ivy, Poison  
 Poisonous plants: SB618.P6

J

Jack pine  
 Forest trees: SD397.P575

Jack Russell terrier  
 Dog breeds: SF429.J27  
 Jack stock, American mammoth  
 Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53  
 Jackrabbits  
 Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.J33  
 Jacob  
 Sheep breeds: SF373.J33  
 Jacob's ladder  
 Medicinal plants: SB295.J2  
 Jaguar  
 Big game hunting: SK305.J3  
 Janetiella oenophila  
 Economic entomology: SB945.J27  
 Japanese beetle  
 Economic entomology: SB945.J3  
 Japanese black pine  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.J32  
 Japanese bobtail  
 Cat breeds: SF449.J37  
 Japanese cherry  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J3  
 Japanese chin  
 Dog breeds: SF429.J29  
 Japanese flower arrangement: SB450+  
 Japanese gardens: SB458  
 Japanese knotweed  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
 SB615.J34  
 Japanese larch  
 Forest trees: SD397.J34  
 Japanese maple  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.J34  
 Japanese quail  
 Laboratory animal culture: SF407.J3  
 Japanese spaniels  
 Dog breeds: SF429.J3  
 Japanese vegetables  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.C54  
 Jarrah  
 Forest trees: SD397.J36  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J34  
 Jasmine  
 Aromatic plants: SB303.J37  
 Jasus edwardsii  
 Fisheries: SH380.25.J37



## INDEX

- Jersey
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.J5
  - Jerusalem artichoke
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J4
    - Root and tuber crops: SB211.J4
  - Jessenia bataua
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J46
  - Jewish festivals
    - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.J4
  - Jockeys
    - Biography: SF336.A2+
  - Johne's disease
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.P33
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P375
  - Johnson grass: SB201.J5
  - Joint diseases
    - Horses: SF959.J64
  - Joint diseases in dogs: SF992.J64
  - Jojoba
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J6
  - Jonagold
    - Fruit culture: SB363.3.J65
  - Jonquil
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12
  - Judging
    - Cat shows: SF445.37
    - Cattle shows: SF215.2
    - Dog shows: SF425.2
    - Field crops: SB185.78
    - Flower shows: SB441.4
    - Goat shows: SF382.3
    - Horse shows: SF297
    - Horticultural exhibitions: SB317.78
    - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
    - Rabbit and hare shows: SF453.76
    - Roses: SB411.35
    - Sheep shows: SF374.2
    - Stock shows: SF118
  - Jujube
    - Fruit culture: SB379.J8
  - July Handicap
    - Horse racing: SF357.J8
  - Jumpers, Show (Horses): SF295.56+
  - Jumping
    - Horsemanship: SF309.7
  - Jumping, Show
    - Horse shows: SF295.48+
  - Juncus effusus
    - Basketwork and matwork plants: SB283.J86
  - Jungle cock
    - Ornamental birds: SF513.J8
  - Junior Showmanship
    - Dog shows: SF425.13
  - Juniper, Greek
    - Forest trees: SD397.G73
  - Juniperus
    - Forest trees: SD397.J8
  - Jute
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J77
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB257
- K
- Kafir corn
    - Grains and cereals: SB191.S7
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
  - Kale
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.K3
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.K3
  - Kale, Sea
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.S4
  - Kalmia
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Kangaroo
    - Big game hunting: SK305.K3
  - Kangaroos
    - Agricultural zoology: SB994.K35
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K35
  - Kaoliang
    - Grains and cereals: SB191.S7
  - Kapok
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.K3
  - Karakul
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.K3
  - Kareius bicoloratus
    - Fish culture: SH167.K37
  - Karelian bear dog
    - Dog breeds: SF429.K37
  - Kashmir
    - Goat breeds: SF386.K37



- Kauri
  - Forest trees: SD397.K3
  - Sylviculture: SD397.K27
- Kava
  - Economic plants: SB317.K38
- Keeshonds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K4
- Kelp, Giant
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Kelpie, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A78
- Kelps
  - Aquaculture: SH391.K44
- Kenaf
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Kenana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.K45
- Kennels
  - Dogs: SF428
- Kentucky bluegrass
  - Grasses: SB201.K4
- Kentucky Derby
  - Horse racing: SF357.K4
- Keratoconjunctivitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.K47
  - Sheep and goat diseases: SF969.K47
- Kerry blue terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Kerry bog pony
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.K47
- Khapra beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.K45
- Khaya anthotheca
  - Forest trees: SD397.K43
- Kholmogor
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.K47
- Kidney diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.K53
- Kikuyu grass: SB201.K54
  - Fertilizers: S667.K5
- Killer whale
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K54
- Killifishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K54
- Kills, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Kimberley horse disease: SF959.K5
- King Charles spaniels, Cavalier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- King George VI and Queen Elizabeth
  - Diamond Stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.K5
- King pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.K56
- Kioleria cristata: SB201.K57
- Kiso horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.K47
- Kiwifruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.K58
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.K57
- Kiwis
  - Diseases: SF995.52.K58
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.K57
- Kladrub horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.K55
- Knapweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.K55
- Knema attenuata
  - Forest trees: SD397.K53
- Knots
  - Angling: SH452.9.K6
  - Farm engineering: S727
- Ko school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K67
- Kochia
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.K6
- Koi
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Kok-saghyz
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.K6
- Kokanee salmon
  - Angling: SH686.7
- Kola tree
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB279.K64
- Komondors
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K65
- Konik
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.K65

## INDEX

Korat cat  
Cat breeds: SF449.K67  
Korean flower arrangement: SB450.8  
Korean gardens: SB458.2  
Koryū Sokenryū  
Japanese flower arrangement:  
SB450.5.K68  
Kōshū school  
Japanese flower arrangement:  
SB450.5.K69  
Krill  
Fisheries: SH380.7+  
Fishery processing: SH336.5.K75  
Kromfohrländer  
Dog breeds: SF429.K76  
Kudzu  
Legumes: SB205.K8  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.K83  
Kuhland  
Cattle breeds: SF199.K9  
Kuvasz  
Dog breeds: SF429.K88

## L

Labor productivity  
Agriculture (General): S564  
Fishery processing plant  
management: SH335.5.L3  
Forestry: SD387.L3  
Laboratories  
Forest exploitation and utilization:  
SD433  
Forestry education: SD356.7+  
Seeds: SB113.85  
Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+  
Laboratories, Agricultural: S539.5+  
Laboratories, Agricultural chemistry:  
S587.3+  
Laboratory animals  
Animal culture: SF405.5+  
Diseases: SF996.5  
Laboratory diagnosis  
Veterinary medicine: SF772.6+  
Laboratory manuals  
Agricultural education: S495

Laboratory manuals  
Plant pathology: SB732.56  
Laboratory rabbits  
Diseases: SF996.5  
Laboratory rodents  
Diseases: SF996.5  
Labradoodle  
Dog breeds: SF429.L29  
Labrador retriever  
Dog breeds: SF429.L3  
Labyrinth fishes  
Aquarium fishes: SF458.L26  
Labyrinths  
Landscape architecture: SB475  
Lac-insects  
Animal culture: SF561  
Lacewings  
Insect culture: SF562.L33  
Lady Dudley Challenge Cup  
Horse racing: SF359.7.L33  
Ladybugs  
Insect culture: SF562.L34  
Pets: SF459.L33  
Lafoensia glyptocarpa  
Forest trees: SD397.L25  
Lagerstroemia  
Ornamental plants: SB413.L34  
Lagorosiphon major  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.L24  
Laika, East Siberian  
Dog breeds: SF429.E3  
Lake renewal  
Fish culture: SH157.85.L34  
Lake sturgeon  
Fisheries: SH351.L33  
Lake trout  
Angling: SH689.7  
Lake whitefish  
Angling: SH691.L35  
Lakeland terriers  
Dog breeds: SF429.L35  
Lama (Genus)  
Animal culture: SF401.L35  
Diseases: SF997.5.L35  
Lambs  
Animal culture: SF376.5



- Lameness
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L3
  - Horse diseases: SF959.L25
- Lamiaceae
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L36
- Laminaria digitata
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L33
- Laminaria hyperborea
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L35
- Laminaria saccharina
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L38
- Laminitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.L3
- Lampreys
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.L3
  - Fisheries: SH351.L35
- Land birds
  - Bird hunting: SK323+
- Land, Clearing of
  - Use of explosives: S679+
- Land conservation: S950+
- Land exchange
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.L3
- Land hermit crabs
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Land reclamation
  - Plants for: S621.5.P59
- Landowners
  - Forestry: SD387.L33
- Landrace
  - Swine breeds: SF393.L3
- Landrace, Danish
  - Swine breeds: SF393.D34
- Lands, Alkali: S595
- Landscape architects: SB469.37+
- Landscape architects, Women: SB469.375
- Landscape architecture: SB469+
  - as a profession: SB469.37+
- Landscape architecture, Desert: SB475.9.D47
- Landscape architecture, Hillside: SB475.9.H54
- Landscape architecture, Urban: SB472.7
- Landscape contracting: SB472.55
- Landscape design: SB472.45
- Landscape design, Forest
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F67
- Landscape design, Wetland: SB475.9.W48
- Landscape gardening: SB469+
- Landscape irrigation: SB475.82
- Landscape management
  - Forestry: SD387.L35
- Landscape plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L27
- Landscapes, Tray
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Landscaping, Edible
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E35
- Landscaping industry: SB472.5+
- Landscaping, Interior
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.25
- Landscaping, Natural
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Landscaping with native plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Landslides
  - Forestry: SD424
- Language
  - Horticulture: SB318.36
- Lanea coromandelica
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.L35
- Lantana camara
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L35
- Larch
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L3
- Larch, Dahurian
  - Forest trees: SD397.D3
- Larch, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E836
- Larch, Japanese
  - Forest trees: SD397.J34
- Larch, Polish
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P774
- Larch, Siberian
  - Forest trees: SD397.S515
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S46
- Larch, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W454



## INDEX

- Larches
  - Forest trees: SD397.L3
- Large gardens
  - Management: SB467.8
- Large timberworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L27
- Largemouth bass
  - Angling: SH681
- Larkspur
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D4
- Lathyrus
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L38
- Latin gardens: SB458.3
- Laurel, Mountain
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M6
- Lavenders
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.L3
  - Economic plants: SB317.L37
- Lawn care industry: SB433.27
- Lawn equipment: SB433.2
- Lawn mowers: SB433.2
- Lawn supplies: SB433.2
- Lawns
  - Ornamental plants: SB433+
  - Soils: S597.G7
- Layering
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Layering, Air
  - Plant propagation: SB123.7
- Lead
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.L4
- Lead tree
  - Economic plants: SB317.L4
  - Forest trees: SD397.L35
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L42
- Leaders
  - Angling: SH452.9.L43
- Leadership
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.L42
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.L43
- Leaf blowers: SB433.2
- Leaf cutting ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Leaf spots
  - Plant pathology: SB741.L45
- Leafhoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L5
- Leafminers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L55
- Leafy spurge
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L43
- Leafy vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Leather bergenia
  - Tannin plants: SB315.L4
- Leech culture: SH187
- Leeks
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L5
- Leg injuries
  - Horses: SF959.L42
- Leghorn
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.L5
- Legume inoculation
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Legumes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.L44
  - Economic plants: SB317.L43
  - Food crops: SB177.L45
  - Forage and feed crops: SB203+
  - Nitrogen-fixing plants: SB297.4.L44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L4
  - Soils: S597.L4
- Leis
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.L4
- Lemon
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.L4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L5
- Lemon herbs
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L53
- Lemongrass
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.L4
- Lentils
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L55
- Lentinus edodes
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.S55
- Leonberger dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L45

## INDEX

- Leopard
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L4
- Leopard moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L6
- Leopards
  - Pets: SF459.L4
- Lepidoptera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L63
  - Insect culture: SF562.L46
- Leptospirosis
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.L46
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.L4
- Lepus timidus
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.L4
- Lespedeza
  - Legumes: SB205.L4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L52
- Lettuce
  - Fertilizers: S667.L4
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.L48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L523
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L6
- Leucaena
  - Economic plants: SB317.L48
- Leucaena glauca
  - Forest trees: SD397.L4
- Leucaena psyllid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L65
- Leukemia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.L48
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.L4
- Leukosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.L4
- Leukosis, Bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
- Levantine grapes
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Lewisia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L48
- Lhasa apso
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L5
- Libocedrus
  - Forest trees: SD397.L46
- Libocedrus bidwillii
  - Forest trees: SD397.L47
- Library research
  - Agriculture: S540.L53
- Licania rigida
  - Forest trees: SD397.L48
- Lice
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L5
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.L47
- Lice, Plant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Licensing
  - Fishery management: SH329.L53
- Lichens
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.L52
- Licorice
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.L7
- Lift net fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.L5
- Light
  - Fish attraction methods: SH344.43.L5
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Light-activated release pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.L54
- Lighting
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.4
- Lignocellulose
  - Animal feed components: SF98.L54
  - Animal feeds: SF99.L54
- Lignum vitae s
  - Forest trees: SD397.L5
- Lilacs
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L65
- Lilies of the valley
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L69
- Lillies, Day
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- Lily
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L53
- Lily, Cala
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C2
- Lima bean
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L55
- Lime
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643



INDEX

- Limes
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.L5
- Limestone garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Limestone gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Liming
  - Bird hunting: SK319
- Limited entry
  - Fishery management: SH329.L53
- Limousin
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L48
- Linaria vulgaris
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L56
- Lincoln Red
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L5
- Lindane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.L56
- Linden
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L73
- Linden, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A485
- Lindens
  - Forest trees: SD397.L6
- Linear programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.7
- Lingcod
  - Fisheries: SH351.L5
- Lion
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L5
- Lions
  - Pets: SF459.L47
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.L54
- Lipizzaner
  - Horse breeds: SF293.L5
- Liquid fertilizers: S662+
- Liriodendron tulipifera
  - Forest trees: SD397.L63
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L58
- Listeriosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.L5
- Lists
  - Ornamental plants: SB408+
- Litchi
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L8
- Literature, Agricultural: S494.5.A39
- Literature, Agricultural engineering: S674.3
- Literature, Animal culture: SF22.5
- Literature, Forestry: SD387.D6
- Litter boxes
  - Cats: SF447.34
- Live bait
  - Angling: SH448
- Live food
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.L58
- Live oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.L64
- Livebearing fishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L58
- Liver diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L7
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.L5
  - Swine diseases: SF977.L5
- Liver-fluke
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L55
- Liver-rot
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L56
- Liver syndrome, Fatty
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F3
- Livestock champions
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Livestock factories
  - Animal culture: SF140.L58
- Livestock, Feral
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Livestock, General care of: SF61
- Livestock projects
  - Animal culture: SF140.L59
- Livestock protection dogs: SF428.6
- Livestock services
  - Animal culture: SF140.L63
- Lizards
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.L58
  - Pets: SF459.L5
- Llamas
  - Animal culture: SF401.L6
  - Pets: SF459.L52
- Loaches
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L63
  - Fish culture: SH167.L6



## INDEX

- Loam, Silt: S592.358
- Loam soils: S592.357
- Loblolly pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P58
- Lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Loco-weed disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.L8
- Locomotion
  - Dogs: SF432
- Locomotor ataxia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L6
- Locust
  - Forest trees: SD397.L65
- Locust, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B516
- Locust, Desert
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D44
- Locust, Red
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R44
- Locust, Rocky Mountain
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R7
- Locust, Seventeen-year
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Locusts
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L7
- Lodgepole pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P585
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L6
- Log brands
  - Logging: SD538.8+
- Log driving
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Loganberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.L6
- Logging
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.L63
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD537.5+
- Logging machinery: SD388
- Loligo
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.L64
- Loligo opalescens
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.L65
- Lolium: SB201.L6
- Longan
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L84
- Longfin tilapia
  - Fish culture: SH167.L65
- Longhair cats
  - Cat breeds: SF449.L65
- Longhorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L6
- Longhorn, Texas
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T48
- Longidoridae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.L64
- Longleaf pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P59
- Longlining
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.L64
- Loosestrife, Purple
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P86
- Lop
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.L64
- Loquat
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L85
- Lories
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.L57
- Lotus
  - Legumes: SB205.L7, SB205.L9
- Lotus, East Indian
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L82
- Louping ill
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L65
- Love grass: SB201.L65
- Lovebirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.L6
- Low-allergen gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.4
- Low-allergen plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.4
- Löwchen
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L68
- Lowland, Polish red and white
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P64
- Lucerne flea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L8
- Lucuma
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L87

Lumpfish  
 Fisheries: SH351.L85  
 Lumpy skin disease  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.L8  
 Lungworms  
 Veterinary parasitology: SF810.L8  
 Lupines  
 Economic plants: SB317.L87  
 Food crops: SB177.L85  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.L86  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L85  
 Lupinus perennis  
 Cover crops and green manure crops:  
 SB284.4.L84  
 Lupinus texensis  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.L88  
 Lurcher  
 Dog breeds: SF429.L87  
 Lure field trials  
 Dog shows: SF425.55  
 Lure fishing: SH455.8+  
 Lures  
 Angling: SH449+  
 Lutianidae  
 Fisheries: SH351.S75  
 Lycium chinense  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.L92  
 Lycopodiums  
 Ornamental plants: SB429  
 Lymphomas  
 Diseases and pests of dogs:  
 SF992.L94  
 Lymphomatosis  
 Avian diseases: SF995.6.M33  
 Lynx  
 Big game hunting: SK305.L8  
 Lyriomyza trifolii  
 Economic entomology: SB945.L68  
 Lysine  
 Animal nutrition: SF98.L9

M

Maca  
 Medicinal plants: SB295.M34  
 Maca (Plant)  
 Root and tuber crops: SB211.M23

Macadamia nut  
 Fruit culture: SB401.M32  
 Macaws  
 Pet and captive birds: SF473.M33  
 Machinery  
 Dairying: SF247  
 Machinery, Agricultural: S671+  
 Machinery, Agricultural processing:  
 S698+  
 Machinery, Farm: S671+  
 Machinery, Forestry: SD388  
 Machinery, Harvesting: S695+  
 Machinery, Horticultural: S678.7  
 Machinery operators, Agricultural:  
 S674.4+  
 Mackerel  
 Angling: SH691.M25  
 Fisheries: SH351.M2  
 Fishery processing: SH336.5.M3  
 Macrobrachium rosenbergii  
 Fisheries: SH380.64.M33  
 Macrocystis integrifolia  
 Aquaculture: SH391.M3  
 Macrocystis pyrifera  
 Aquaculture: SH391.G5  
 Macrotermes gilvus  
 Economic entomology: SB945.M32  
 Madder  
 Dye plants: SB287.M3  
 Madhuca latifolia  
 Economic plants: SB317.M28  
 Madi  
 Oil-bearing and wax plants:  
 SB299.M2  
 Maedi-visna  
 Sheep and goats: SF969.M34  
 Maesopsis eminii  
 Forest trees: SD397.M16  
 Maggot, Cabbage  
 Economic entomology: SB945.C24  
 Magnesium  
 Fertilizers and improvement of the  
 soil: S653.5.M3  
 Plant nutrition disorders and  
 deficiency diseases: SB743.M25  
 Soil chemistry: S592.6.M3



## INDEX

- Magnesium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.M34
- Magnetic resonance spectroscopy,
  - Nuclear
  - Agriculture: S540.N82
- Magnolias
  - Forest trees: SD397.M18
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M34
- Magpie
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.M3
- Mahogany
  - Forest trees: SD397.M2
- Mahseer
  - Angling: SH691.M3
- Maidenhair ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M35
- Maine coon cat
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M34
- Maintenance
  - Farm machinery: S675.5
  - Large gardens: SB467.8
  - Parks and public reservations:  
SB486.M33
- Maize
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C59
  - Fertilizers: S667.C8
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.M2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M2
- Malamute, Alaskan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A67
- Malaria
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M3
- Mallard
  - Diseases: SF994.4.M3
- Mallophaga
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M32
- Malopolski horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M32
- Maltese dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M25
- Malva
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M27
- Mammals
  - Agricultural zoology: SB993.5+
- Mammals, Captive
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Mammals, Marine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M35
- Mammary glands
  - Veterinary medicine: SF890
- Mammillaria (Cactus)
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M36
- Mammoth jack stock, American
  - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
- Management
  - Agriculture: S540.M34
  - Forestry research and  
experimentation: SD356.6.M35
  - Large gardens: SB467.8
  - Parks and public reservations:  
SB486.M35
- Management, Farm: S560+
- Management, Landscape
  - Forestry: SD387.L35
- Management of nitrogen
  - Melioration of lands: S619.N57
- Management of parks and public  
reservations
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Management of plants
  - Milk and cream: SF261
- Management, Vegetation
  - Plant culture: SB106.V43
- Manchego
  - Dairy processing: SF272.M35
- Manchester terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M3
- Mandarin orange
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
- Mangalarga horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M34
- Manganese
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the  
soil: S653.5.M35
  - Plant nutrition disorders and  
deficiency diseases: SB743.M3
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M35
- Mange
  - Cattle diseases: SF963
- Mangel-wurzel
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.M35
- Mangium
  - Forest trees: SD397.M23



- Mangium
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M27
- Manglietia glauca
  - Forest trees: SD397.M24
- Mango
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M3
- Mangrove
  - Forest trees: SD397.M25
- Mangrove plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M32
- Mangrove soils: S592.17.M35
- Manihot
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.M32
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.M29
- Manila clam
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.M36
- Manila hemp
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3
- Manilkara
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Manilkara kauki
  - Forest trees: SD397.M26
- Manketti
  - Fruit culture: SB401.M326
- Manna plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.M33
- Manpower requirements
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Manufacture
  - Butter: SF263
- Manure, Farm
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S655
- Manures
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S654+
- Manuring, Green
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Manx
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M36
- Maple
  - Forest trees: SD397.M3
- Maple
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M365
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M34
  - Sugar plants: SB239.M3
- Maple, Japanese
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J34
- Maple, Sugar
  - Forest trees: SD397.S775
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S89
- Mapping
  - Forestry: SD387.M3
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.M36
- Mapping, Genome
  - Veterinary genetics: SF756.65
- Mapping, Soil: S592.147
- Marbled murrelet
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.M33
- Marek's disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M33
- Maremma sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M34
- Margosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.N43
- Margosteen
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M25
- Mariculture: SH138
- Marigolds
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M37
- Marinas, Fishing: SH405
- Marine algae
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M33
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.M3
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Marine angelfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Marine aquarium animals: SF457.1
- Marine aquarium culture: SF457.1
- Marine fauna
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M33
- Marine invertebrates
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M37
- Marine invertebrates, Captive: SF457.1
- Marine mammals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M35

- Marine mammals
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.M35
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.M37
- Marine parks and reserves
  - Fishery management: SH329.M35
- Marine protected areas
  - Fishery management: SH329.M35
- Marine turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Marine worms
  - Fisheries: SH399.W65
- Market, Preparation for
  - Butter: SF269
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horticulture: SB319.7+
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Marketing
  - Apple: SB363.6
  - Cactus: SB438.3+
  - Dogs: SF434.5+
  - Flowers: SB442.8+
  - Houseplants: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.8+
  - Ornamental seeds and plants: SB406.6+
  - Pets: SF414.7+
  - Poultry: SF502
  - Sheep: SF376.7
  - Succulent plants: SB438.3+
  - Swine: SF397.2
- Marketing, Roadside: S571.5
- Marketing technology
  - Agriculture (General): S571+
- Marking
  - Fish culture: SH156.8
  - Horses: SF289.5
- Marking, Anesthesia in
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Marl
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Marlin
  - Fisheries: SH351.M3
- Marmalade
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M38
- Marmot
  - Hunting: SK341.M3
- Marsh horsetail
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M3
- Marshes
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Marten
  - Animal culture: SF405.M3
- Martens
  - Hunting: SK341.M33
- Martin, Purple
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.P8
- Maryland Hunt Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.M3
- Masdevallia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.M38
- Mast (Nuts)
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD543.5
- Master gardeners: SB317.68
- Masters
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.28+
- Mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M36
- Mastiff breeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M36
- Mastiff, Neapolitan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N33
- Mastiff, Pyrenean
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P97
- Mastiff, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T48
- Mastitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M3
- Mate
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB279.M4
- Materials, Artificial
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.A7
- Materials, Dried
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Materials handling
  - Agriculture: S494.5.M28



## INDEX

- Mathematical models
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.M37
  - Agriculture: S540.M38
  - Animal culture: SF140.M35
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M48
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.M37
  - Forestry: SD387.M33
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.M36
- Mathematics
  - Forestry: SD387.M33
- Mathematics, Agricultural: S565.97+
- Matwork plants: SB281+
- Maure
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M38
- Mauritia flexuosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.M38
- Maus, Egyptian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E39
- Mayhaws
  - Fruit culture: SB386.M39
- Mazes
  - Landscape architecture: SB475
- MCPA
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.M15
- Meadow fescue: SB201.M4
- Meadowlark
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.M5
- Meadows, Formation and care of: SB199
- Meagre
  - Fisheries: SH351.M4
- Meal, Soybean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
- Measurement
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD555+
  - Irrigation water: S618.4
- Mechanics, Agricultural: S674.4+, S675.3
- Meconopsis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M42
- Medicago
  - Legumes: SB205.M4
- Medication
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.M4
- Medicinal plants: SB293+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M38
- Medicine, Preventive
  - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
- Medicine, Veterinary: SF600+
- Medieval gardens: SB458.35
- Mediterranean climate
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.M43
- Mediterranean flour moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M5
- Mediterranean fruit fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M54
- Medusahead wildrye
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M38
- Melaleuca
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.M44
- Melaleuca quinquenervia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M39
- Melbourne Cup
  - Horse racing: SF357.M4
- Melioration
  - Lands: S604.8+
- Melipona
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.M44
- Meloidogyne
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M45
- Melon-flies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M56
- Melons
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M44
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.M44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M4
- Menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.M5
- Meningitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF799
- Menippe mercenaria
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.M46



## INDEX

- Mentha
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.M5
- Mercury
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M45
- Mercury compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.M38
- Merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.M5
- Merino, Australian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A94
- Merino, Blacktop
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.B5
- Merino, Delaine
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D4
- Merino, Dickinson
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D5
- Merino, Saxon
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S3
- Merino, Spanish
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S75
- Merluccius capensis
  - Fisheries: SH351.M57
- Mesquite
  - Economic plants: SB317.M47
  - Forest trees: SD397.M4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M45
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M4
- Mesquite, Honey
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H66
- Metabolic disorders
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.M48
- Metals
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M47
- Metals, Heavy
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H4
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H43
- Metasequoia glyptostroboides: SD397.D37
- Meteorology, Agricultural: S600+
- Meteorology, Fishery: SH343.3
- Meteorology, Forest: SD390.5+
- Meters
  - Agriculture: S676.5
  - Forestry: SD388.5
- Methoxychlor
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M48
- Metric conversion tables
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M58
- Mice
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M5
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M4
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M5
  - Pets: SF459.M5
- Miconia calvescens
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M43
- Microbial herbicides
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
- Microbial insecticides
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Microbial pesticides
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M55
- Microbiological methods
  - Biological control of weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Microbiology, Veterinary: SF780.2
- Microclimatology, Forest: SD390.5+
- Microirrigation: S619.T74
- Microorganisms
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M55
- Micropogonias furnieri
  - Fisheries: SH351.M63
- Midge, Alfalfa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Midge, Pine gall
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P619
- Midge, Rice gall
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R49
- Mikania micrantha
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M45
- Mildew
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.M55
  - Plant pathology: SB741.M65
- Mildew, Downy
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D68

## INDEX

- Mildews, Powdery
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P72
- Milk
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M5
  - Dairy products: SF251+
  - Goats: SF388
  - Sheep: SF376.8
- Milk, Condensed: SF259
- Milk, Cultured
  - Dairy products: SF275.C84
- Milk dealers' trade publications: SF262
- Milk, Feeding for
  - Cattle: SF203+
- Milk fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M5
- Milk hygiene: SF257
- Milkfat
  - Dairy products: SF275.M56
- Milkfat fractionation: SF275.M56
- Milkfish
  - Fish culture: SH167.M5
- Milking
  - Dairying: SF250
- Milking Shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M54
- Milkweed
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M5
- Millet, Pearl
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P4
- Milletso
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.M5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M5
- Millipedes
  - Pets: SF459.M54
- Mills, Paper
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Milo
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S68
- Mimosa pigra
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M46
- Mine drainage, Acid
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34
- Mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.M48
- Mineralogy, Soil: S592.55
- Minerals
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.M54
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.M5
- Miniature dachshunds: SF429.M52
- Miniature donkey: SF361.4.M54
- Miniature flower arrangement:
  - SB449.5.M56
- Miniature gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Miniature horses
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M56
- Miniature orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.75
- Miniature pigs
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Miniature pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M56, SF429.M57
- Miniature plants
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S53
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Miniature roses
  - Flowers and flower culture:
    - SB411.65.M55
- Miniature schnauzer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M58
- Minilivestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.M54
- Mink
  - Animal culture: SF405.M6
  - Hunting: SK341.M55
- Minke whale: SH384.M54
- Minks
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M5
- Minorca
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.M6
- Mishō school
  - Japanese flower arrangement:
    - SB450.5.M56
- Missionaries, Agricultural work of: S532
- Missions, Agricultural: S403
- Mist propagation
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Mistletoes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M5
- Mitchell grass: SB201.M5



## INDEX

- Mite, Cyclamen
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C95
- Mite, Wheat curl
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
- Mites
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M5
  - Bee diseases and pests:
    - SF538.5.M57
  - Biological pest control agents:
    - SB976.M58
  - Diseases: SB942
  - Economic entomology: SB940
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.M5
- Mithun
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M57
- Miticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.6
- Mitsumata
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M6
- Models, Mathematical
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M48
- Mogul gardens: SB458.4
- Moisture, Soil: S594
- Molasses
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M6
- Mole crickets
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M7
- Molecular aspects of plant pathology:
  - SB732.65
- Moles (Animals)
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M7
- Molluscicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.65
- Mollusks
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M64
  - Fisheries: SH371+
  - Laboratory animal culture:
    - SF407.M65
  - Pets: SF459.M58
- Mollusks, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Molybdenum
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.M64
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M64
- Mombin
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M65
- Monastery gardens: SB457.35
- Mongolian gerbil
  - Pets: SF459.G4
- Monitor lizards
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.M65
- Monitoring
  - Fishery management: SH329.M66
- Monk parakeet
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M65
- Monkeys
  - Pets: SF459.M6
- Monkshoods
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M64
- Monochamus urussovi
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M74
- Montanoa
  - Forest trees: SD397.M64
- Montasio
  - Dairy processing: SF272.M6
- Montezuma pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P598
- Moonflower
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M65
- Moors
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Moose
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M73
  - Big game hunting: SK302
- Mopane
  - Forest trees: SD397.M65
- Mopane worm
  - Insect culture: SF562.M56
- Mora
  - Forest trees: SD397.M66
- Morab horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M77
- Morays
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.M65
- Morella faya
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.M65
- Morgan
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M8
- Moringa oleifera
  - Economic plants: SB317.M67



## INDEX

- Morkie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M67
- Morning glories
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M67
- Mosaic diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.M75
- Mosquitoes
  - Insect culture: SF562.M58
- Moss gardening: SB433.55
- Mosses
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.55
- Moth, Apple clearwing
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Moth, Browntail
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B9
- Moth, Codling
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C7
- Moth, Diamondback
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D5
- Moth, Douglas fir tussock
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D76
- Moth, Gypsy
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G9
- Moth, Leopard
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L6
- Moth, Nun
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N8
- Moth, Pine bud
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P618
- Moth, Pine shoot
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- Moth, Satin
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S25
- Mother of pearl
  - Fisheries: SH377.5
- Moths
  - Insect culture: SF562.M6
- Moths, Gypsy
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G95
- Mountain dog, Bernese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B47
- Mountain dog, Caucasian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C355
- Mountain dog, Greater Swiss
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
- Mountain goat
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Mountain laurel
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M6
- Mountain pine beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M78
- Mountain sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.M6
- Mourning dove
  - Bird hunting: SK325.M65
- Mouth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF852
- Mouth diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M68
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M66
- Movements, Earth
  - Forestry: SD424
- Mowers, Lawn: SB433.2
- Mucosal diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Mudfishes
  - Fish culture: SH167.M82
- Muga moth
  - Sericulture: SF560.M84
- Mulanje cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.M84
- Mulberry
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M88
  - Fertilizers: S667.M8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M8
- Mulberry culture
  - Sericulture: SF557
- Mulching
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.5
- Mules
  - Animal culture: SF362
- Mullet
  - Angling: SH691.M78
  - Fisheries: SH351.M88
- Mullets
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Mullets, Gray
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Multiple cropping: S603.7

INDEX

- Multiple use
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.M8
  - Forestry: SD387.M8
- Multipurpose trees
  - Plant culture: SB172+
- Mung bean
  - Economic plants: SB317.M85
- Murgese horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M88
- Murray cod fisheries: SH351.M886
- Murray grey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M87
- Muscle necrosis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.M9
- Muscular dystrophy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M8
- Musculoskeletal system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Musculoskeletal system diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M86
- Museum exhibits
  - Animal culture: SF114.A1+
- Museums
  - Agriculture (General): S549.A1+
  - Fisheries: SH338+
  - Forestry education: SD357.A1+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.485+
  - Horses: SF278.7+
  - Hunting sports: SK276.A1+
  - Plant culture: SB60.A1+
- Mushrooms
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.M87
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M9
  - Soils: S597.M87
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Muskellunge
  - Angling: SH691.M8
  - Fisheries: SH351.M89
- Muskmelon
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M44
- Muskox
  - Animal culture: SF401.M8
- Muskrat
  - Animal culture: SF405.M7
- Muskrats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M85
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M8
  - Hunting: SK341.M87
- Mussels, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Mussels, Sea
  - Fisheries: SH372.5+
- Mustang
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M9
- Mustard
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.M87
- Mutation breeding
  - Agriculture: S494.33
- Mute swan
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M85
- Muzzleloader hunting: SK39.2
- Mycology, Veterinary: SF780.7
- Mycoplasma diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB737
- Mycoplasma infections
  - Swine diseases: SF977.M94
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.M9
- Mycorrhizas
  - Plant culture: SB106.M83
- Mycotoxins
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.M93
- Mynahs
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M9
- Myriapoda
  - Pets: SF459.M97
- Myrica
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M95
- Myrica faya
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M65
- Myrtle beech
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M94
- Mythimna separata
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M96
- Mytilus edulis
  - Fisheries: SH372.54.M97
- Myxomatosis
  - Rabbit diseases: SF997.5.R2



N

Names

- Cats: SF442.4
- Dogs: SF422.3
- Horses: SF278.3
- Pets: SF411.3

Nara

- Fruit culture: SB379.N28

Naranjilla

- Fruit culture: SB379.N3

Narcissus

- Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12

National forests

- United States: SD428.A3+

Native plant industry: SB439.3+

Native plant landscaping: SB439+

Native plants

- Ornamental plants: SB439+

Natural bait

- Angling: SH448

Natural dwarf plants

- Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53

Natural gardens landscaping

- Ornamental plants: SB439+

Natural history of forest trees

- Sylviculture: SD395+

Natural landscaping

- Ornamental plants: SB439+

Natural pesticides

- Plant pest control: SB951.145.N37

Natural products

- Agricultural chemistry: S587.45

Natural resources conservation areas:

- S944.5.N38

Navajo-Churro

- Sheep breeds: SF373.N38

Navicular disease

- Horse diseases: SF959.N39

Navigation

- Fisheries: SH343.8

N'Dama

- Cattle breeds: SF199.N19

Neapolitan mastiff

- Dog breeds: SF429.N33

Necrosis, Muscle

- Swine diseases: SF977.M9

Neem

- Economic plants: SB317.N43

- Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.N44

Neem insecticide

- Plant pesticides: SB952.N44

Nematocides

- Plant pest control: SB951.7

Nematoda

- Avian diseases: SF995.6.N37

- Biological pest control agents: SB976.N46

- Diseases: SF997.5.N44

Nematode, Burrowing

- Agricultural zoology: SB998.B85

Nematode, Golden

- Agricultural zoology: SB998.G64

Nematode, Pinewood

- Agricultural zoology: SB998.P54

Nematode, Soybean cyst

- Agricultural zoology: SB998.S68

Nematodes

- Agricultural zoology: SB998.N4

- Economic entomology: SB933.334

- Sheep and goats: SF969.N44

- Veterinary parasitology: SF810.N4

Nematodes, Insect

- Agricultural zoology: SB998.I57

Nematodirus

- Sheep and goats: SF969.N45

Neodiprion sertifer

- Economic entomology: SB945.N4

Neoglaziovia variegata

- Textile and fiber plants: SB261.N4

Neonatal diarrhea

- Cattle diseases: SF967.D52

Neonatal diseases

- Horses: SF959.N45

Neotermes

- Economic entomology: SB945.N46

Nereocystis luetkeana

- Aquaculture: SH391.N47

Nerodia

- Animal culture: SF515.5.N47



- Nervous system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF895
- Nervous system diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.N3
  - Horses: SF959.N47
- Nets
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.N4
- Netting
  - Bird hunting: SK319
- New agricultural enterprises
  - Farm economics: S565.86
- New crops
  - Plant culture: SB160
- New Forest
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.N49
- New Guinea impatiens
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.N48
- New Zealand fur seal
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.N47
- New Zealand Trotting Cup
  - Harness racing: SF345.N48
- Newcastle disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.N4
- Newfoundland dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N4
- Newts
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.N48
  - Pets: SF459.N48
- Nezara viridula
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N53
- Nickel
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.N52
- Nicotine solutions
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N5
- Nicotinoids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.N54
- Nigerian dwarf
  - Goat breeds: SF386.N53
- Night-flowering plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Night gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Night soil
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Nightingales
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.N5
- Niigmiin khongor
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N55
- Nile perch
  - Fisheries: SH351.N54
- Nile tilapia
  - Fish culture: SH167.N54
- Nipaecoccus viridis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N57
- Nitrates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Nitrification inhibitors
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S651.3
- Nitrogen
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.N5
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.N5
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.N5
- Nitrogen-fixing plants: SB297+
- Nitrogen-fixing trees: SB297+
- Nitrogen management
  - Melioration of lands: S619.N57
- Nocardia infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.N63
- Noetia ponderosa
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.N63
- Nomenclature
  - Plant culture: SB45.5
  - Plant pathology: SB728
- Non-mulberry silkworms and sericulture: SF559.5+
- Non-timber forest resources
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Nonindigenous pests
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Nonius horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N66
- Nonlinear programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.8
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N65

## INDEX

- Norfolk terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N56
- Nori
  - Aquaculture: SH391.N65
- North Pacific giant octopus
  - Fisheries: SH374.3.N67
- North Swedish horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N67
- Northeast Bulgarian fine-wooled
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Northern breeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N57
- Norway spruce
  - Fertilizers: S667.N6
  - Forest trees: SD397.N6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N67
- Norwegian elkhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N6
- Norwegian forest
  - Cat breeds: SF449.N65
- Norwich terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N65
- Nosema apis
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.N67
- Notable gardens
  - Illustrations, description, and history: SB465+
- Nothofagus
  - Forest trees: SD397.N64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N673
- Nothofagus fusca
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N674
- Nothofagus procera
  - Forest trees: SD397.N65
- Nothofagus pumilio
  - Forest trees: SD397.N66
- Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
- Novokirghiz
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N68
- Nubian
  - Goat breeds: SF386.N83
- Nuclear accidents and agriculture: S589.55
- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
  - Agriculture: S540.N82
- Nuclear medicine, Veterinary: SF757.8
- Nun moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N8
- Nurseries
  - Plant culture: SB118.48+
- Nurseries, Forest: SD397.7+
- Nursery industry
  - Plant culture: SB118.48+
- Nursery stock
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N676
- Nursery stock catalogs
  - Plant culture: SB118.485+
- Nursing, Veterinary: SF774.5
- Nut, Brazil
  - Fruit culture: SB401.B7
- Nut, Macadamia
  - Fruit culture: SB401.M32
- Nutgrass
  - Economic plants: SB317.N87
- Nutmeg
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.N8
- Nutrition
  - Cattle: SF203+
  - Swine: SF396.5
- Nutrition and soils: S596.5+
- Nutrition, Animal: SF94.5+
- Nutrition, Animal, and soils: S596.53
- Nutrition disorders
  - Dogs: SF992.N88
  - Plant pathology: SB742+
- Nutritional system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF851+
- Nuts
  - Fruit culture: SB401+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N68
- Nymph fishing: SH456.15
- Nymphaea
  - Economic plants: SB317.N9



O

Oak

- Forest trees: SD397.O12
- Ornamental plants: SB413.O34
- Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O115

Oak, California black

- Forest trees: SD397.C33

Oak, Durmast

- Forest trees: SD397.D87

Oak, Emory

- Forest trees: SD397.E46

Oak, English

- Forest trees: SD397.E54

Oak, European Turkey

- Forest trees: SD397.E84

Oak, Live

- Forest trees: SD397.L64

Oak tasar silkworm

- Sericulture: SF560.O18

Oak, Valonia

- Forest trees: SD397.V3

Oat, Wild

- Grains and cereals: SB191.W53
- Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54

Oats

- Animal nutrition: SF99.O28
- Grain and cereals: SB191.O2
- Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O2

Obedience classes

- Dog shows: SF425.7

Obedience trials

- Dog shows: SF425.7

Obstetrics

- Veterinary medicine: SF887

Oceanography, Fishery: SH343.2

Ocelots

- Pets: SF459.O2

Ocicat

- Cat breeds: SF449.O35

Ocimum

- Economic plants: SB317.B25

Ocotea rodiaei

- Forest trees: SD397.O36

Octopuses

- Fisheries: SH374+

Odor

- Animal nutrition: SF97.7

Ohara school

- Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.O4

Ohia lehua

- Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O25

Oil

- Plant pesticides: SB952.O4

Oil-bearing plants: SB298+

Oil cake

- Animal nutrition: SF99.O4

Oil, Cod liver

- Animal nutrition: SF99.C58

Oil palm

- Implements and machinery for: S715.O37

- Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O27

- Soils: S597.O35

Oil-polluted lands

- Melioration of lands: S621.5.O33

Oil pollution

- Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53

Oil sands

- Melioration of lands: S621.5.O34

Oil sands wastewater

- Effect on fish culture: SH177.O54

Oils

- Animal nutrition: SF98.O34

Oilseed plants

- Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O3

Oiticica tree

- Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O38

Okra

- Vegetable culture: SB351.O5

Old English Game

- Poultry: SF502.8+

Old English sheepdog

- Dog breeds: SF429.O4

Old growth forest conservation:

- SD387.O43

Old growth forests: SD387.O43

## INDEX

- Old roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.O55
- Oldenburger horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O4
- Older people
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.A34
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.A35
- Oleander
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.O43
- Oligonychus ununguis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O37
- Olive
  - Fertilizers: S667.O45
  - Fruit culture: SB367
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O4
- Olive fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O4
- Olives
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O4
- Olympic games
  - Horse shows: SF294.85
- Ommastrephes bartramii
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.O55
- Omuro school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.O68
- On-farm research: S540.O53
- Onchocerca
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.O6
- Onchocerciasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.O6
- Oncidium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.O53
- Onions
  - Fertilizers: S667.O54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O5
  - Vegetable culture: SB341
- Operations research
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.6+
- Operators, Agricultural machinery: S674.4+
- Opinion, Public
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P82
- Opium poppy
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.O65
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O65
- Oporinia autumnata
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O57
- Optical properties, Soil: S592.38+
- Optics in agriculture: S589.3
- Opuntia
  - Economic plants: SB317.O68
- Opuntia ficus-indica
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
- Orach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O7
- Orange
  - Fertilizers: S667.O7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O6
- Orange, Mandarin
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
- Orange, Osage
  - Forest trees: SD397.O8
- Orange Pippin, Cox's
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Orange roughy
  - Fisheries: SH351.O7
- Oranges
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.O7
- Orangutans
  - Pets: SF459.O74
- Orchard grass: SB201.O6
- Orchard grass, Petrosavodsk: SB201.P42
- Orchard mason bee
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.O73
- Orcharding, Turpentine
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD547
- Orchards, Seed
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Orchid dottyback
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O73
- Orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O65



- Orchids, Miniature
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.75
- Orchids, Slipper
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.S65
- Oregano
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O74
- Organic compounds
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O73
- Organic dairy farming: SF246.O74
- Organic farming: S605.5
- Organic fertilizers: S654+
- Organic gardening: SB453.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.3
- Organic plant protection: SB974+
- Organic viticulture: SB398.4
- Organiculture: S605.5
  - Flowers: SB406.53
  - Fruit culture: SB357.24
- Oriental fruit fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O63
- Oriental fruit moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O65
- Oriental gardens: SB458.46
- Oriental shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O73
- Oriental small-clawed otter
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.O74
- Oriental spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.O74
- Origin
  - Plant culture: SB106.O74
- Orius
  - Insect culture: SF562.O74
- Orkhon
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.O75
- Orlov trotter horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O7
- Ornamental birds
  - Animal culture: SF512+
- Ornamental carp
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Ornamental fish trade: SF458.8+
- Ornamental grasses: SB431.7
- Ornamental plant seed industry: SB406.6+
- Ornamental plant seed marketing: SB406.6+
- Ornamental plants
  - Lists of: SB408+
  - Plant culture: SB403+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O7
- Ornamental shrimps
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O76
- Ornamental trees: SB435+
- Ornamental waterfowl: SF512.5
- Ornaments
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.5
- Ornithosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.O7
- Orpington
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.O8
- Orthopedics, Veterinary: SF910.5
- Oryctes rhinoceros
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O77
- Osage orange
  - Forest trees: SD397.O8
- Oscar
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O83
- Osier
  - Forest trees: SD397.O82
- Osteophytosis, Spinal
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S6
- Ostrea
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.O77
- Ostrea angasi
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.O78
- Ostrich
  - Animal culture: SF511+
- Otitis
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.O74
- Otter
  - Hunting: SK341.O8
- Otter hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O77
- Otter, Sea
  - Fisheries: SH364
- Otters
  - Pets: SF459.O87
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.O74

Ouananiche  
  Angling: SH685.2  
Overfishing  
  Fishery management: SH329.O94  
Ovum transplantation  
  Animal breeding: SF105.7  
  Cattle breeding: SF201.7  
Owls  
  Pet and captive birds: SF473.O85  
Owners of cats: SF442.7+  
Owners of dogs: SF422.7+  
Owners of pets  
  Animal culture: SF411.4+  
Owners of racehorses  
  Biography: SF336.A2+  
Ox driving  
  Draft cattle: SF209.5  
Oxford downs  
  Sheep breeds: SF373.O9  
Oxisols: S592.17.O95  
Oxygen  
  Soil chemistry: S592.6.O9  
Oxygen, Dissolved  
  Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95  
Oxygen stress  
  Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95  
Oyster culture, Pearl: SH375+  
Oysters  
  Diseases: SH179.O94  
  Fisheries: SH371+  
Ozone, Atmospheric  
  Forest meteorology: SD390.7.O95  
  Plant pathology: SB747.O95

P

Paca  
  Animal culture: SF401.P34  
Pacers, Training of  
  Harness racing: SF341  
Paces  
  Horses: SF289  
Pacifastacus leniusculus  
  Fisheries: SH380.94.P33  
Pacific geoduck  
  Fisheries: SH373.3.P33  
Pacific halibut: SH691.H3

Pacific halibut  
  Fisheries: SH351.P25  
Pacific herring  
  Fish culture: SH167.H5  
  Fisheries: SH351.H5  
Pacific madrone  
  Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P15  
Pacific ocean perch  
  Fisheries: SH351.P27  
Pacific oyster  
  Fisheries: SH371.3.P32  
Pacific razor clam  
  Fisheries: SH373.3.P34  
Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus)  
  Angling: SH686+  
Pacific saury  
  Fisheries: SH351.P3  
Pacific yew  
  Medicinal plants: SB295.P3  
Pacing  
  Horse racing: SF338.7+  
Pack goats: SF387  
Packaging  
  Cheese: SF271.7  
  Eggs: SF490.57  
Packing  
  Apple: SB363.6  
  Eggs: SF490.57  
  Fisheries: SH337  
Paddlefish  
  Fisheries: SH351.P33  
Pagrosomus auratus  
  Fish culture: SH167.P34  
Pain  
  Veterinary medicine: SF910.P34  
Paleopathology  
  Veterinary medicine: SF769.44  
Pales weevil  
  Economic entomology: SB945.P2  
Palm, Carnauba  
  Oil-bearing and wax plants:  
    SB299.C28  
Palm, Coconut  
  Animal nutrition: SF99.C57  
  Fertilizers: S667.C57  
  Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C58



## INDEX

- Palm, Date
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D35
- Palm, Oil
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O37
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O27
- Palm, Palmyra
  - Economic plants: SB317.P32
- Palm, Peach
  - Economic plants: SB317.P43
- Palm, Sago
  - Starch plants: SB311.S3
- Palms
  - Economic plants: SB317.P3
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.P3
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P17
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P22
  - Sugar plants: SB239.P3
- Palms, Rattan
  - Economic plants: SB317.R37
- Palms, Wax
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.W3
- Palmyra palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.P32
- Palomino horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P3
- Pampas grasses
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P25
- Pandalus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P36
- Pandalus borealis
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P37
- Pandalus jordani
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P38
- Panfish
  - Angling: SH691.P35
- Pansy
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P2
- Papaya
  - Economic plants: SB317.P35
  - Fertilizers: S667.P27
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P23
- Paper birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.P28
- Paper mills
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Paphiopedilum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.P36
- Papillon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P2
- Paprika
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C27
- Para grass: SB201.P3
- Parades, Floral: SB441.5
- Parakeet, Gray-cheeked
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G74
- Paralysis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P3
- Paramyxovirus infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P37
- Parapercis colias
  - Fisheries: SH351.P37
- Parasites
  - Birds: SF995.6.P35
  - Cats: SF986.P37
  - Cattle: SF967.P3
  - Dogs: SF992.P3
  - Effect on fish culture: SH175
  - Horses: SF959.P37
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P3
  - Swine: SF977.P3
- Parasitic plants
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Parasitology, Veterinary: SF810.A3+
- Parathion
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P3
- Paratuberculosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.P33
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P34, SF969.P34
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P375
- Parbendazole
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P3
- Parkia biglobosa: SB317.P36
- Parkia nitida
  - Forest trees: SD397.P29

## INDEX

- Parks
  - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Parmesan cheese: SF272.P3
- Parrot finches
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P24
- Parrots
  - Diseases: SF994.2.P37
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P3
- Parsley
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P25
- Parsnip
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.P3
- Parthenium hysterophorus
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P28
- Parties
  - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.P3
- Partridge
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P3
- Partridges
  - Game birds: SF510.P3
- Paso fino horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P37
- Paso horse, Peruvian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P45
- Paspalum distichum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P3
- Paspalum hieronymii
  - Economic plants: SB317.P37
- Passiflora
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P3
- Passiflora mollissima
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P28
- Passion fruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P3
- Pasteurella infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P38
- Pasteurization
  - Milk and cream: SF259
- Pastoral systems
  - Animal culture: SF140.P38
- Pasture plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Pastures: SB199
- Patagonian scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.P38
- Patagonian toothfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.P38
- Patented plants, Lists of
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Patents
  - Dairying: SF237
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Paterson's curse
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E23
- Pathogen-plant relationships: SB732.7
- Pathology, Plant: SB621+
- Pathology, Seed: SB732.8
- Pathology, Veterinary: SF769+
- Pathophysiology, Veterinary: SF769.4
- Patio gardening
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.2
- Paua
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.P38
- Paulownia
  - Forest trees: SD397.P3
- Paulownia kawakamii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P318
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P24
- Paulownia tomentosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P319
- PCB
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P65
- Pea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P25
- Pea aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P35
- Pea, Pigeon
  - Economic plants: SB317.P54
  - Legumes: SB205.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P63
- Pea shoots
  - Vegetable culture: SB343
- Pea, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S95
- Peach
  - Fruit culture: SB371
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P3



## INDEX

- Peach palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.P43
- Peach twig-borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P36
- Peacock bass
  - Angling: SH691.P37
- Peafowl
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.P4
- Peanut
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P37
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P3
- Peanuts
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.P4
  - Fertilizers: S667.P38
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P43
- Pear
  - Fruit culture: SB373
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P4
- Pearl fisheries: SH375+
- Pearl millet
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P42
- Pearl, Mother of
  - Fisheries: SH377.5
- Pearl oyster culture: SH375+
- Pearls
  - Freshwater mollusk fisheries: SH378+
- Pears, Prickly
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
- Peas
  - Vegetable culture: SB343
- Peat
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.P4
- Peat garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.8
- Peat industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P4
- Peat soils: S592.85
- Peatlands
  - Sylviculture: SD410.7
- Pecan
  - Fertilizers: S667.P4
  - Forest trees: SD397.P4
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P45
- Peccary
  - Hunting: SK341.P4
- Pecorino
  - Dairy processing: SF272.P4
- Pedigree books
  - Cats: SF443
  - Dogs: SF423
  - Poultry: SF489.A+
- Pekingese dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P3
- Pelargoniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Pembroke Welsh corgi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Penaeidae
  - Diseases: SH179.P42
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P45
- Penaeus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P46
- Penaeus aztecus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P47
- Penaeus duorarum
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P48
- Penaeus indicus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P485
- Penaeus monodon
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P49
- Penguins
  - Diseases: SF994.57
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P46
- Penjing
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Pennisetum purpureum: SB201.P35
- Penstemons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P37
- Pentachlorophenol
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P37
- Pentatomidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P47
- Peonies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P4
- People with disabilities
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.H36
  - Horsemanship: SF309.26.H35

## INDEX

- People with disabilities
  - Parks and public reservations:  
SB486.H35
- Pepper
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P5
- Pepper, Black
  - Spice and condiment plants:  
SB307.P5
- Pepper weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P48
- Peppermint
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P4
- Peppers
  - Fertilizers: S667.P45
  - Spice and condiment plants:  
SB307.P4
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P4
- Perch
  - Angling: SH691.P4
  - Fish culture: SH167.P4
- Perch, Pacific ocean
  - Fisheries: SH351.P27
- Perch, Pike
  - Fish culture: SH167.P6
- Percheron
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P4
- Perchlorates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P44
- Perennial veldt grass: SB201.V44
- Perennials
  - Ornamental plants: SB434
- Periodical cicada
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Permaculture: S494.5.P47
- Permit
  - Angling: SH691.P45
- Perosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P4
- Perro de presa canario: SF429.P35
- Persian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.P4
- Persian gardens: SB458.5
- Persimmon
  - Forest trees: SD397.P47
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P4
- Personnel management
  - Agriculture (General): S563.6
- Peruvian paso horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P45
- Pest control
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Pest introduction
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Pest resistance
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Peste des petits ruminants
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P47
- Pesticidal plants: SB292.A2+
- Pesticide effects
  - Plant pathology: SB744+
- Pesticide residues
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P46
- Pesticide toxicology
  - Bee diseases and pests:  
SF538.5.P65
- Pesticides
  - Contaminant of milk and cream:  
SF254.P4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P44
  - Plant pest control: SB950.9+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P43
- Pesticides, Biodegradable
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B54
- Pesticides, Botanical
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B68
- Pesticides, Controlled release
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.C65
- Pesticides, Light-activated
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.L54
- Pesticides, Microbial
  - Biological pest control agents:  
SB976.M55
- Pesticides, Natural
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.N37
- Pesticides policy, Plant: SB970+
- Pesticides, Resistance to
  - Plant pesticides: SB957
- Pesticides, Soil
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S65
- Pesticides, Systemic
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S97
- Pests
  - Bee culture: SF538+
  - Cattle: SF967.P3



Pests

- Dogs: SF992.P3
- Horses: SF959.P37
- Pet fishes: SF458.5
- Plant culture: SB599+
- Sheep and goats: SF969.P3
- Swine: SF977.P3

Pests, Garden

- Plant culture: SB603.5

Pests, Greenhouse

- Economic entomology: SB936

Pests, Nonindigenous

- Plant pest control: SB990+

Pests of trees and shrubs: SB761+

Pests, Sterilization of

- Plant protection: SB978

Pests, Storage

- Economic entomology: SB937

Pests, Urban

- Economic entomology: SB938
- Plant culture: SB603.3+

Pet breeders

- Animal culture: SF411.4+

Pet cemeteries: SF414.5

Pet owners

- Animal culture: SF411.4+

Pet pigs, Miniature

- Swine breeds: SF393.M55

Pet potbellied pigs: SF393.P74

Pet shops: SF414.7+

Pet shows: SF412

Pet sitting: SF414.34

Petit basset griffon Vendéen

- Dog breeds: SF429.P36

Petroleum pollution

- Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53

Petrosavodsk orchard grass:

- SB201.P42

Pets

- Animal culture: SF411+
- Diseases: SF981+

Petunias

- Ornamental plants: SB413.P43

Phacelia

- Forage and feed crops: SB207.P5

Phalaenopsis

- Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.P47

Pharaoh hound

- Dog breeds: SF429.P43

Pharmacology, Veterinary: SF915+

Pheasant

- Bird hunting: SK325.P5

Pheasant, Ring-necked

- Diseases: SF994.4.R5

Pheasants

- Game birds: SF509

Phenolic acids

- Soil chemistry: S592.6.P48

Phenols

- Effect on fish culture: SH177.P45

Phenothiazine

- Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P5

Phenoxyalkanoic acids

- Plant pesticides: SB952.P45

Philodendrons

- Ornamental plants: SB413.P47

Philosophy

- Agriculture: S494.5.P485

Gardens and gardening:

- SB454.3.P45

Hunting sports: SK14+

Phlox

- Ornamental plants: SB413.P5

Phormium tenax

- Textile and fiber plants: SB261.P6

Phosphates

- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S647

Phosphogypsum

- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643

Phosphorus

- Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.P56

Animal nutrition: SF98.P5

Effect on fish culture: SH177.P47

Soil chemistry: S592.6.P5

Phosphorus compounds

- Plant pesticides: SB952.P5

Photography

- Rangelands: SF85.6.P56

## INDEX

- Photography, Aerial
  - Forestry: SD387.A25
- Phragmites australis: SB201.P5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P56
- Phreatophytes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB614.7
- Phyla canescens
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P45
- Phyllophaga
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P58
- Phylloxera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P59
- Physical chemistry, Soil: S592.53
- Physical diagnosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.5
- Physical medicine, Veterinary: SF925
- Physics, Agricultural: S588.4+
- Physics, Soil: S592.3+
- Physiology
  - Diseased plants: SB732.73
  - Field crops: SB185.5+
  - Flowers: SB406.55+
  - Fruit culture: SB357.28+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.4+, SB189.4
  - Horticulture: SB319.5+
  - Plant culture: SB112.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.6+
- Physiology, Postharvest
  - Plant culture: SB130
- Physiology, Veterinary: SF768+
- Phytelephas
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.P5
- Phytopathogenic microorganisms,
  - Biological control of: SB732.6
- Phytopathogens, Seed-borne: SB732.8
- Phytophthora
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P58
- Phytophthora cinnamomi
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P59
- Phytoplankton
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P49
- Phytoplasma diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB738
- Phytotoxins
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Picea jezoensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P53
- Picea schrenkiana
  - Forest trees: SD397.P54
- Pick-your-own farms
  - Horticulture: SB319.85+
- Pickerel
  - Angling: SH691.P55
- Picnanthus angolensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P9
- Pictures, Preserved flower
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Pictures, Pressed flower
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Pigeon
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P55
- Pigeon, Band-tailed
  - Bird hunting: SK325.B3
- Pigeon pea
  - Economic plants: SB317.P54
  - Legumes: SB205.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P63
- Pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF464.5+
  - Diseases: SF994.6
- Pigeons, Carrier
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigeons, Homing
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigeons, Racing
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigs, Miniature
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Pigs, Potbellied
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P74
- Pike
  - Angling: SH691.P6
  - Fish culture: SH167.P5
- Pike perch
  - Fish culture: SH167.P6
- Pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P55+
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P54



## INDEX

- Pine
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P65
  - Soils: S597.P55
- Pine, Aleppo
  - Forest trees: SD397.P562
- Pine, Austrian
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pine, Balkan
  - Forest trees: SD397.P565
- Pine-borer, Ribbed
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R48
- Pine, Brazilian
  - Forest trees: SD397.B7
- Pine bud moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P618
- Pine, Chir
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5723
- Pine, Cluster
  - Forest trees: SD397.P573
- Pine, Corsican
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pine gall midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P619
- Pine, Jack
  - Forest trees: SD397.P575
- Pine, Japanese black
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Pine, Loblolly
  - Forest trees: SD397.P58
- Pine, Lodgepole
  - Forest trees: SD397.P585
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L6, SB608.L85
- Pine, Longleaf
  - Forest trees: SD397.P59
- Pine, Montezuma
  - Forest trees: SD397.P598
- Pine, Ponderosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6115
- Pine, Red
  - Forest trees: SD397.P612
- Pine, Scots
  - Forest trees: SD397.P614
- Pine, Scrub
  - Forest trees: SD397.P615
- Pine shoot moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- Pine, Shortleaf
  - Forest trees: SD397.P617
- Pine, Slash
  - Forest trees: SD397.P623
- Pine, Sugar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P63
- Pine, Swiss
  - Forest trees: SD397.P64
- Pine, Western white
  - Forest trees: SD397.P647
- Pine, White
  - Forest trees: SD397.P65
- Pineapple
  - Fertilizers: S667.P55
  - Fruit culture: SB375
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P72
- Pines, Pinyon
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P46
- Pines, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.P75
- Pinewood nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.P54
- Pink salmon
  - Angling: SH686.5
- Pinkeroot
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P6
- Pinks
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P55
- Pinscher, Doberman
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D6
- Pinscher, Miniature
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M56, SF429.M57
- Pinto abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.P56
- Pinto horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P5
- Pinus brutia
  - Forest trees: SD397.P568
- Pinus canariensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P57
- Pinus caribaea
  - Forest trees: SD397.P572
- Pinus eldarica
  - Forest trees: SD397.P574
- Pinus griffithii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5745

## INDEX

- Pinus kesiya
  - Forest trees: SD397.P576
- Pinus koraiensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P578
- Pinus merkusii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P597
- Pinus nigra
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pinus oocarpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P61115
- Pinus patula
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6112
- Pinus pinea
  - Forest trees: SD397.P61124
- Pinus radiata
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6117
- Pinus sibirica
  - Forest trees: SD397.P619
- Pinus taiwanensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P644
- Pinworm, Tomato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T76
- Pinyon pines
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6114
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P46
- Pinzgauer
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P6
- Pipelines
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.P57
- Piper betle
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P63
- Piper nigrum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Pippin, Cox's Orange
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Piptadenia communis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P77
- Piranhas
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P57
- Piroplasmosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B32
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B32
  - Veterinary medicine: SF791
- Piscicides
  - Fish culture: SH157.7
- Pistachio
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P73
- Pistols
  - Hunting sports: SK274.7
- Pit bull terrier, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Pit bull terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Pitahayas
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P53
- Piteira
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F98
- Pixie-Bob
  - Cat breeds: SF449.P59
- Placoepecten magellanicus
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.P58
- Plague
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P5
- Plague, Fowl
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Plaice
  - Fisheries: SH351.P6
- Plane tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.P8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P76
- Plankton culture: SH191.P55
- Planning, Architectural
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Plans
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
- Plant catalogs
  - Plant culture: SB115
- Plant culture: SB1+
- Plant cuttings
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Plant diseases, Seed-borne
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8
- Plant diseases, Soilborne
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Plant growing media: S589.8+
- Plant introduction: SB109
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.65



## INDEX

- Plant lice
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Plant management
  - Fishery processing: SH335.4+
  - Milk and cream: SF261
- Plant material cutting machinery: S698.5
- Plant materials centers
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.C67
  - Soil conservation: S627.P55
- Plant-pathogen relationships: SB732.7
- Plant pathology: SB621+
- Plant pesticides policy: SB970+
- Plant products, Fumigation of: SB955
- Plant propagation: SB359.3+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.48+
  - Grape culture: SB398.3
  - Horticulture: SB319.58+
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.7+
- Plant protection
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Plant protection, Organic: SB974+
- Plant quarantine facilities
  - Plant protection: SB979.5+
- Plant-soil relationships: S596.7+
- Planthopper, Brown
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B89
- Planthoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P644
- Planting
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
- Planting, Companion
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453.6
- Planting, Hillside
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.H5
- Planting machinery
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Planting, Streambank
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S8
- Planting time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.P53
  - Field crops: SB185.8
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.P57
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.57
- Plants
  - Implements for caring for: S691+
- Plants, Air
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Plants, Alpine
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Plants, Aquarium
  - Pet fishes: SF457.7
- Plants, Aquatic
  - Economic plants: SB317.A64
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Plants, Arid regions
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
- Plants, Aromatic: SB301+
- Plants, Autumn garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Plants, Basketwork: SB281+
- Plants, Bedding
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Plants, Bible
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.B52
- Plants, Carnivorous
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Plants, Chalk garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Plants, Choice
  - Illustration and description of
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Plants, Coastal
  - Economic plants: SB317.C56
- Plants, Condiment: SB305+
- Plants, Conservatory: SB414.6+
- Plants, Damp garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Plants, Desert
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Plants, Diseased
  - Anatomy and physiology: SB732.73



## INDEX

- Plants, Drought-enduring
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Plants, Dwarf
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Dye: SB285+
- Plants, Evergreen
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
- Plants, Fiber: SB241+
- Plants, Foliage
  - Ornamental plants: SB431
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F59
- Plants for land reclamation: S621.5.P59
- Plants for play environments
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Plants for soil conservation: S627.P55
- Plants, Forage
  - Implements and machinery for:
    - S715.F67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Plants, Fruit
  - Catalogs: SB362.3
- Plants, Fumigation of: SB955
- Plants, Greenhouse
  - Fertilizers: S667.G74
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G82
- Plants, Ground cover
  - Ornamental plants: SB432
- Plants, Gum: SB289+
- Plants, Hanging
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.5
- Plants, Honey
  - Bee culture: SF535+
- Plants, House
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H84
- Plants, Hydrocarbon-Producing:
  - SB291.5+
- Plants, Insect resistant
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Plants, Insecticidal: SB292.A2+
- Plants, Insectivorous
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Plants, Inulin-containing: SB317.I58
- Plants, Landscape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L27
- Plants, Limestone garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Plants, Mangrove
  - Plant pests and diseases:
    - SB608.M32
- Plants, Manna
  - Economic plants: SB317.M33
- Plants, Matwork: SB281+
- Plants, Medicinal: SB293+
  - Plant pests and diseases:
    - SB608.M38
- Plants, Miniature
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S53
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Plants, Native
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Plants, Natural dwarf
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Night-flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Plants, Nitrogen-fixing: SB297+
- Plants, Oil-bearing: SB298+
- Plants, Oilseed
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O3
- Plants, Ornamental
  - Lists of: SB408+
  - Pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Plant culture: SB403+
- Plants, Parasitic
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Plants, Peat garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.8
- Plants, Pesticidal: SB292.A2+
- Plants, Poisonous: SB617+
- Plants, Potted
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P65
- Plants, Potted ornamental
  - Care and preparation for market:
    - SB442.5
- Plants, Prairie
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Plants, Rain forest
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Plants, Range
  - Fertilizers: S667.R35
- Plants, Resin: SB289+



- Plants, Rock-garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Plants, Rubber: SB290+
- Plants, Shade-tolerant
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Plants, Small
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Spice: SB305+
- Plants, Starch: SB309+
- Plants, Succulent
  - Ornamental plants: SB438+
- Plants, Sugar: SB215+
- Plants, Tannin: SB313+
- Plants, Textile: SB241+
- Plants, Transgenic
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Plants, Tuberous
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
- Plants, Variegated
  - Ornamental plants: SB438.8
- Plants, Vegetable
  - Catalogs: SB320.27
- Plants, Wax: SB298+
- Plants, Wild
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Plants, Winter garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Plants, Woodland garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Plasmodium
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P5
- Plaster of Paris
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Plastics
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.P55
  - Forestry: SD387.P5
- Plastics in agriculture: S494.5.P5
- Platichthys flesus
  - Diseases: SH179.P44
- Platies
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58
- Platyterium
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P556
- Play environments, Plants for
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Pleasure horse classes, English
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- Plectoneuma boryanum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P54
- Plectranthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P557
- Pleuropneumonia, Contagious
  - Cattle diseases: SF964
- Pleurotus
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.P55
- Plott hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P66
- Plowing: S604
- Plows: S683+
- Plug casting
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Plug fishing: SH456.3
- Plugs
  - Angling: SH451.2
- Plum
  - Fruit culture: SB377
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P77
- Plumeria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P56
- Plums, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P57
- Plymouth Rock
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.P7
- Pneumonia
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P6
- Poaching
  - Hunting sports: SK36.7
- Podocarpus
  - Forest trees: SD397.P835
- Podocarpus imbricata
  - Forest trees: SD397.P838
- Podzol: S592.17.P63
- Poeciliidae
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P63
- Poinsettias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P63
- Point-to-point racing
  - Horse racing: SF359.4

## INDEX

- Pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P7
- Pointer, German shorthaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- Pointer, German wirehaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Pointing breed hunting tests
  - Dog shows: SF425.6
- Pointing dogs: SF428.5
- Pointing griffon, Wirehaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W57
- Poison ivy
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.P6
- Poisoning
  - Bee diseases and pests:  
SF538.5.P65
  - Diseases and peests of dogs:  
SF992.P64
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P66
- Poisonous plants: SB617+
- Poland-China
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P7
- Polar bear
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
SF408.6.P64
- Policy
  - Plant pesticides: SB970+
- Policy, Forest: SD561+
- Polish larch
  - Plant pests and diseases:  
SB608.P774
- Polish lowland sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P75
- Polish red and white lowland
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P64
- Polled Hereford
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H44
- Polled shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S563
- Pollen biotechnology: SB106.B56
- Pollock, Walleye
  - Fisheries: SH351.W32
- Pollutants
  - Irrigation water: S618.47
- Pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174
- Pollution, Air
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Pollution and crops
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Pollution effects
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Pollution, Oil
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Polo ponies: SF315.5
- Poly-aquaculture: SH137.37
- Polyacrylamide
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P64
- Polyanthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P7
- Polychlorinated biphenyls
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P65
- Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P58
- Polygonum weyrichii
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P64
- Polyphagidae
  - Insect culture: SF562.P64
- Pomacentridae
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P66
- Pomegranate
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P6
- Pomeranian dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P8
- Pompano
  - Fish culture: SH167.P7
- Pond aquaculture: SH137.4
- Ponderosa pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6115
  - Plant pests and diseases:  
SB608.P7745
- Ponds
  - Aquaculture: SH137.4
- Ponds, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F52
- Ponies: SF315+, SF315
- Ponies, Polo: SF315.5
- Pony Club games
  - Horse shows: SF296.P65
- Pony trekking
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Poodles
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P85



## INDEX

- Pools, Garden: SB423+
- Popcorn
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P64
- Poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P85
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P66
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P775
- Poplar and willow borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P66
- Poplar, Balsam
  - Forest trees: SD397.B23
- Poplar, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B52
- Poplar, Chinese white
  - Forest trees: SD397.C524
- Poplar, Hybrid black
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Poppy
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P78
- Poppy, California
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C16
- Poppy, Opium
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.O65
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O65
- Populus alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.P853
- Populus tremuloides
  - Forest trees: SD397.P855
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P79
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P66
- Poria cocos
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.P67
- Porphyrins
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P67
- Porpoises
  - Fisheries: SH387
- Port Orford cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P87
- Portuguese water dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P87
- Posidonia australis
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.P7
- Posies
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B65
- Posovac horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P65
- Post-mortem examinations
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769+
- Postharvest physiology
  - Plant culture: SB130
- Postharvest technology: S571+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.7+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.3+
- Seeds
  - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Potash
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S645
- Potassium
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.P6
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S645
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.P68
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P6
- Potassium cyanide
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P68
- Potassium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.P67
- Potato beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Potato, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S98
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.S9
- Potato tuberworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P7
- Potatoes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.P6
  - Fertilizers: S667.P8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P8
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.P8
  - Soils: S597.P68
- Potatoes, Sweet
  - Fertilizers: S667.S93
- Potbellied pigs
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P74

INDEX

- Potted ornamental plants
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
- Potted plants
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P65
- Potting places: SB418.4
- Potting soils: S589.8+
- Pottok
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.P68
- Potyriviruses
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P715
- Pouches, Hunting: SK274.15
- Poultry
  - Animal culture: SF481+
  - Diseases: SF995+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.P6
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.P6
- Poultry breeders' directories: SF493
- Poultry dealers, Catalogs of: SF491
- Poultry exhibitions: SF483+
- Poultry, General care of: SF487
- Poultry sexing: SF498
- Pound net fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P68
- Pouter pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.P68
- Powdery mildews
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P72
- Power plants, Hydroelectric
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Power transmission machinery
  - Farm machinery: S711+
- Pox, Fowl
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F595
- Prairie chickens
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P7
  - Game birds: SF510.P7
- Prairie dogs
  - Pets: SF459.P64
- Prairie gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Prairie plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Prairies
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.G73
- Prays oleae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P73
- Preakness stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.P73
- Precipitation, Acid
  - Plant pathology: SB745.4
- Precision farming: S494.5.P73
- Predator control
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Predator hunting: SK337
- Predators
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.P72
  - Effect on fish culture: SH176
- Predatory animals
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Preharvest sprouting
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.6
- Preparation, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preparation for market
  - Butter: SF269
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horticulture: SB319.7+
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Preparation for use
  - Milk and cream: SF259
- Preparation, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Prescribed burning
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.F57
- Prescribed burning for forest management: SD387.F52
- Prescriptions, Collected
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF916.5
- Preservation
  - Eggs: SF490.8
  - Flowers: SB447
  - Fruits: SB447
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.4
- Preservation, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preservation, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preserved flower pictures
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7



INDEX

- Preserves, Game: SK357
  - Preserves, Shooting
    - Bird hunting: SK317
  - Pressed flower pictures
    - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
  - Pressed flowers
    - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
  - Pressure
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
  - Preventive medicine
    - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
  - Prey, Birds of
    - Diseases: SF994.5+
  - Prickly pears
    - Economic plants: SB317.O68
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P8
    - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P8
  - Prignitzer
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.P9
  - Primates
    - Diseases: SF997.5.P7
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.P7
    - Pets: SF459.P7
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P74
  - Primrose
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.P7
  - Private forests: SD387.P69
  - Prix de l'Arc de Triomphe
    - Horse racing: SF357.P75
  - Prix des Nations
    - Show jumping: SF295.58.P74
  - Prize competition
    - Agriculture (General): S552
  - Procaine
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P75
  - Process cheese: SF272.5
  - Processing
    - Eggs: SF490.8
  - Processing, Agricultural: S698+
  - Processing, Dairy: SF250.5+
  - Processing, Fishery: SH334.9+
  - Processing machinery, Agricultural: S698+
  - Processing, Shellfish: SH334.9+
- Production standards
    - Agriculture (General): S564.5
  - Productivity, Agricultural: S494.5.P75
  - Productivity, Labor
    - Forestry: SD387.L3
  - Productivity, Soil: S596.7+
  - Products, Natural
    - Agricultural chemistry: S587.45
  - Professional ethics
    - Forestry: SD387.E78
  - Profit
    - Animal culture: SF111+
  - Programming
    - Agricultural mathematics: S566.65+
  - Programs, Interpretive
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.I57
  - Projects
    - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P76
    - Forestry: SD387.P74
  - Projects, Livestock
    - Animal culture: SF140.L59
  - Projects, Seed: SB114.5+
  - Projects, Soil conservation: S627.P76
  - Pronghorn
    - Big game hunting: SK305.P76
  - Propagation
    - Plant culture: SB119+
    - Sylviculture: SD403+
  - Propagation, In vitro
    - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Propagation, Mist
    - Plant propagation: SB123.75
  - Propagation, Plant: SB359.3+
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.7+
    - Grape culture: SB398.3
    - Horticulture: SB319.58+
    - Orchids: SB409.58+
    - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.7+
  - Properties
    - Butter: SF263
    - Milk and cream: SF251
  - Prosopis juliflora
    - Economic plants: SB317.P76

## INDEX

- Prosopis juliflora
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P83
- Prosopis juliflora
  - Forest trees: SD397.P88
- Proteaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P75
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P85
- Protected areas
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P78
- Protected varieties
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Protection
  - Forestry: SD411+
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P76
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
- Seeds
  - Sylviculture: SD402.4
  - Soil: S622+
- Protection of seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD405.4
- Protection, Plant
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Protein deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.P76
- Proteins
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P7
- Protozoa
  - Veterinary medicine: SF780.6
- Protozoology, Veterinary: SF780.6
- Provenance trials
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.P75
- Prune
  - Fruit culture: SB377
- Pruning
  - Fruit culture: SB359.5
  - Plant culture: SB125
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.76
  - Sylviculture: SD407
- Prussian, East
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.E2
- Przewalski's horse
  - Animal culture: SF363+
- Pseudomonas syringae
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P76
- Pseudorabies
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A94
- Psilocybe
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P84
- Psittacine beak and feather disease: SF995.6.P75
- Psoroptic scabies
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P74
- Psychology
  - Cat breeders, owners, etc.: SF442.86
  - Dog breeders, owners, etc.: SF422.86
  - Pet breeders, owners, etc.: SF411.47
- Psychopathology, Veterinary: SF756.8+
- Psychopharmacology, Veterinary: SF756.84+
- Psychotropic drugs, Veterinary: SF756.84+
- Psychotropic plants: SF756.85
- Psylla
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P78
- Psyllium
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P87
- Ptarmigans
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P83
- Public health
  - Forestry: SD387.P8
- Public health, Veterinary: SF740+
- Public opinion
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P82
- Public relations
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P82
- Public reservations
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Public use
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P83
- Puffers
  - Fisheries: SH351.P83
- Pug
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P9



## INDEX

- Puggle  
Dog breeds: SF429.P92
- Puli  
Dog breeds: SF429.P93
- Pullorum disease  
Avian diseases: SF995.6.P8
- Pulmonary adenomatosis  
Sheep and goats: SF969.P8
- Pulmonary emphysema  
Cattle diseases: SF967.E5
- Pulp, Coffee  
Animal nutrition: SF99.C584
- Pulp mills  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Pulpwood crops: SD536.3+
- Puma  
Big game hunting: SK305.P8
- Pumas  
Pets: SF459.P85
- Pummelo  
Citrus fruits: SB370.P86
- Pump fishing  
Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P8
- Pumpkin  
Vegetable culture: SB347
- P'ungsan dog  
Dog breeds: SF429.P95
- Purple loosestrife  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.P86
- Purple martin  
Agricultural zoology: SB996.P8
- Purse seining  
Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P85
- Purshia tridentata  
Forage and feed crops: SB207.P93
- Pygmy  
Goat breeds: SF386.P94
- Pygmy hippopotamus  
Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
SF408.6.P93
- Pyoderma  
Dogs: SF992.S55
- Pyralidae  
Economic entomology: SB945.P95
- Pyrenean mastiff  
Dog breeds: SF429.P97
- Pyrenean oak  
Forest trees: SD397.P97
- Pyrenees, Great  
Dog breeds: SF429.G75
- Pyrethroids  
Plant pesticides: SB952.P88
- Pyrethrum  
Insecticidal and pesticidal plants:  
SB292.P8  
Plant pesticides: SB952.P9
- Pythium  
Plant pathology: SB741.P95
- Pythons  
Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Q
- Qat  
Medicinal plants: SB295.Q38
- Quack grass  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.Q3
- Quadrille  
Horsemanship: SF309.658
- Quail  
Bird hunting: SK325.Q2  
Game birds: SF510.Q2
- Quail, Japanese  
Laboratory animal culture: SF407.J3
- Quails  
Pet and captive birds: SF473.Q34
- Quality  
Eggs: SF490.7  
Fruit culture: SB360.6  
Horticulture: SB319.75  
Irrigation water: S618.45+  
Seeds: SB118.25
- Quality control  
Dairying: SF246.Q3  
Fishery processing plant  
management: SH335.5.Q35
- Quality, Site  
Forestry: SD387.S53
- Quality, Wood  
Forest exploitation and utilization:  
SD535.7

## INDEX

- Quarantine
    - Aquaculture: SH136.Q37
    - Plant protection: SB979.5+
  - Quarantine, General
    - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
  - Quarries
    - Melioration of lands: S621.5.Q35
  - Quarter horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.Q3
  - Quarter racing
    - Horse racing: SF357.3+
  - Quebracho
    - Forest trees: SD397.Q3
  - Queen conch
    - Fisheries: SH373.6.Q43
  - Queen rearing
    - Bee culture: SF531.55
  - Queen's Plate
    - Horse racing: SF357.Q4
  - Quelea
    - Agricultural zoology: SB996.Q44
  - Quercus frainetto
    - Forest trees: SD397.Q35
  - Quince
    - Fruit culture: SB379.Q7
  - Quinoa
    - Food crops: SB177.Q55
  - Quinoline
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.Q5
- R
- Rabbit
    - Hunting: SK341.R2
  - Rabbiteye blueberry
    - Fruit culture: SB386.R24
  - Rabbits
    - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R15
    - Animal culture: SF451+
    - Diseases: SF997.5.R2
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R33
  - Rabbits, Laboratory
    - Diseases: SF996.5
  - Rabies
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.R3
    - Diseases of dogs: SF992.R3
  - Rabies
    - Veterinary medicine: SF797
  - Raccoon
    - Animal culture: SF405.R3
  - Raccoons
    - Pets: SF459.R22
  - Racehorses: SF338
  - Races, Claiming
    - Horse race betting: SF333.4
    - Horse racing: SF356
  - Races, Running
    - Horse racing: SF350.82+
  - Racetracks
    - Horse racing: SF324+
  - Racing
    - Horses: SF321+
  - Racing colors
    - Horse racing: SF327
  - Racing, Dog: SF439.5+
  - Racing, Flat
    - Horse racing: SF350.82+
  - Racing greyhound: SF440
    - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
  - Racing, Harness
    - Horse race betting: SF333.5
    - Horse racing: SF338.7+
  - Racing homer, White
    - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
  - Racing horses, Illustration of: SF337
  - Racing, Hurdle
    - Horse racing: SF359+
  - Racing pigeons
    - Animal culture: SF469
  - Racing, Point-to-point
    - Horse racing: SF359.4
  - Racing, Quarter
    - Horse racing: SF357.3+
  - Racing rules
    - Horse racing: SF329
  - Racing slang
    - Horse racing: SF321.5
  - Racing, Sled dog: SF440.15
  - Racing, Whippet: SF440.14
  - Radiation
    - Fishery processing: SH336.R3
  - Radiation, Solar
    - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S65



INDEX

- Radiation, Solar
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S65
- Radicchio
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R28
- Radioactive decontamination
  - Agriculture (General): S589.6
- Radioactive substances
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.R3
  - Plant pathology: SB746
- Radioactive tracers
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
  - Plant pesticide research: SB960.5.R33
- Radiographic atlases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.8
- Radiography, Veterinary: SF757.8
- Radioisotopes
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
- Radioisotopes in agriculture: S589.5
- Radioisotopes in animal nutrition: SF97.5
- Radiology, Veterinary: SF757.8
- Radishes
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R3
- Raffia
  - Economic plants: SB317.R35
- Rafting
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Ragdoll
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R34
- Ragi
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R3
- Ragweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R3
- Rail
  - Bird hunting: SK329.R3
- Rain
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.R34
- Rain and rainfall
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R35
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C58
- Rain forest gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Rain forest plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Rainbow smelt
  - Angling: SH691.A54
  - Fish culture: SH167.A65
- Rainbow trout
  - Angling: SH687.6+
  - Diseases: SH179.R33
  - Fish culture: SH167.R34
- Rainbowfish
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.R35
- Rainfall
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R35
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.R34
- Raised field agriculture: S494.5.R34
- Raisins
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Rally
  - Dogs: SF425.85.R35
- Ralstonia solanacearum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R35
- Rambouillet
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.R3
- Rambutan
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R34
- Ramie
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB259
- Ramin
  - Forestry: SD397.R15
- Range management
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
- Range plants
  - Fertilizers: S667.R35
- Rangelands
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
- Ranger stations
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.R35
- Ranging, Echo
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Ranunculaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R35
- Rape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R2
- Rape (Plant)
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.R36
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.R2

## INDEX

- Rare breeds
  - Animal culture: SF105.27+
- Rare garden plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R37
- Rasamala
  - Forest trees: SD397.R16
- Raspberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R3
- Raspberry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R25
- Rat terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R35
- Rat terrier, Decker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Ratites
  - Animal culture: SF511+
  - Diseases: SF995.5+
- Rats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R2
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R3
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R38
  - Pets: SF459.R3
- Rattan palms
  - Economic plants: SB317.R37
- Rattlesnakes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.R4
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.R37
  - Hunting: SK341.S5
- Rauvolfia serpentina
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.R37
- Receipts and rule books
  - Plant culture: SB46
- Reclamation of land
  - Plants for: S621.5.P59
- Recollections, Coaching
  - Horses: SF307
- Record books
  - Horse breeding: SF294
- Record keeping
  - Agriculture (General): S564.7
- Records
  - Angling: SH455
  - Horse racing: SF325
  - Hunting sports: SK277
- Recreation, Wildlife-related: SK650+
- Recreational use of farms
  - Agriculture (General): S565.88
- Recycling
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R43
- Red alder
  - Forest trees: SD397.R18
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R4
- Red band needle blight
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R38
- Red Danish
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R35
- Red drum
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Red fescue
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R43
- Red fox
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.R43
- Red locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R44
- Red oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.R25
- Red pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P612
- Red-polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R4
- Red porgy
  - Fisheries: SH351.R43
- Red raspberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R3
- Red rice
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R43
- Red soils: S592.17.R43
- Red spider
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R45
- Red spruce
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R33
- Red tide
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Redcedar, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W46



## INDEX

- Redwood, Dawn
  - Forest trees: SD397.D37
- Redwoods
  - Forest trees: SD397.R3
- Reed
  - Economic plants: SB317.R4
- Reed canary grass: SB201.R3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R44
- Reed, Giant
  - Economic plants: SB317.G5
- Reef fishing: SH457.4
- Reefs, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A7
- Reels
  - Angling: SH452.5+
- Reference values
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.665
- Reforestation
  - Sylviculture: SD409+
- Refrigeration at sea
  - Fisheries: SH344.8.R4
- Refuges, Wildlife: SK357
- Regions, Cold
  - Plant culture: SB109.7
- Regulation
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
- Regulators, Growth
  - Plant culture: SB128
- Rehabilitation, Wildlife: SF996.45
- Reindeer
  - Animal culture: SF401.R4
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R4
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R35
- Reining horse class
  - Horse shows: SF296.R4
- Remarkable trees, Description of
  - Forestry: SD383+
- Remote sensing
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
  - Agriculture: S494.5.R4
  - Agriculture (General): S592.135
  - Forestry: SD387.R4
  - Melioration of lands: S619.R44
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.R45
- Remote sensing
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.R45
- Renaissance gardens: SB458.54
- Rendzinas: S592.17.R45
- Renewal, Lake
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.L34
- Repair
  - Farm machinery: S675.5
- Repairing, Tree
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
  - Sylviculture: SD406
- Reporting
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Reporting of diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.R44
- Reproduction
  - Flowers: SB447
  - Fruits: SB447
- Reproductive diseases
  - Cats: SF986.U74
  - Dogs: SF992.U75
  - Horses: SF959.U73
- Reproductive organs
  - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
- Reptiles
  - Animal culture: SF515+
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R4
  - Pets: SF459.R4
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.R47
- Rescue dogs: SF428.55
- Research
  - Animal culture: SF81+
  - Bee culture: SF531.3+
  - Cattle: SF197.7
  - Conservation of natural resources: S946+
  - Dairying: SF241+
  - Economic entomology: SB933.14+
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.5+
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S638.5+
  - Fish culture: SH153.5+
  - Fisheries: SH332+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.5

## INDEX

### Research

- Forest fires and wildfires: SD420.7+
- Forestry: SD356+
- Fruit culture: SB354.47+
- Goats: SF383.7+
- Grain and cereals: SB188.5+
- Grape culture: SB387.6+
- Greenhouses and greenhouse culture: SB414.73+
- Horses: SF285.27+
- Horticultural service industry: SB446.4
- Horticulture: SB317.63+
- Landscape architecture: SB469.4+
- Pets: SF416.6
- Plant culture: SB51+
- Plant pathology: SB732.5+
- Plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.57+
- Plant pesticides: SB959.6+
- Poultry: SF481.7+
- Rangelands: SF84.86+
- Sericulture: SF542.7+
- Sheep: SF375.6
- Swine: SF396.2+
- Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.8+
- Vegetables: SB320.4+
- Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.3+

Research, Agricultural: S539.5+

### Research institutions

- Forestry: SD356+
- Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+

Research, On-farm: S540.O53

Research vessels, Fishery: SH343.4

### Reseeding

- Rangelands: SF85.6.R49

### Reservations, Public

- Plant culture: SB481.A1+

Reserves, Forest: SD426+

### Reservoir drawdown

- Effect on fish culture: SH173.5

### Residues, Crop

- Animal nutrition: SF99.C73

### Residues, Pesticide

- Animal nutrition: SF98.P46

Resin plants: SB289+

### Resistance, Disease

- Plant pathology: SB750

### Resistance, Insect

- Economic entomology: SB933.2

### Resistance, Plant

- Plant pathology: SB750

### Resistance to pesticides

- Plant pesticides: SB957

Resorts, Fishing: SH405

### Resources, Water

- Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.W3

### Respiratory diseases

- Cattle diseases: SF967.R47

- Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.R47

- Horse diseases: SF959.R47

### Respiratory system

- Veterinary medicine: SF831

### Restionaceae

- Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R37

### Restoration

- Historic gardens: SB467

- Landscape architecture: SB472.8

### Retardants, Chemical

- Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38

### Retriever, Flat-coated

- Dog breeds: SF429.F45

### Retriever, Golden

- Dog breeds: SF429.G63

### Retriever, Labrador

- Dog breeds: SF429.L3

### Retriever, Nova Scotia duck tolling

- Dog breeds: SF429.N68

### Retrievers

- Dog breeds: SF429.R4

### Retrievers, Chesapeake Bay

- Dog breeds: SF429.C4

### Retrievers, Curly coated

- Dog breeds: SF429.C8

### Revegetation

- Rangelands: SF85.6.R49

- Soil conservation and protection: S627.R47



## INDEX

- Rex
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R4
- Rex rabbits
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.R4
- Rhagoletis cerasi
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R457
- Rhammatocerus schistocercoides
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R458
- Rhapis excelsa
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R44
- Rhea, Greater
  - Ratites: SF511.5.G74
- Rhinoceros
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R5
- Rhinoceroses
  - Animal culture: SF401.R54
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.R45
- Rhinotracheitis, Infectious bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Rhizophora
  - Forest trees: SD397.R49
- Rhizophoraceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.R5
- Rhode Island red
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.R6
- Rhodes grass: SB201.R45
- Rhodesian ridgeback
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R5
- Rhododendrons
  - Forest trees: SD397.R54
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R43
- Rhubarb
  - Vegetable culture: SB345
- Rhus
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.R48
- Rhus semialata
  - Tannin plants: SB315.R45
- Rhus succedanea
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.R5
- Rhus verniciflua
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.R49
- Ribbed pine-borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R48
- Rice
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R5
  - Fertilizers: S667.R5
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.R5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R5
  - Soils: S597.R5
- Rice bran
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R52
- Rice gall midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R49
- Rice hispa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R495
- Rice, Indian
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
  - Grasses: SB201.I6
- Rice, Red
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R43
- Rice weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R57
- Rice, Wild
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
- Ricegrasses: SB201.R52
- Rickets
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R5
- Rickettsial diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.R52
- Ridgeback, Rhodesian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R5
- Riding
  - Horses: SF308.5+
- Riding clubs
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Riding, Cross-country
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Riding, Endurance
  - Horse shows: SF296.E5
- Riding equipment
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Riding, Hunt
  - Cross-country riding: SF295.65
- Riding, School
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+

## INDEX

- Riding schools
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Riding, Show
  - Horse shows: SF295.2
- Riding, Trail
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Riding, Trick
  - Horse shows: SF296.T75
- Riding, Western
  - Horsemanship: SF309.3+
- Rifle hunting: SK38
- Rifles
  - Hunting sports: SK274.2+
- Rigs
  - Angling: SH452.9.R5
- Rikyū Koryū
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.R54
- Rinderpest
  - Cattle diseases: SF966
- Ring-necked pheasant
  - Diseases: SF994.4.R5
- Ring seines: SH344.6.R56
- Ringworm
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.R55
- Ripening
  - Apple: SB363.4
  - Fruit: SB360.5
- River sardine
  - Fisheries: SH351.R58
- Roach
  - Angling: SH691.R6
  - Fisheries: SH351.R6
- Roads, Forest: SD389
- Roadside marketing: S571.5
- Robinia
  - Forest trees: SD397.R62
- Robotics
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.65
- Rock-garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Rock gardens: SB459
- Rock lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Rock-rose
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R7
- Rocky Mountain goat
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Rocky Mountain horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.R63
- Rocky Mountain locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R7
- Rod wrapping
  - Angling: SH452.2
- Rodenticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.8
- Rodents
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R6
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R64
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R6
  - Pets: SF459.R63
- Rodents, Laboratory
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Rods
  - Angling: SH452+
- Roe's abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.R63
- Rohdea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R8
- Roller
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.R64
- Roman gardens: SB458.55
- Romanov
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.R6
- Romans
  - History of agriculture: S431
- Roof gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Roosevelt expedition, 1909-1910: SK252
- Root crops: SB209+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R7
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R65
- Root diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Root-knot nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M45
- Root rot, Armillaria
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Root rots
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R75



## INDEX

- Rootstocks
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Rootworm, Western corn
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Roquefort
  - Dairy processing: SF272.R6
- Rosaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R84
- Rose
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R8
- Rose, Christmas
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C53
- Rose hips
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R57
- Rose industry: SB411.8+
- Roselle
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R6
  - Grasses: SB201.R6
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.R6
- Rosemary
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R67
- Roses
  - Fertilizers: S667.R68
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.3.R67
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB410.9+
- Roses, Climbing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.C55
- Roses, Damask
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.D35
- Roses, English
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.E53
- Roses, Gallica
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.G34
- Roses, Hybrid tea
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.H93
- Roses, Miniature
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.M55
- Roses, Old
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.O55
- Roses, Rugosa
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.R84
- Roses, Shrub
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.S45
- Rot, Black
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B6
- Rot, Charcoal
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C42
- Rotation of crops: S603
- Rots, Root
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R75
- Rottweiler dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R7
- Rough fescue
  - Grasses: SB201.R64
- Rubber plants: SB290+
- Rubus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R85
- Rubus chamaemorus
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R83
- Rugosa roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.R84
- Rule books
  - Plant culture: SB46
- Rules
  - Harness racing: SF339.7, SF340
  - Horse shows: SF294.75
  - Show jumping: SF295.575
- Rules, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF329
- Ruminants
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R86
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R8
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.R8
- Runners, Training of
  - Horse racing: SF351
- Running races
  - Horse racing: SF350.82+
- Runoff irrigation: S619.R85
- Russian Blue
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R86

## INDEX

### Rusts

Plant pathology: SB741.R8

### Rutabaga

Root and tuber crops: SB211.R8

### Rye

Grain and cereals: SB191.R9

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R9

### Ryegrasses: SB201.R8

### Ryūsei school

Japanese flower arrangement:  
SB450.5.R89

## S

### Sable

Animal culture: SF405.S3

Hunting: SK341.S23

### Sablefish

Fish culture: SH167.S13

Fisheries: SH351.S15

### Sacbrood

Bee diseases and pests:  
SF538.5.S23

### Sacred fir

Forest trees: SD397.S16

### Saddle horse

Horse breeds: SF293.S12

### Saddle seat equitation

Horse shows: SF296.S23

### Saddlebred horse, American

Horse breeds: SF293.A5

### Saddles

Horsemanship: SF309.9

### Safari

Cat breeds: SF449.S24

### Safeners, Herbicide

Plant pest control: SB951.45

### Safety measures

Agriculture (General): S565

Animal culture: SF140.S33

Farm machinery and farm  
engineering: S675.7

Fisheries: SH343.9

Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.4

Forestry: SD387.S3

Hunting sports: SK39.5

Laboratory animals: SF406.4

### Safety measures

Plant pesticides: SB952.5

### Safflower

Oil-bearing and wax plants:  
SB299.S2

### Saffron

Economic plants: SB317.S2

### Sage

Spice and condiment plants:  
SB307.S34

### Sagebrush

Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.S2

### Sago palm

Starch plants: SB311.S3

### Sahiwal

Cattle breeds: SF199.S24

### Saikei

Ornamental plants: SB433.5

### Sailfish

Angling: SH691.S24

### Saint Bernard dog

Dog breeds: SF429.S3

### Saint Leger, Chile

Horse racing: SF357.S13

### Saint Leger, Doncaster, England

Horse racing: SF357.S14

### Saksaul

Forest trees: SD397.S2

### Salad greens

Vegetable culture: SB351.S25

### Salak

Fruit culture: SB379.S24

### Salamanders

Pets: SF459.S32

### Sales farms, Catalogs of

Horses: SF299

### Saline environments

Melioration of lands: S620

### Saline irrigation: S619.S24

### Saline soil: S595

### Salix alba

Forest trees: SD397.S22

### Salix tetrasperma

Forest trees: SD397.S23

### Salminus

Angling: SH691.S3



## INDEX

- Salmon
  - Angling: SH684+
  - Diseases: SH179.S28
  - Fish culture: SH167.S17
  - Fisheries: SH346+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S24
- Salmon, Atlantic (*Salmo*)
  - Angling: SH685+
- Salmon, Pacific (*Oncorhynchus*)
  - Angling: SH686+
- Salmonella infections
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.S3
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S24
- Salmonidae
  - Diseases: SH179.S3
  - Fish culture: SH167.S18
- Salt
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S2
- Salt-bush
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S3
- Salt-tolerant crops
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Salting
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S3
- Saltpeter, Chile
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Saltwater culture
  - Fish culture: SH163
- Saltwater dorado
  - Angling: SH691.D6
- Saltwater fishing: SH457+
- Saltwater fly fishing: SH456.2
- Saltwater turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Saluki
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S33
- Salvia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S22
- Salvinia molesta: SB317.S27
- Samoyeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S35
- San Jose scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S2
- Sanctuary gardens: SB454.3.S25
- Sand dunes
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S3
- Sandalwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.S24
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S33
- Sandhill crane
  - Bird hunting: SK325.S35
- Sands, Oil
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O34
- Sandy loam soils: S592.355
- Sandy soil gardening: SB459.6
- Sandy soils: S592.353
- Sandy sprat
  - Fisheries: SH351.S27
- Sanitation
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.S2
- Sansevieria trifasciata
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S25
- Santalum spicatum
  - Forest trees: SD397.S26
- Sapodilla
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Saponins
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S35
- Sapota
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Saprolegniaceae
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S24
- Sapropel
  - Fertilizers: S661.2.S28
- Sapsal dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S354
- Sapsucker, Yellow-bellied
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.Y4
- Sarcocaulons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S26
- Sarcoptes
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.S26
- Sardinella lemuru
  - Fisheries: SH351.S29
- Sardines
  - Fisheries: SH351.S3
- Saskatoon serviceberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S36
- Sassafras
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.S37



## INDEX

- Satellites, Artificial
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
- Satin moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S25
- Saucer scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.S28
- Saury, Pacific
  - Fisheries: SH351.P3
- Savannah
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S28
- Sawflies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S3
- Saxifraga
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S28
- Saxon merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S3
- Scabies
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S3
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S2
- Scabies, Psoroptic
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P74
- Scalare
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S34
- Scale, Florida wax
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F64
- Scale, Hemispherical
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H29
- Scale insects
  - Economic entomology: SB939
- Scale, San Jose
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S2
- Scaling
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD555+
- Scallops
  - Fisheries: SH372+
- Scarabaeidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S35
- Scarecrows
  - Agricultural zoology: SB995.25
- Scatophagus argus
  - Fish culture: SH167.S26
- Scented geraniums
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S34
- Scheduling of irrigation: S619.S33
- Schipperke
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S36
- Schnauzer, Giant
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G5
- Schnauzer, Miniature
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M58
- Schnauzers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S37
- Schnoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S378
- School farms: SB55+
- School gardens: SB55+
- School riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Schools
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Schools of Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.A+
- Schools, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Schutzhund
  - Dog shows: SF425.85.S35
- Schutzhund dogs: SF428.78
- Sclerocarya birrea
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S35
- Scleroderris canker
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S38
- Scombridae
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S36
- Scootering
  - Dogs: SF425.85.S38
- Score books
  - Angling: SH455
- Scorpionfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S37
- Scorpions
  - Pets: SF459.S35
- Scots pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P614
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S44
- Scottish deerhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S39
- Scottish fold
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S35
- Scottish terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S4
- Scrap, Fish
  - Fertilizers: S659



- Scrapie
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S3
- Screens
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
- Screens, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F54
- Screwworm
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.S3
- Scrub pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P615
- Scyllaridae
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.S39
- Sea bass
  - Fish culture: SH167.S33
- Sea basses
  - Angling: SH691.S35
- Sea birds
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S4
  - Laboratory animals: SF407.S4
- Sea buckthorn
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S42
- Sea horses
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S43
- Sea Island cotton: SB251.5
- Sea kale
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S4
- Sea lions
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S32
- Sea mussels
  - Fisheries: SH372.5+
- Sea otter
  - Fisheries: SH364
- Sea trout
  - Angling: SH687.3
- Sea turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S42
- Sea urchins
  - Fisheries: SH399.S32
- Seabass, European
  - Angling: SH691.E87
  - Fisheries: SH351.E87
- Seabass, White
  - Fisheries: SH351.W45
- Seafood gathering: SH400+
- Seagrasses
  - Aquaculture: SH393
- Seal fisheries: SH360+
- Sealing, Fur: SH360+
- Seals
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S43
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S35
- Sealyham terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S45
- Search and rescue operations
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.S53
- Search dogs: SF428.73+
- Seaside gardening: SB460
- Seatrout, Spotted
  - Angling: SH691.S66
- Seaweed
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Sebright bantam
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S4
- Sections of woods
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536
- Sediments
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S43
- Sedum
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S43
- Seed-borne phytopathogens
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8
- Seed-borne plant diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8
- Seed catalogs
  - Plant culture: SB115
- Seed equipment: SB118.45
- Seed farms: SB117+
- Seed growing: SB117+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Seed handling: SB118.3+
- Seed identification: SB118
- Seed industry, Ornamental plant: SB406.6+
- Seed orchards
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Seed pathology: SB732.8
- Seed projects: SB114.5+
- Seed quality: SB118.25

## INDEX

- Seed supplies: SB118.45
- Seed technology
  - Plant culture: SB113.2+
- Seed treatment: SB118.44
- Seedheads
  - Wild plants: SB439.28
- Seeding implements: S687+
- Seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404+
- Seedlings, Bareroot
  - Sylviculture: SD404.25
- Seedlings, Container
  - Sylviculture: SD404.3
- Seedlings, Protection of
  - Sylviculture: SD405.4
- Seeds
  - Forage and feed crops: SB193.55
  - Fruit culture: SB359.4
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.55
  - Horticulture: SB319.65
  - Plant culture: SB113.2+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.75
  - Wild plants: SB439.28
- Seeds, Fruit
  - Catalogs: SB362.3
- Seeds, Synthetic: SB118.46
- Seeds, Vegetable
  - Catalogs: SB320.27
- Seining
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.S4
- Selection
  - Fish culture: SH155.5
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
- Selection indexes
  - Animal culture: SF105.26
- Selection, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Selenium
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S4
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S45
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S4
- Selenium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.S44
- Selle français horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S45
- Semiochemicals
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Senepol
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S35
- Senkei school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S4
- Senna
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.S45
- Senna obtusifolia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S35
- Sennenhunde
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S47
- Septicemia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF802
- Septicemia, Hemorrhagic
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H44
- Sequoia, Giant
  - Forest trees: SD397.G52
- Sericulture: SF541+
- Sericulture, Non-mulberry: SF559.5+
- Seriola
  - Fisheries: SH351.Y44
- Serpentine
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S45
- Serrated tussock
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S4
- Serviceberry, Saskatoon
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S36
- Sesame
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S4
- Sesbania
  - Economic plants: SB317.S46
- Sesbania sesban
  - Economic plants: SB317.S46
- Setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S5
- Setters, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E5
- Setters, Gordon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G67
- Setters, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I7



## INDEX

- Seventeen-year locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Sewage
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Sewage sludge
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Sewage sludge disposal
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Sex attractants
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Sexing of poultry: SF498
- Shad
  - Angling: SH691.S38
  - Fish culture: SH167.S5
  - Fisheries: SH351.S5
- Shade, Gardening in the
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Shade-tolerant plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Shama
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S6
- Shar-pei, Chinese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Shark
  - Angling: SH691.S4
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S53
- Sharks
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S53
  - Fisheries: SH351.S6
- Shearing, Sheep: SF379
- Sheatfish
  - Angling: SH691.S45
- Sheep
  - Animal culture: SF371+
  - Diseases: SF968+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.S5
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.S5
- Sheep, Bighorn
  - Big game hunting: SK305.B45
- Sheep cheese: SF271.9
- Sheep, Dall
  - Big game hunting: SK305.D34
- Sheep dog, Belgian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B4
- Sheep dog trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.8
- Sheep dogs: SF428.6
- Sheep, Mountain
  - Big game hunting: SK305.M6
- Sheep shearing: SF379
- Sheep shows: SF374+
- Sheepdog, Maremma
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M34
- Sheepdog, Old English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
- Sheepdog, Shetland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S62
- Sheeps' milk: SF376.8
- Shell, Crushed
  - Fisheries: SH379.5
- Shellfish
  - Diseases: SH179.S5
  - Shellfish culture: SH365+
  - Shellfish fisheries: SH365+
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.4+
  - Shellfish processing: SH334.9+
- Shelterbelts
  - Sylviculture: SD409.5
- Sheltered gardens: SB454.3.S52
- Shepherd dog, Anatolian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A74
- Shepherd dog, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A79
- Shepherd dog, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G37
- Shepherd dog, White German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- Shetland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.S5
- Shetland sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S62
- Shiba dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S63
- Shifting cultivation: S602.87
- Shih tzu
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S64
- Shiitake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.S55
- Shikoku dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S645
- Ships, Fishery processing: SH335.6
- Ships, Whaling
  - Whaling: SH381.7

## INDEX

- Shire horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S56
- Shock
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.S5
- Shoot flies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S46
- Shoot fly, Sorghum
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S57
- Shooting
  - Hunting sports: SK37+
- Shooting preserves
  - Bird hunting: SK317
- Shops, Farm
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.5
- Shops, Pet: SF414.7+
- Shorea
  - Forest trees: SD397.S48
- Shorea robusta
  - Forest trees: SD397.S5
- Short rotation forestry
  - Forestry: SD387.S52
- Shorthair, American
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A45
- Shorthaired pointer, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- Shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S56
- Shorthorn, Milking
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M54
- Shorthorn, Polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S563
- Shortleaf pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P617
- Shortspine thornyhead
  - Fisheries: SH351.S613
- Shot (Pellets)
  - Hunting shotguns: SK274.63
- Shotgun hunting: SK39
- Shotgun (Pellets)
  - Hunting: SK274.63
- Shotguns
  - Hunting sports: SK274.5+
- Show dogs: SF425.3
- Show driving
  - Horses: SF305.7+
- Show horses: SF295.185+
- Show jumpers (Horses): SF295.56+
- Show jumping
  - Horse shows: SF295.48+
- Show riding
  - Horse shows: SF295.2
- Showing
  - Birds: SF461.5
  - Cats: SF445+
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.5
  - Goats: SF382+
  - Pet fishes: SF456.8
  - Pigeons: SF465.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.7+
  - Roses: SB411.34+
- Shows
  - Birds: SF461.5
  - Cats: SF445+
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.5
  - Goats: SF382+
  - Pet fishes: SF456.8
  - Pets: SF412
  - Pigeons: SF465.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.7+
  - Swine: SF394
- Shows, Cattle: SF215+
- Shows, Flower: SB441+
- Shows, Flower arrangement: SB449.15
- Shows, Horse: SF294.5+
- Shows, Sheep: SF374+
- Shows, Stock
  - Animal culture: SF117+
- Shrimp
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S56
- Shrimps
  - Fisheries: SH380.6+
- Shrimps, Ornamental
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O76
- Shropshire
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S56
- Shrub roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.S45
- Shrubs
  - Ornamental plants: SB435+
  - Plant culture: SB169+



INDEX

- Shrubs, Diseases of: SB761+
- Shrubs, Pests of: SB761+
- Siamese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S5
- Siberian fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.S513
- Siberian husky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S65
- Siberian larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.S515
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S46
- Sidesaddle riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.27
- Sighthounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S653
- Sights
  - Hunting rifles: SK274.4
- Silage
  - Forage and feed crops: SB195
- Silicates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.7
- Silicon
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S53
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.7
- Silk culture: SF541+
- Silk cultureal implements, Catalogs of: SF559
- Silk flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.S44
- Silk tree
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S5
- Silkworms
  - Animal culture: SF541+
- Silkworms, Non-mulberry: SF559.5+
- Silky terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S66
- Silt loam: S592.358
- Silver fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.A18
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S54
- Silver hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.S617
- Simal
  - Forest trees: SD397.S52
- Simbrah
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S58
- Simmental
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S6
- Simulation methods
  - Animal culture: SF140.S55
- Simulium arcticum
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S57
- Sinkers
  - Angling: SH452.9.W43
- Sisal
  - Soils: S597.S56
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S4
- Site classification
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Site quality
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Sitka spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.S56
- Sitona
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S5
- Sitting, Pet: SF414.34
- Skate
  - Fisheries: SH351.S62
- Skates
  - Angling: SH691.S55
- Skijoring
  - Dogs: SF425.85.S57
- Skin
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Skin disease, Lumpy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L8
- Skin diseases
  - Cats: SF986.S55
  - Dogs: SF992.S55
  - Horses: SF959.S54
- Skin glands
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Skinks
  - Pets: SF459.S38
- Skinning
  - Hunting: SK283.8
  - Hunting sports: SK36.2
- Skipjack tuna
  - Fisheries: SH351.S64
- Skunk
  - Animal culture: SF405.S6

## INDEX

- Skunks
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.S55
  - Pets: SF459.S4
- Skye terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S67
- Skyline transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.57
- Slang, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF321.5
- Slash
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD544+
- Slash-mulch agricultural systems:
  - S602.88
- Slash pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P623
- Slashburning
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD544.3
- Sled dog racing: SF440.15
- Sled dogs: SF428.7
- Slipper orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.S65
- Sloughi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S68
- Sludge disposal, Sewage
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Sludge, Sewage
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Slugs (Mollusks)
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S59
  - Pets: SF459.S48
- Small animal culture: SF409
- Small estates
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Small fruits
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
- Small game hunting: SK340+
- Small-leaf spiderwort
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S58
- Small plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Small-scale fisheries
  - Fishery management: SH329.S53
- Smallmouth bass
  - Angling: SH681
- Smallpox
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S6
- Smelt
  - Fisheries: SH351.S7
- Smoke
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Smokejumping
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.435
- Smoking
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S6
- Smooth collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C6
- SMR
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S67
- Smuts
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S6
- Snags
  - Forestry: SD387.S545
- Snail, Giant African
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- Snails
  - Animal culture: SF597.S6
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.S62
  - Pet fish aquariums: SF457.7
  - Pets: SF459.S48
- Snakes
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.S64
  - Diseases: SF997.5.S65
  - Hunting: SK341.S5
  - Pets: SF459.S5
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S63
- Snakeweed, Broom
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B74
- Snapdragon
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S57
- Snapdragons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S63
- Snapper
  - Fisheries: SH351.S75
- Snaring
  - Hunting sports: SK283+
- Sneezeweed
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.S7



## INDEX

- Snipe
  - Bird hunting: SK329.S6
- Snook
  - Angling: SH691.S64
- Snow
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S56
- Snow cover
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S66
- Snow crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.S66
- Snow leopard
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.S66
- Sōbi school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S58
- Social aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.S62
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.S63
  - Forestry: SD387.S55
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S63
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.S65
- Sociological aspects of agriculture: S540.S63
- Sockeye salmon
  - Angling: SH686.6+
- Sodic soil: S595
- Sodium fluoroacetate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S6
- Sodium pentachlorophenate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S63
- Soft baits: SH451.4
- Soft coated wheaten terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Soft plastic baits: SH451.4
- Soft plastic lures: SH451.4
- Softbills
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S64
- Sōgetsu school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S6
- Soil acidity: S592.57+
- Soil aeration: S593.7
- Soil age: S592.185
- Soil air: S593.75
- Soil biochemistry: S592.7+
- Soil chemistry: S592.5+
- Soil classification
  - Agriculture (General): S592.16+
- Soil colloids: S593.3
- Soil color: S592.4
- Soil compaction: S593.23
- Soil conditioners: S661.7
- Soil conservation: S622+
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Soil conservation projects: S627.P76
- Soil crusts and crusting: S593.25
- Soil disinfection
  - Plant protection: SB973+
- Soil erosion
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Soil formation: S592.2
- Soil inoculation
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Soil mapping: S592.147
- Soil mineralogy: S592.55
- Soil moisture: S594
- Soil, Night
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Soil optical properties: S592.38+
- Soil pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S65
- Soil physical chemistry: S592.53
- Soil physics: S592.3+
- Soil-plant relationships: S596.7+
- Soil productivity: S596.7+
- Soil profiles: S592.143
- Soil protection: S622+
- Soil respiration: S594.3
- Soil, Saline: S595
- Soil science: S590+
  - Communication: S590.4+
- Soil science literature: S590.45
- Soil structure: S593.2
- Soil surveys
  - Agriculture (General): S592.14+
- Soil temperature: S594.5
- Soil texture: S592.35+
- Soil working implements: S683+



## INDEX

- Soilborne plant diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB732.87
  - Soilless culture
    - Plant culture: SB126.5+
  - Soils
    - Agriculture (General): S590+
  - Soils, Acid: S592.57+
  - Soils, Acid sulfate: S592.575
  - Soils and animal nutrition: S596.53
  - Soils and climate: S596.3
  - Soils and crops: S596.7+
  - Soils and nutrition: S596.5+
  - Soils and the environment: S596
  - Soils, Arid
    - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
  - Soils, Chernozem: S592.17.C45
  - Soils, Clay: S592.367
  - Soils, Desert
    - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
  - Soils, Forest: SD390+
  - Soils, Garden: S596.75
  - Soils, Hydric: S592.17.H93
  - Soils, Hydromorphic: S592.17.H93
  - Soils, Irrigated: S595.5
  - Soils, Loam: S592.357
  - Soils, Mangrove: S592.17.M35
  - Soils, Peat: S592.85
  - Soils, Potting: S589.8+
  - Soils, Red: S592.17.R43
  - Soils, Sandy: S592.353
  - Soils, Sandy loam: S592.355
  - Soils, Solonetz: S592.17.S64
  - Soils, Steppe: S592.17.S75
  - Soils, Tundra: S592.17.T85
  - Soils, Urban: S592.17.U73
  - Soils, Volcanic: S592.17.V65
- Solanaceae
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S59
- Solar energy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.S64
- Solar radiation
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S65
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S65
- Sole
  - Fisheries: SH351.F5
- Solonetz soils: S592.17.S64
- Somali
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S65
- Somatic embryogenesis
  - Seed technology: SB118.46
- Somatotropin
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S65
- Sonar
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Sooty shearwater
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S65
- Sorbus
  - Forest trees: SD397.S6
- Sorbus melanocarpa
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S6
- Sorghum
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S68
  - Fertilizers: S667.S67
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.S7
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S65
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
- Sorghum shoot fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S57
- Sorgo: SB235
- Sound
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S68
- Sounding, Echo
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.E3
- Southdowns
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S7
- Southern blue whiting
  - Fisheries: SH351.S755
- Southern pine beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S635
- Southwestern corn borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S64
- Sow thistles
  - Pests and diseases: SB615.S62
- Sowing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
- Soybean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
  - Legumes: SB205.S7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S7
- Soybean cyst nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S68



## INDEX

- Soybean meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
- Space mutation breeding
  - Agriculture: S494.33
- Spaniel, American water
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- Spaniel, Clumber
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C53
- Spaniel, Cocker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C55
- Spaniel, English cocker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- Spaniel, English toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- Spaniel, Field
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F36
- Spaniel, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T5
- Spaniel, Welsh springer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S7
- Spaniels, Brittany
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B78
- Spaniels, Cavalier King Charles
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- Spaniels, English springer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- Spaniels, Irish water
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Spaniels, Japanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J3
- Spanish broom
  - Economic plants: SB317.S7
- Spanish merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S75
- Spanish moss
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S63
- Spanish water dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S72
- Sparrow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S7
- Spartina
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S63
- Spavin
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S6
- Spawning, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Spawning, Induced
  - Fish culture: SH155.7
- Spear fishing: SH458
- Spears
  - Hunting sports: SK274.85
- Specialities
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.S64
- Specialization, Veterinary medicine: SF760.S64
- Specifications
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.56
- Spectacled caiman
  - Big game hunting: SK305.S64
- Spectroscopy, Nuclear magnetic resonance
  - Agriculture: S540.N82
- Sperm whale: SH384.S66
- Spey casting: SH454.25
- Sphaeraspis salisburyensis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S645
- Sphynx
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S68
- Spice plants: SB305+
- Spider, Red
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R45
- Spiders
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S647
  - Pets: SF459.S64
- Spin-cast fishing: SH456.5
- Spin casting
  - Angling: SH454.6
- Spin fishing: SH456.5
- Spinach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S7
- Spinal cord disease
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S65
- Spinal osteophytosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S6
- Spindle tree
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S6
- Spinning reels
  - Angling: SH452.6
- Spinone
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S74

## INDEX

- Spiny dogfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.S76
- Spiny lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Spirea aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S673
- Spireas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S64
- Spirochaeta
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S6
- Spirochetosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S6
- Spirulina
  - Aquaculture: SH391.S67
- Spitz dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S75
- Splices
  - Farm engineering: S727
- Spodoptera littoralis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S68
- Spoil banks
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S65
- Sponge fisheries: SH396
- Spongiform encephalopathy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Sponsorships, Horse sports:
  - SF294.278
- Sporozoans
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S7
- Sport fishing boats: SH452.9.B58
- Sports, Dog: SF424
- Sports, Horse
  - Animal culture: SF294.198+
- Sports, Hunting: SK1+
- Sports medicine: SF991.6
  - Horses: SF956
- Spot shrimp
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.S66
- Spots, Leaf
  - Plant pathology: SB741.L45
- Spotted seatrout
  - Angling: SH691.S66
- Sprat
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Spraying
  - Plant pesticides: SB953
- Spraying equipment
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Springer spaniel, Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Springer spaniels, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- Sprinkler irrigation: S619.S66
- Sprouting, Preharvest
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.6
- Sprouts
  - Vegetables: SB324.53
- Sprouts, Brussels
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B7
- Spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.S77
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S8
  - Soils: S597.S65
- Spruce bark beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S69
- Spruce, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B53
- Spruce bud moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S697
- Spruce budworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S7
- Spruce budworm, Western
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Spruce, Colorado
  - Forest trees: SD397.C66
- Spruce, Englemann
  - Forest trees: SD397.E5
- Spruce, Norway
  - Fertilizers: S667.N6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N67
- Spruce, Oriental
  - Forest trees: SD397.O74
- Spruce, Red
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R33
- Spruce, Sitka
  - Forest trees: SD397.S56
- Spruce, White
  - Forest trees: SD397.W47
- Squabs
  - Pigeons: SF467
- Squash
  - Vegetable culture: SB347



- Squid
  - Fisheries: SH374.5+
- Squirrel
  - Hunting: SK341.S7
- Squirrels
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.S67
- St. Bernard dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S3
- Stables
  - Horses: SF285.35
- Staffordshire bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Staffordshire terrier, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- Stag
  - Coursing: SK292.S7
- Standard poodle: SF429.P85
- Standardbred horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S72
- Standards
  - Cat shows: SF445.37
  - Dog shows: SF425.2
  - Eggs: SF490.7
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.S9
  - Forestry: SD387.S69
  - Fruit culture: SB360.6
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.8
  - Horticultural exhibitions: SB317.78
  - Horticulture: SB319.75
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.S72
  - Rabbit and hare shows: SF453.76
- Standards of excellence
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Staphylococcal infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S72
- Starch plants: SB309+
- Starling
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S75
- Starlings
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S9
- Statistical methods
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.S83
  - Agriculture: S540.S7
  - Animal culture: SF140.S72
  - Statistical methods
    - Fisheries: SH331.5.S74
    - Forestry: SD387.S73
    - Veterinary medicine: SF760.S73
  - Statistical services
    - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
    - Animal culture: SF140.S73
    - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
    - Forestry: SD387.S75
- Steelhead
  - Fisheries: SH351.S77
- Steelhead trout
  - Angling: SH687.7
- Steeplechase
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Stem borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S74
- Stem vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S76
- Stenocereus
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S74
- Steppe soils: S592.17.S75
- Sterility
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S75
- Sterilization
  - Economic entomology: SB933.6
- Sterilization of pests
  - Plant protection: SB978
- Stevia rebaudiana
  - Sugar plants: SB239.S75
- Stick insects
  - Pets: SF459.S74
- Still fishing: SH455.4
- Stilton
  - Dairy processing: SF272.S75
- Stingrays, Freshwater
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.F75
- Stinkbugs
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P47
- Stizostedion vitreum
  - Fish culture: SH167.W34
  - Fisheries: SH351.W3
- Stock farm catalogs: SF107
- Stock farms, Catalogs of
  - Horses: SF299
- Stock shows
  - Animal culture: SF117+

## INDEX

- Stocking
  - Fish culture: SH157.5
- Stocking of fish
  - Fishery management: SH329.F57
- Stomatitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S8
- Stomatitis, Vesicular
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V4
- Stone
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.5
- Stone fruit
  - Fruit culture: SB378
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S83
- Storage
  - Apple: SB363.4
  - Eggs: SF490.56
  - Farm machinery: S703+
  - Field crops: SB186.3
  - Fisheries: SH337
  - Fruit: SB360.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB190
  - Horticulture: SB319.77
  - Plant culture: SB129+
  - Seed technology: SB118.4
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.45
- Storage, Cold
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Storage, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Storage, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Storage pests
  - Economic entomology: SB937
- Storms
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S86
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S85
- Stratification
  - Seed treatment: SB118.44
- Straw
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S8
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.S85
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.3
- Strawberries
  - Fertilizers: S667.S75
- Strawberry
  - Fruit culture: SB385
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S85
- Streambank planting
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S8
- Streamer fly fishing: SH456.25
- Streamflow
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Streamflow augmentation
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.S75
- Street trees
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Stress
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.S75
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S75
- Stress, Thermal
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T45
- Striga
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Striped bass
  - Angling: SH691.S7
  - Fish culture: SH167.S68
  - Fisheries: SH351.B3
- Striped dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S75
- Striped marlin
  - Fisheries: SH351.S787
- Stripped weakfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.S788
- Stripping
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Strongylidae
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S8
- Strontium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S85
- Structure, Soil: S593.2
- Structures, Agricultural: S770+
- Structures, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A73
- Stud farms
  - Horses: SF290+
- Studbooks
  - Horses: SF293.A+
- Study and teaching
  - Animal culture: SF81+



## INDEX

### Study and teaching

Bee culture: SF531.3+

Cattle: SF197.7

Conservation of natural resources:  
S946+

Dairying: SF241+

Economic entomology: SB933.14+

Farm machinery and farm  
engineering: S678.5+

Fertilizers and improvement of the  
soil: S638.5+

Fish culture: SH153.5+

Fisheries: SH332+

Flowers and flower culture: SB403.5

Forest fires and wildfires: SD420.7+

Forestry: SD250+

Fruit culture: SB354.47+

Goats: SF383.7+

Grain and cereals: SB188.5+

Grape culture: SB387.6+

Greenhouses and greenhouse culture:  
SB414.73+

Horses: SF285.27+

Horticultural service industry:  
SB446.4

Horticulture: SB317.63+

Landscape architecture: SB469.4+

Pets: SF416.6

Plant culture: SB51+

Plant pathology: SB732.5+

Plant pest control and treatment of  
diseases: SB950.57+

Plant pesticides: SB959.6+

Poultry: SF481.7+

Rangelands: SF84.86+

Sericulture: SF542.7+

Sheep: SF375.6

Swine: SF396.2+

Vegetable culture under glass:  
SB351.8+

Vegetables: SB320.4+

Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+

Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB611.3+

### Sturgeon

Angling: SH691.S72

Diseases: SH179.S8

### Sturgeon

Fisheries: SH351.S79

### Sturgeons

Fish culture: SH167.S7

### Stylosanthes

Legumes: SB205.S86

Subirrigation: S619.S92

Subsoils: S593.27

Succulent plant industry: SB438.3+

Succulent plant marketing: SB438.3+

### Succulent plants

Ornamental plants: SB438+

### Sudan desert

Sheep breeds: SF373.S93

Sudan grass: SB201.S8

### Sudanese Fulani

Cattle breeds: SF199.S83

### Suffolk horse

Horse breeds: SF293.S8

### Sugar beet

Animal nutrition: SF99.S9

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S88

Sugar beets: SB218+

Fertilizers: S667.S8

Implements and machinery for:  
S715.S89

Sugar cane: SB226+

### Sugar gliders

Pets: SF459.S83

### Sugar maple

Forest trees: SD397.S775

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S89

### Sugar pine

Forest trees: SD397.P63

Sugar plants: SB215+

### Sugarcane

Animal nutrition: SF99.S93

Fertilizers: S667.S9

Implements and machinery for:  
S715.S9

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S9

Soils: S597.S84

### Sugarcane borer

Economic entomology: SB945.S83

### Sulcorebutia

Ornamental plants: SB413.S86

## INDEX

- Sulfur
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S9
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.S84
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S9
- Sulfur compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S94
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Plant pathology: SB747.S84
- Sulphur cinquefoil
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S84
- Sumac
  - Tannin plants: SB315.S9
- Sunfish
  - Angling: SH691.S76
- Sunflower
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S92
- Sunflowers
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S96
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S9
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S88
- Sunn hemp
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.S96
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S86
- Supplemental feeding
  - Bee culture: SF535.5
- Supplemental irrigation: S619.S96
- Supplies
  - Animal culture: SF92
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Horses: SF285.4
  - Lawns and turf: SB433.2
  - Pets: SF413.5
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF484
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.2
  - Swine: SF396.4
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.7
- Supplies, Seed: SB118.45
- Surf casting
  - Angling: SH454.7
- Surf fishing: SH457.2
- Surface active agents
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.73.S95
- Surface mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S8
- Surgery, Tree
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
- Surgery, Veterinary: SF911+
- Surgical emergencies, Veterinary: SF914.3+
- Surgical instruments
  - Veterinary surgery: SF913
- Surimi
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S94
- Surveying
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.S95
- Surveying methods
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Surveys
  - Aquaculture: SH136.S87
  - Forestry: SD387.S86
- Surveys, Agricultural: S441+
- Surveys, Employment
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Sussex
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S8
- Sussex spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S88
- Sustainable agriculture: S494.5.S86
- Sustainable aquaculture: SH136.S88
- Sustainable fisheries
  - Fishery management: SH329.S87
- Sustainable forestry: SD387.S87
- Sustainable horticulture: SB319.95
- Swallow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S8
- Swarming
  - Bee culture: SF531.6
- Swedish vallhund
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S94



INDEX

Sweet clover  
  Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S945

Sweet corn  
  Vegetable culture: SB351.C7

Sweet goldenrod  
  Aromatic plants: SB303.S8

Sweet pea  
  Ornamental plants: SB413.S9  
  Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S95

Sweet potato  
  Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S98  
  Root and tuber crops: SB211.S9

Sweet potatoes  
  Fertilizers: S667.S93

Sweetgum  
  Forest trees: SD397.S78

Sweetpotato whitefly  
  Economic entomology: SB945.S86

Swine  
  Animal culture: SF391+  
  Diseases: SF971+  
  Laboratory animal culture: SF407.S97  
  Veterinary anatomy: SF767.S95  
  Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.S95

Swine as pets: SF395.6

Swine breeders' catalogs: SF397

Swine breeders' directories: SF392

Swine, Feral: SF397.8+  
  Big game hunting: SK305.W5

Swine fever, African  
  Swine diseases: SF977.A4

Swine fever, Classical: SF973

Swine shows: SF394

Swiss, Brown  
  Cattle breeds: SF199.B7

Swiss chard  
  Vegetable culture: SB351.S94

Swiss cheese: SF272.S9

Swiss mountain dog, Greater  
  Dog breeds: SF429.G78

Swiss pine  
  Forest trees: SD397.P64

Switchgrass: SB201.S95

Swordfish  
  Angling: SH691.S8  
  Fisheries: SH351.S8

Swordtails  
  Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58

Sycamore  
  Forest trees: SD397.S8

Sycamore, American  
  Forest trees: SD397.A488

Sylvicultural systems: SD392

Sylviculture: SD391+

Symbolic aspects of forestry: SD387.S94

Symbolism  
  Gardens: SB470.7

Synthetic seeds: SB118.46

System analysis  
  Agricultural mathematics: S566.6+

Systemic pesticides  
  Plant pest control: SB951.145.S97

Systems, Agricultural: S494.5.S95

Syzygium cordatum  
  Forest trees: SD397.S98

T

Tabby  
  Cat breeds: SF449.T32

Table grapes: SB387+

Tables  
  Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.665

Tackle  
  Angling: SH447+

Tackle, Terminal  
  Angling: SH452.9.R5

Tadpoles  
  Pets: SF459.T35

Tagging  
  Fish culture: SH156.8

Taigas  
  Forestry: SD387.T34

Taihu  
  Swine breeds: SF393.T27

Taiwania cryptomerioides  
  Forest trees: SD397.T34

Talking birds  
  Animal culture: SF462.8

Tall fescue: SB201.T34

## INDEX

- Tallow tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.T3
- Tamarack
  - Forest trees: SD397.T35
- Tamarisks
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T25
- Tamarugo
  - Legumes: SB205.T35
- Tamworth
  - Swine breeds: SF393.T3
- Tangerine
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
  - Fertilizers: S667.T3
  - Soils: S597.T35
- Tank irrigation: S619.T36
- Tanner crabs
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.T36
- Tannin plants: SB313+
- Tanymecus dilaticollis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T25
- Tapeworms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C4
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C5
- Tarantulas
  - Pets: SF459.T37
- Tarentaise
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T35
- Taro
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T26
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T2
- Tarpon
  - Angling: SH691.T2
  - Fisheries: SH351.T37
- Tasmanian eucalyptus leaf beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T27
- Tau-saghz
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.T3
- Tautog
  - Fisheries: SH351.T38
- Taxus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T28
- Tea
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB271+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T3
  - Soils: S597.T38
- Tea gardens: SB454.3.T43
- Teacher training
  - Agricultural education: S531.3
- Teachers
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.28+
- Teak
  - Forest trees: SD397.T4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T33
  - Soils: S597.T4
- Teak, Zambezi
  - Forest trees: SD397.Z35
- Technology
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
- Technology, Appropriate
  - Forestry: SD387.A66
- Technology, Fishery: SH334.5+
- Technology, Postharvest
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.7+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.3+
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Technology transfer
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
- Teenagers
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.T44
- Teeth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF867+
- Teeth diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M68
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M66
- Teff
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.T43
- Temperature
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.T45
  - Economic entomology: SB933.7
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.T44
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Temperature, Soil: S594.5
- Tench
  - Angling: SH691.T4
- Tendon, Bowed
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B65



Tendon injuries  
 Horse diseases: SF959.T47  
 Tenkara fly fishing: SH456.27  
 Tennessee walking horse  
 Horse breeds: SF293.T4  
 Tent caterpillars  
 Economic entomology: SB945.T36  
 Teosinte  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T4  
 Tephrosia vogelii  
 Insecticidal and pesticidal plants:  
 SB292.T4  
 Tequila agave  
 Economic plants: SB317.T48  
 Terbutryn  
 Plant pesticides: SB952.T45  
 Terminal tackle  
 Angling: SH452.9.R5  
 Terminalia  
 Economic plants: SB317.T52  
 Terminalia ivorensis  
 Forest trees: SD397.T45  
 Terminalia superba  
 Forest trees: SD397.T47  
 Termites  
 Economic entomology: SB945.T45  
 Terracing  
 Soil conservation and protection:  
 S627.T4  
 Terrapin culture: SH191.T5  
 Terrier, Airedale  
 Dog breeds: SF429.A6  
 Terrier, American Pit bull  
 Dog breeds: SF429.A72  
 Terrier, American Staffordshire  
 Dog breeds: SF429.A73  
 Terrier, Border  
 Dog breeds: SF429.B65  
 Terrier, Boston  
 Dog breeds: SF429.B7  
 Terrier, Bull  
 Dog breeds: SF429.B8  
 Terrier, Cairn  
 Dog breeds: SF429.C3  
 Terrier, Cesky  
 Dog breeds: SF429.C37

Terrier, Dandy Dinmont  
 Dog breeds: SF429.D33  
 Terrier, Decker rat  
 Dog breeds: SF429.D39  
 Terrier, German hunt  
 Dog breeds: SF429.G36  
 Terrier, Jack Russell  
 Dog breeds: SF429.J27  
 Terrier, Norfolk  
 Dog breeds: SF429.N56  
 Terrier, Scottish  
 Dog breeds: SF429.S4  
 Terrier, Soft coated wheaten  
 Dog breeds: SF429.S69  
 Terrier, Staffordshire bull  
 Dog breeds: SF429.S85  
 Terrier, Tibetan  
 Dog breeds: SF429.T52  
 Terrier, Toy fox  
 Dog breeds: SF429.T73  
 Terrier, Welsh  
 Dog breeds: SF429.W38  
 Terrier, West Highland white  
 Dog breeds: SF429.W4  
 Terrier, White fox  
 Dog breeds: SF429.W55  
 Terrier, Yorkshire  
 Dog breeds: SF429.Y6  
 Terriers  
 Dog breeds: SF429.T3  
 Terriers, Australian  
 Dog breeds: SF429.A8  
 Terriers, Bedlington  
 Dog breeds: SF429.B33  
 Terriers, Fox  
 Dog breeds: SF429.F5  
 Terriers, Irish  
 Dog breeds: SF429.I8  
 Terriers, Kerry blue  
 Dog breeds: SF429.K5  
 Terriers, Lakeland  
 Dog breeds: SF429.L35  
 Terriers, Manchester  
 Dog breeds: SF429.M3  
 Terriers, Norwich  
 Dog breeds: SF429.N65

## INDEX

- Terriers, Pit bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Terriers, Sealyham
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S45
- Terriers, Silky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S66
- Terriers, Skye
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S67
- Tervuren, Belgian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B42
- Teschen disease
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T4
- Testing
  - Butter: SF265
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
  - Milk and cream: SF253
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Tetanus
  - Veterinary medicine: SF804
- Tetany
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T47
- Tetany, Grass
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G7
- Tetras
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.T4
- Texas fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
- Texas longhorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T48
- Textile plants: SB241+
- Texture, Soil: S592.35+
- Thai flower arrangement: SB450.87
- Thaleichthys pacificus fisheries:
  - SH351.T46
- Tharparkar
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T53
- Theileria infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.T5
- Theileriosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T44
- Therigenology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
- Thermal stress
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T45
- Thiazolylbenzimidazole
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.T5
- Thinning
  - Forest trees: SD396.5
- Thistle, Canada
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C4
- Thistles
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T4
- Thoroughbred
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T5
- Three-day event (Olympic games)
  - Horse shows: SF295.7
- Three-day sickness
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T47
- Threshing
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.74
- Threshing implements: S699+
- Thrips
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T6
- Throat
  - Veterinary medicine: SF891
- Thrush
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.T5
- Thrushes
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.T48
- Thuja
  - Forest trees: SD397.T5
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T5
- Thuja occidentalis
  - Forest trees: SD397.T53
- Thymes
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.T48
- Tibetan mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T48
- Tibetan spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T5
- Tibetan terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T52
- Tick-borne diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.T5
- Ticks
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T52
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T5
- Tiger
  - Big game hunting: SK305.T5



## INDEX

- Tiger
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.T54
- Tigers
  - Pets: SF459.T46
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.T53
- Tilapia
  - Diseases: SH179.T35
  - Fish culture: SH167.T54
- Tilapia, Nile
  - Fish culture: SH167.N54
- Tile fish
  - Fisheries: SH351.T5
- Tillage: S604
- Tillandsia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T52
- Timber
  - Cost of growing: SD393
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.T5
- Timber trees
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD434+
- Time study
  - Forestry: SD387.T5
- Timothy
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T6
- Timothy grass: SB201.T5
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.T5
- Tirolean, Grey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G74
- Tissue culture
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Toadflax, Dalmatian
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D29
- Toads
  - Pets: SF459.T54
- Tobacco
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB273+
  - Fertilizers: S667.T6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T7
  - Soils: S597.T6
- Tomato
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T75
- Tomato pinworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T76
- Tomatoes
  - Fertilizers: S667.T67
  - Vegetable culture: SB349
- Tonka bean
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.T6
- Tonkinese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T65
- Tools
  - Dairying: SF247
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S676+
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Gardening: SB454.8
- Tope
  - Angling: SH691.T65
- Topiary work
  - Gardens and gardening: SB463
- Tori
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T7
- Tortricidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T78
- Totara
  - Forest trees: SD397.T66
- Totoaba
  - Fisheries: SH351.T68
- Tournament casting
  - Angling: SH454.9
- Tournment fishing: SH455.2
- Townsville stylo
  - Legumes: SB205.T67
- Toxicology, Pesticide
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
- Toxicology, Veterinary: SF757.5
- Toxoplasmosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.T6
- Toy dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T7
- Toy fox terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Toy spaniel, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73

## INDEX

- Toyger
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T69
- Trace element deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.T7
- Trace elements
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.T7
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.T7
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.4
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.T7
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.T7
- Tracers, Radioactive
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
  - Plant pesticide research: SB960.5.R33
- Tracking
  - Hunting sports: SK282
- Tracking dogs: SF428.75
- Trade publications, Milk dealers': SF262
- Trail class
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
- Trail riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Trailing, Horse: SF285.385
- Trainers of horses
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Trainers of racehorses
  - Biography: SF336.A2+
- Training
  - Birds: SF461.65
  - Cats: SF446.6
  - Dogs: SF431
  - Fruit culture: SB359.5
  - Horses: SF287
    - Runners: SF351
    - Trotters and pacers: SF341
    - Western riding: SF309.34
  - Pets: SF412.7
  - Plant culture: SB125
- Trakehner
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T75
- Transbaikol
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.T7
- Transfusion, Blood
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.B55
- Transgenic plants
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Transmissible gastroenteritis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T7
- Transplantation, Embryo
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Transplantation, Ovum
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Transplanting
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
  - Sylviculture: SD405
- Transport, Anesthesia in
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Transportation
  - Animal culture: SF89
  - Fish culture: SH157
  - Fisheries: SH337
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539+
  - Fruit: SB360.4
  - Horses: SF285.385
  - Horticulture: SB319.76
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.7
  - Pets: SF415.5
- Transportation by water
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Transportation machinery
  - Farm machinery: S711+
- Trap fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.T67
- Trapa natans
  - Economic plants: SB317.T73
- Trapping
  - Bird hunting: SK319
  - Hunting sports: SK283+
- Traumatology, Veterinary: SF914.3+
- Travel
  - Horses: SF285.385
  - Pets: SF415.45
- Travel with dogs: SF427.457+



## INDEX

- Trawling
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.T7
- Tray landscapes
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Treatment of diseases
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Tree breeding
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Tree cavities
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree climbing
  - Forestry: SD387.T74
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.85
- Tree crops
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Tree declines: SB765
- Tree hazard evaluation
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.7
- Tree holes
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree hollows
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree introduction
  - Sylviculture: SD399
- Tree peony
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P4
- Tree repairing
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
  - Sylviculture: SD406
- Tree selection
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Tree snake, Brown
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B76
- Tree surgery
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
- Trees, Christmas
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.3+
- Trees, Diseases of: SB761+
- Trees, Fodder
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F64
- Trees, Forest, Popular description of: SD385
- Trees in cities
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Trees, Indoor
  - Ornamental plants: SB435.3
- Trees, Multipurpose
  - Plant culture: SB172+
- Trees, Nitrogen-fixing: SB297+
- Trees, Ornamental: SB435+
- Trees, Pests of: SB761+
- Trees, Street
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Trees, Timber
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD434+
- Trekking, Pony
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Trellises
  - Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Trematodes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T7
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T69
- Tremella fuciformis
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T69
- Trepang
  - Fisheries: SH399.T8
- Trespass
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.T7
- Trials
  - Pigeons: SF471
- Trials, Agility
  - Dog shows: SF425.4
  - Horse shows: SF296.A35
- Trials, Field
  - Dog shows: SF425.5+
- Trials, Obedience
  - Dog shows: SF425.7
- Trials, Provenance
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.P75
- Trials, Sheep dog
  - Dog shows: SF425.8
- Trichina
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T7
- Trichinosis
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T7

## INDEX

- Trichlorfon
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T7
- Trichodoridae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.T75
- Trichogramma
  - Insect culture: SF562.T75
- Tricholoma matsutake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T74
- Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T72
- Trichomonas
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T73
- Trichomoniasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T7
- Trichosurus vulpecula
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.T74
  - Diseases: SF997.5.T73
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T75
- Trick riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.T75
- Trickle irrigation: S619.T74
- Triclopyr
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T74
- Trigonella
  - Legumes: SB205.T7
- Trilliums
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T74
- Trimeresurus flavoviridis
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.T76
- Triops longicaudatus
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.T75
- Triple Crown (U.S.)
  - Horse racing: SF357.T74
- Triticale
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.T7
- Trolling
  - Angling: SH457.7
- Trophies
  - Hunting sports: SK277
- Tropical agriculture
  - Plant culture: SB111.A2+
- Tropical areas
  - Agriculture (General): S604.37
- Tropical birds
  - Diseases: SF994.2.T7
- Tropical crops
  - Fertilizers: S667.T76
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T8
- Tropical fish
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Tropical flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.T76
- Tropical fruit: SB359
- Tropical vegetables: SB324.56
- Trotter horse, Orlov
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O7
- Trotters, Training of
  - Harness racing: SF341
- Trotting
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
  - Horses: SF289
- Trotting horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T8
- Trout
  - Diseases: SH179.T8
  - Fish culture: SH167.T86
- Trout, Cutthroat
  - Fish culture: SH167.C87
- Trout, Rainbow
  - Fish culture: SH167.R34
- Trout (Salmo)
  - Angling: SH687+
- Trucking
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.8+
- Truffles
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T78
- Trypanosomiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T78
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.T7
  - Veterinary medicine: SF807
- Tsetse-fly disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF807
- Tsuga
  - Forest trees: SD397.T78
- Tsuga canadensis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Tuatara
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.T8
- Tuber crops: SB209+



## INDEX

- Tuberculosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.T8
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T8
  - Veterinary medicine: SF808
- Tuberous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
- Tuberworm, Potato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P7
- Tularemia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.T8
- Tulip
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T85
- Tumbler pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.T78
- Tumors
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.T85
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T86
  - Plant pathology: SB741.5
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T8
- Tuna
  - Angling: SH691.T8
  - Fish culture: SH167.T88
  - Fisheries: SH351.T8
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.T85
- Tuna, Bluefin
  - Fisheries: SH351.B56
- Tuna, Yellowfin
  - Fisheries: SH351.Y43
- Tundra soils: S592.17.T85
- Tung tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.T8
- Tupelo
  - Forest trees: SD397.T87
- Turbit
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.T8
- Turbot
  - Fish culture: SH167.T9
- Turf
  - Ornamental plants: SB433+
- Turfgrasses
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T87
- Turfgrasses industry: SB433.3+
- Turino
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T85
- Turkey oak, European: SD397.E84
- Turkeys
  - Bird hunting: SK325.T8
  - Diseases: SF995.4
  - Poultry: SF507
- Turkish Angora
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T87
- Turkish gardens: SB458.6
- Turkoman horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T87
- Turmeric
  - Economic plants: SB317.T8
- Turnip
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T9
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T8
- Turnip aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T87
- Turpentine orcharding
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD547
- Turtle culture, Freshwater: SH191.T5
- Turtledove
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.T8
- Turtles
  - Diseases: SF997.5.T87
  - Pets: SF459.T8
- Turtles, Marine
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Tussie mussies
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.T86
- Tussock, Serrated
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S4
- Twig-borer, Peach
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P36
- Tying, Fly
  - Angling: SH451
- Typha
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T96
- Typhoid, Fowl
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F6
- Typhoons
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
- Tyroglyphidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T9

U

Ucuhuba  
Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.U4  
Udder diseases  
Cattle diseases: SF967.U3  
Udo  
Vegetable culture: SB351.U3  
Ultisols: S592.17.U48  
Ultrasonography  
Veterinary medicine: SF772.58  
Umbelliferae  
Plant pests and diseases: SB608.U42  
Umbelliferae (General)  
Vegetable culture: SB351.U54  
Underwater explosions  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7  
Ungulata  
Diseases: SF997.5.U5  
Ungulates  
Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.U54  
Upland game birds  
Diseases: SF994.4.U6  
Urban agriculture: S494.5.U72  
Urban aquaculture: SH141  
Urban forestry: SB436  
Urban landscape architecture: SB472.7  
Urban livestock production systems  
Animal culture: SF140.L65  
Urban pests  
Economic entomology: SB938  
Plant culture: SB603.3+  
Urban soils: S592.17.U73  
Urban vegetation management: SB472.7  
Urchins, Sea  
Fisheries: SH399.S32  
Urea  
Animal nutrition: SF98.U7  
Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+  
Ureas, Benzoylphenyl  
Plant pesticides: SB952.B43

Urease inhibitors  
Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.3  
Urena lobata  
Textile and fiber plants: SB261.U7  
Urinary diseases  
Cats: SF986.U74  
Dogs: SF992.U75  
Horses: SF959.U73  
Urinary organs  
Veterinary medicine: SF871+  
Urine examination  
Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF773  
Urochloa trichopus  
Grasses: SB201.U75  
Urogenital organs  
Veterinary medicine: SF871+  
Utensils  
Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.6  
Uterine diseases  
Cattle diseases: SF967.U8  
Utilization  
Forestry: SD541  
Landscape architects: SB469.38  
Veterinarians: SF756.46+  
Utilization of algae: SH389.6  
Utilization of marine algae: SH390.7

V

Vacation guides  
Horsemanship: SF309.254+  
Vacation guides for traveling with dogs: SF427.457+  
Vaccines  
Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.V32  
Vaccinium vitis-idaea  
Fruit culture: SB386.V3  
Vaginitis, Granular  
Cattle diseases: SF967.G65  
Valeriana  
Medicinal plants: SB295.V34  
Valley oak  
Forest trees: SD397.V27  
Vallhund, Swedish  
Dog breeds: SF429.S94



## INDEX

- Valonia oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.V3
- Valuation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD551+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.6+
- Vanadium
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.V35
- Vanda
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.V36
- Vandalism
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.V35
- Vanilla
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.V2
- Variation, Wood
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Variegated plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB438.8
- Varieties
  - Apple: SB363.3.A1+
  - Field crops: SB185.75
  - Fruit: SB357.33
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.47
  - Grape culture: SB398.28
  - Orchids: SB409.7
  - Roses: SB411.6+
  - Vegetables: SB324.73
- Varieties, Protected
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Variety testing
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.45
- Varmint hunting: SK336
- Varroa disease
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.V37
- Varroa jacobsoni
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.V37
- Vaulting
  - Horse shows: SF296.V37
- Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.7+
- Vegetable fertilizers and amendments: S661+
- Vegetable oils
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.73.V44
- Vegetable plant catalogs: SB320.27
- Vegetable seed catalogs: SB320.27
- Vegetables
  - Fertilizers: S667.V5
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F7
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.V4
  - Plant culture: SB320+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V4
  - Soils: S597.V4
- Vegetables, Chinese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Vegetables, Japanese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Vegetables, Leafy
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Vegetables, Tropical: SB324.56
- Vegetation management
  - Plant culture: SB106.V43
- Vegetation management, Urban: SB472.7
- Vegetative propagation
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Veld grass
  - Forage crops: SB201.V44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V44
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.V44
- Veld plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.V44
- Veldt grass, Perennial: SB201.V44, SB201.V46
- Vernacular gardens: SB457.52
- Vernonia
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.V47
- Vertebrates
  - Agricultural zoology: SB993.4+
- Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Verticillium
  - Plant pathology: SB741.V45

## INDEX

- Verticillium wilts
  - Plant pathology: SB741.V45
- Vertisols: S592.17.V47
- Vesicular disease
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V28
- Vesicular exanthema
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V3
- Vesicular stomatitis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V4
- Vetch
  - Legumes: SB205.V58
- Veterinarians
  - Distribution and utilization: SF756.46+
- Veterinarians, Wildlife: SF996.34+
- Veterinarians, Zoo: SF995.84+
- Veterinary acupuncture: SF914.5
- Veterinary anatomy: SF761+
- Veterinary bacteriology: SF780.3
- Veterinary clinical biochemistry:
  - SF769.3
- Veterinary clinical chemistry:
  - SF772.66+
- Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.6+
- Veterinary critical care: SF778
- Veterinary cytogenetics: SF756.6
- Veterinary cytology: SF757.25
- Veterinary disinfection: SF757.15
- Veterinary dissection: SF762
- Veterinary drug residues
  - Contaminant of milk and cream:
    - SF254.V48
- Veterinary drugs: SF917
- Veterinary embryology: SF767.5
- Veterinary emergencies: SF778
- Veterinary endocrinology: SF768.3
- Veterinary endoscopic surgery:
  - SF914.2
- Veterinary epidemiology: SF780.9
- Veterinary epizootiology: SF780.9
- Veterinary ethics: SF756.39
- Veterinary ethology: SF756.7
- Veterinary forensic medicine: SF769.47
- Veterinary genetics: SF756.5+
- Veterinary geriatrics: SF768.5
- Veterinary hematology: SF769.5
- Veterinary histology: SF757.3
- Veterinary histopathology: SF769.25
- Veterinary hospitals: SF604.4+
- Veterinary hygiene: SF757+
- Veterinary immunogenetics: SF757.23+
- Veterinary immunology: SF757.2+
- Veterinary literature: SF610.8
- Veterinary medicine: SF600+
- Veterinary medicine, Alternative:
  - SF745.5+
- Veterinary medicine, Holistic: SF745.5+
- Veterinary medicine, Homeopathic:
  - SF746
- Veterinary microbiology: SF780.2
- Veterinary mycology: SF780.7
- Veterinary nuclear medicine: SF757.8
- Veterinary nursing: SF774.5
- Veterinary orthopedics: SF910.5
- Veterinary parasitology: SF810.A3+
- Veterinary pathology: SF769+
- Veterinary pathophysiology: SF769.4
- Veterinary personnel
  - Distribution and utilization: SF756.46+
- Veterinary pharmacology: SF915+
- Veterinary physical medicine: SF925
- Veterinary physiology: SF768+
- Veterinary practice, Economics of:
  - SF756.4+
- Veterinary protozoology: SF780.6
- Veterinary psychopathology: SF756.8+
- Veterinary psychopharmacology:
  - SF756.84+
- Veterinary psychotropic drugs:
  - SF756.84+
- Veterinary public health: SF740+
- Veterinary radiography: SF757.8
- Veterinary radiology: SF757.8
- Veterinary surgery: SF911+
- Veterinary surgical emergencies:
  - SF914.3+
- Veterinary toxicology: SF757.5
- Veterinary traumatology: SF914.3+
- Veterinary virology: SF780.4
- Vetiver: SB201.V46
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.V4
- Vibrio infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.V52
- Vibriosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.V5



INDEX

Victoria  
Swine breeds: SF393.V6  
Victorian gardens: SB458.7  
Vicuña  
Animal culture: SF401.V5  
Video recording  
Wildlife management: SK356.V53  
Vines  
Ornamental plants: SB427  
Violet  
Ornamental plants: SB413.V8  
Violets  
Medicinal plants: SB295.V56  
Violets, African  
Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A4  
Viral arteritis  
Horse diseases: SF959.A76  
Viral diarrhea, Bovine  
Cattle diseases: SF967.M78  
Viral hemorrhagic septicemia  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.V55  
Viral insecticides  
Economic entomology: SB933.37  
Vireyas  
Ornamental plants: SB413.R47  
Virginia Gold Cup  
Horse racing: SF359.7.V55  
Virola surinamensis  
Forest trees: SD397.V57  
Virology, Veterinary: SF780.4  
Virus diseases  
Avian diseases: SF995.6.V55  
Horse diseases: SF959.V57  
Plant pathology: SB736  
Swine diseases: SF977.V57  
Viruses  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.V57  
Vitamin deficiency  
Veterinary medicine: SF855.V58  
Vitamins  
Animal nutrition: SF98.V5  
Viticulture: SB387+  
Vizsla  
Dog breeds: SF429.V5  
Vocational guidance  
Agriculture: S494.5.A4  
Animal culture: SF80

Vocational guidance  
Conservation of natural resources:  
S945  
Dairying: SF240.7  
Dog breeders: SF426.55  
Dog trainers: SF426.55  
Farm machinery and farm  
engineering: S678.4  
Fisheries: SH331.9  
Flowers and flower culture: SB403.45  
Horse breeders: SF285.25  
Horse racing: SF336.5  
Horse trainers: SF285.25  
Horticultural service industry:  
SB446.38  
Horticulture: SB317.6  
Parks and public reservations:  
SB486.V62  
Plant culture: SB50  
Plant pathology: SB732.4  
Poultry: SF481.6  
Veterinary medicine: SF756.28  
Volcanic land  
Melioration of lands: S621.5.V6  
Volcanic soils: S592.17.V65  
Volunteer workers  
Conservation of natural resources:  
S944.5.V64  
Forest fires and wildfires:  
SD421.45.V64  
Forestry: SD387.V6  
Horticulture: SB317.68  
Parks and public reservations:  
SB486.V64  
Volvariella volvacea  
Mushrooms and edible fungi:  
SB353.5.V64  
Voyages  
Forestry: SD119  
Voyages, Agricultural: S403  
Voyages, Horticultural: SB39

W

Waders  
Diseases: SF995.55

## INDEX

- Wading birds
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Wagons
  - Farm machinery: S713.5
- Waldecker
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.W2
- Waler horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W32
- Walking, Dog: SF427.46
- Walking horse, Tennessee
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T4
- Walking horses
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W34
- Wall gardens: SB459
- Wallabies
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W25
- Walleye
  - Angling: SH691.W3
  - Fish culture: SH167.W34
  - Fisheries: SH351.W3
- Walleye pollock
  - Fisheries: SH351.W32
- Walnut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.W3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W3
- Walnut, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Walnut, English
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W32
- Walrus
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W3
- Wapiti
  - Big game hunting: SK303
- Waratahs
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W37
- Warble-flies
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.W3
- Wardian cases: SB417
- Warming, Global
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G56
- Warts
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.W35
- Wasps
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W3
- Waste, Animal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A55
- Waste, Animal industry
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Waste, Coal mine
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Waste products
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W34
- Wastes, Agricultural
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A37
- Wastes, Coal washing
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C48
- Wastes, Creamery: SF260
- Wastewater, Oil sands
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O54
- Watchdogs: SF428.8
- Water
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.8+
  - Pet fish environment: SF457.5
- Water birds
  - Ornamental birds: SF512.5
- Water buffalo
  - Animal culture: SF401.W34
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.W38
- Water conservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.83
- Water-cress
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.W3
- Water dog, Portuguese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P87
- Water dog, Spanish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S72
- Water duties
  - Melioration of land: S619.W37
- Water-electrolyte imbalances
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.W38
- Water gardens: SB423+
- Water harvesting
  - Melioration of lands: S619.W38
- Water hyacinth
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W35
  - Economic plants: SB317.W37
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W3
- Water in agriculture: S494.5.W3
- Water levels
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Water quality
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174



- Water requirements
  - Animal culture: SF140.W37
  - Field crops: SB185.6
  - Fish culture: SH154
  - Flower and flower culture: SB406.57
  - Fruit culture: SB357.285
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.45
  - Grape culture: SB398.25
  - Horticulture: SB319.53
  - Vegetables: SB324.65
- Water rescue dogs: SF428.55
- Water resources
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.W3
- Water spaniel, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- Water spaniels, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Water supply
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.W38
- Water supply and forests
  - Forestry: SD425
- Water transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Waterfowl
  - Bird hunting: SK331+
  - Diseases: SF994.4.W3
  - Game birds: SF510.W3
- Waterfowl, Ornamental: SF512.5
- Waterlilies
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Watermelon
  - Fruit culture: SB379.W38
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W33
- Watermilfoil, Eurasian
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E87
- Wattle
  - Tannin plants: SB315.W3
- Wax palms
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.W3
- Wax plants: SB298+
- Wax scale insect, Chinese
  - Insect culture: SF562.C45
- Weakfish
  - Angling: SH691.W4
- Weather
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.W43
- Weather control
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W43
- Weather, Fire
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.37
- Weather forecasting
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W45
- Weathervane scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.W42
- Weaverbirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.W4
- Weddings
  - Floral decorations: SB449.5.W4
- Weeds
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Weeds, Aquatic
  - Plant culture: SB614+
- Weeds, Forest: SB761+
- Weevil, Alfalfa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A3
- Weevil, Boll
  - Insect culture: SF562.B58
- Weevil, Granary
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G53
- Weevil, Rice
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R57
- Weigela
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W44
- Weights
  - Angling: SH452.9.W43
- Weimaraners
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W33
- Welara pony
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.W38
- Welsh
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.W4
- Welsh Black
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.W44
- Welsh corgi, Cardigan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Welsh corgi, Pembroke
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33

INDEX

- Welsh mountain
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W49
- Welsh springer spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Welsh terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W38
- Wensleydale
  - Dairy processing: SF272.W45
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W5
- West Highland white terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- Western Australian salmon
  - Angling: SH691.W47
- Western classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.W47
- Western corn rootworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Western division
  - Horse shows: SF296.W47
- Western hemlock
  - Forest trees: SD397.W45
- Western horses: SF309.34
- Western king prawn
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.W42
- Western larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.W454
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W47
- Western redcedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.W46
- Western riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.3+
- Western rock lobster: SH380.25.W47
- Western spruce budworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Western white pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P647
- Wetas
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.W46
- Wetland agriculture: S604.4
- Wetland landscape design: SB475.9.W48
- Wetland plants: SB317.W47
- Wetlands
  - Agriculture: S604.4
  - Sylviculture: SD410.9
- Whale, Killer
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K54
- Whalebone: SH385
- Whaling
  - Fisheries: SH381+
- Whaling ships
  - Whaling: SH381.7
- Wheat
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W5
  - Fertilizers: S667.W5
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W5, SB192.A+
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.W54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W5
- Wheat bulb fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W56
- Wheat curl mite
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
- Wheaten terrier, Soft coated
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Wheatgrass, Crested: SB201.C73
- Wheatgrasses: SB201.W5
- Whey
  - Dairy products: SF275.W5
- Whippet
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W5
- Whippet racing: SF440.14
- Whirling disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W55
- White abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.W48
- White ash
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W6
- White birch, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- White fox terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- White-fringed beetles: SB945.W57
- White German shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- White matsutake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.W54
- White pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55



## INDEX

- White pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P65
- White pine weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W62
- White racing homer
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- White seabass
  - Fisheries: SH351.W45
- White spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.W47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W64
- White terrier, West Highland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- White whale: SH384.W48
- Whitebait
  - Fisheries: SH351.G35
- Whitebark pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.W48
- Whitefish, Lake
  - Angling: SH691.L35
- Whitefly, Sweetpotato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S86
- Whiteleg shrimp
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.W45
- Wielkopolski horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W54
- Wild animal trade: SK590+
- Wild animals
  - Diseases: SF996.34+
- Wild animals, Captive
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Wild Beast Merchants, Catalogs of: SF106
- Wild bird trade: SF462.6+
- Wild birds
  - Animal culture: SF462.5+
- Wild boar
  - Animal culture: SF401.W54
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Wild burros
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Wild flower industry: SB439.3+
- Wild flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.W5
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Wild horses: SF360+
- Wild loquat
  - Fruit culture: SB379.W55
- Wild oat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
- Wild plant trade: SB439.3+
- Wild plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Wild rice
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W55
- Wild wheats
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W57
- Wildcats, European
  - Pets: SF459.E95
- Wildfires
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Wildlife habitat improvement
  - Wildlife management: SK356.W54
- Wildlife management: SK351+
- Wildlife refuges: SK357
- Wildlife rehabilitation: SF996.45
- Wildlife-related recreation: SK650+
- Wildlife resources: SF84.6+
- Wildlife utilization: SF84.6+
- Wildlife veterinarians: SF996.34+
- Wildrye, Medusahead
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M38
- Willow
  - Forest trees: SD397.W5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W65
- Willow, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B54
- Willows
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W54
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W56
- Wilt diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.W44
- Wilt diseases, Bacterial
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B33
- Wind
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W55
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.W56



## INDEX

- Wind, Effect of
  - Plant pathology: SB793
- Windbreaks
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
  - Sylviculture: SD409.5
- Window gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Window greenhouse gardening:
  - SB416.3
- Window greenhouses: SB416.3
- Winter garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Winter gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Wintering
  - Bee culture: SF531.7
- Wirehair, American
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A47
- Wirehaired pointer, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Wirehaired pointing griffon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W57
- Wireworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W65
- Wisteria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W57
- Witchweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Woad
  - Dye plants: SB287.W8
- Wolfdogs
  - Pets: SF459.W62
- Wolfhounds, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I85
- Wolves
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W6
  - Pets: SF459.W63
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.W65
- Wombats
  - Diseases: SF997.5.W64
- Women in forestry: SD387.W57
- Women in landscape architecture:
  - SB469.375
- Women landscape architects:
  - SB469.375
- Wood ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W67
- Wood borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W68
- Wood chips
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.W66
- Wood lice (Crustaceans)
  - Pets: SF459.I85
- Wood pulp industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Wood quality
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Wood variation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Woodchuck
  - Hunting: SK341.W6
- Woodcock
  - Bird hunting: SK325.W7
- Woodland garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Woodland gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Woodlands
  - Melioration of lands: S607
- Woodlots
  - Forestry: SD387.W6
- Woodpecker
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.W7
- Woods, Sections of
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536
- Wool
  - Sheep: SF377
- Woolly apple aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Workers, Volunteer
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.V64
  - Forestry: SD387.V6
- Working animals
  - Animal culture: SF170+
- Working cats: SF447.8
- Working dogs: SF428.2+
- World crop zones: S439



Worms  
  Pets: SF459.W66  
Worms, Marine  
  Fisheries: SH399.W65  
Wormseed  
  Oil-bearing and wax plants:  
    SB299.C45  
Wounds  
  Veterinary medicine: SF914.3+  
Wrapping, Rod  
  Angling: SH452.2  
Wrasses  
  Aquarium fishes: SF458.W73  
Wreaths  
  Floral decorations: SB449.5.W74  
Wreckfish  
  Fisheries: SH351.W73  
Württemberg  
  Sheep breeds: SF373.W9  
Wyandotte  
  Poultry breeds: SF489.W9

X

Xanathates  
  Effect on fish culture: SH177.X35  
Xanthomonas  
  Plant pathology: SB741.X35  
Xanthorrhoea  
  Ornamental plants: SB413.X36  
Xeriscaping  
  Landscape architecture: SB475.83  
Xerophytes  
  Ornamental plants: SB439.8  
Xiphophorus  
  Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58  
Xoloitzcuintli  
  Dog breeds: SF429.X6  
Xyleborus destruens  
  Economic entomology: SB945.X94

Y

Yabbies  
  Fisheries: SH380.94.Y32  
Yak  
  Animal culture: SF401.Y3

Yam  
  Root and tuber crops: SB211.Y3  
Yamamai  
  Sericulture: SF560.Y34  
Yeast  
  Animal nutrition: SF99.Y4  
Yellow-bellied sapsucker  
  Agricultural zoology: SB996.Y4  
Yellow birch  
  Forest trees: SD397.Y44  
Yellow buckeye  
  Forest trees: SD397.Y442  
Yellow perch  
  Fish culture: SH167.P4  
Yellow pines  
  Forest trees: SD397.P75  
Yellowfin tuna  
  Fisheries: SH351.Y43  
Yellowhead  
  Pet and captive birds: SF473.Y44  
Yellowtail  
  Fisheries: SH351.Y44  
Yersinia enterocolitica infections  
  Veterinary medicine: SF809.Y47  
Yew  
  Forest trees: SD397.Y46  
Yield  
  Animal culture: SF111+  
  Forest exploitation and utilization:  
    SD553  
Yogurt  
  Dairy products: SF275.Y6  
Yomud  
  Horse breeds: SF293.Y7  
Yorkie poo  
  Dog breeds: SF429.Y57  
Yorkshire  
  Canary breeds: SF463.7.Y67  
  Swine breeds: SF393.Y6  
Yorkshire terrier  
  Dog breeds: SF429.Y6  
Yucca  
  Economic plants: SB317.Y82

Z

Zambezi teak  
 Forest trees: SD397.Z35

Zander  
 Angling: SH691.Z35

Zante currants  
 Fruit culture: SB399

Zebra danio  
 Laboratory animal culture: SF407.Z42

Zebra finch  
 Pet and captive birds: SF473.Z42

Zebus  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.Z4

Zeiraphera rufimitrana  
 Economic entomology: SB945.Z43

Zinc  
 Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.Z55  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.Z5  
 Fertilizers and improvement of the  
 soil: S653.5.Z56  
 Plant nutrition disorders and  
 deficiency diseases: SB743.Z55  
 Soil chemistry: S592.6.Z55

Zinnia  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.Z54

Zizania latifolia  
 Economic plants: SB317.Z49

Zoo animals  
 Animal culture: SF408+  
 Diseases: SF995.84+

Zoo veterinarians: SF995.84+

Zoology, Agricultural: SB992+

Zoology, Economic: SF84+

Zoology, Economic, applied to crops:  
 SB992+

Zoonosis control  
 Veterinary medicine: SF740+

Zoysia japonica: SB201.Z6, SB202.A+





LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION  
2012 EDITION

S

Agriculture

CLASS SCHEDULE SYNOPSIS:

- S Agriculture (General)
- SB Plant Culture
- SD Forestry
- SF Animal Culture
- SH Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling
- SK Hunting Sports

To obtain additional or updated LC Classification Schedules,  
contact the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service.  
Telephone: 202-707-6100 or 1-855-266-1884 (in the U.S.)  
Fax: 202-707-1334 • E-Mail: [cdsinfo@loc.gov](mailto:cdsinfo@loc.gov) • Web: [www.loc.gov/cds](http://www.loc.gov/cds)



LIBRARY OF  
CONGRESS

ISBN 9780844495408



9 780844 495408

90000 >

